

Gc
942.7201
C42r
v.60
1390778

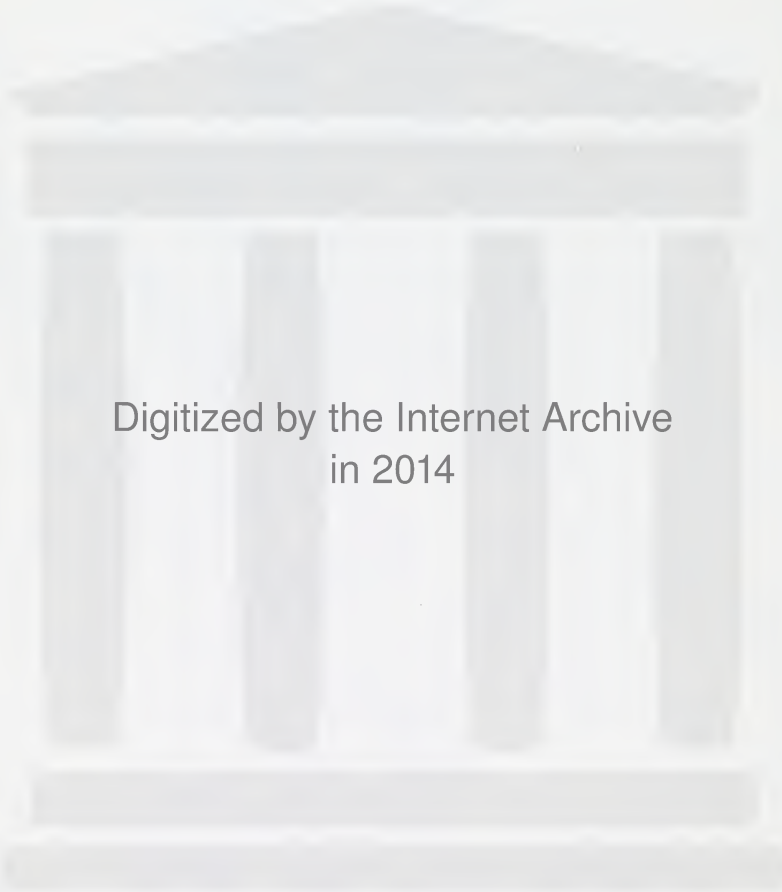
M. L.

GENEALOGY COLLECTION

ALLEN COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY



3 1833 00728 9157



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2014

<https://archive.org/details/chethammiscellan60chet>



Publications of the Chetham Society.

- VOL.
- FOR THE YEAR 1843-4.
- I. Travels in Holland, the United Provinces, England, Scotland, and Ireland, 1634-1635. By Sir William Brereton, Bart. Edited by EDWARD HAWKINS, Esq., F.R.S., F.S.A., F.L.S.
- II. Tracts relating to Military Proceedings in Lancashire during the Great Civil War. Edited and Illustrated from Contemporary Documents by GEORGE ORMEROD, D.C.L., F.R.S., F.S.A., F.G.S., author of "The History of Cheshire."
- III. Chester's Triumph in Honor of her Prince, as it was performed upon St. George's Day 1610, in the foresaid Citie. Reprinted from the original edition of 1610, with an Introduction and Notes. Edited by the Rev. THOMAS CORSER, M.A.
- 1844-5.
- IV. The Life of Adam Martindale, written by himself, and now first printed from the original manuscript in the British Museum. Edited by the Rev. RICHARD PARKINSON, B.D., Canon of Manchester.
- V. Lancashire Memorials of the Rebellion, 1715. By SAMUEL HIBBERT-WARE M.D., F.R.S.E., &c.
- VI. Potts's Discovery of Witches in the county of Lancaster. Reprinted from the original edition of 1613; with an Introduction and Notes by JAMES CROSSLEY, Esq.
- 1845-6.
- VII. Iter Lancastrense, a Poem written A.D. 1636, by the Rev. Richard James. Edited by the Rev. THOMAS CORSER, M.A.
- VIII. Notitia Cestriensis, or Historical Notices of the Diocese of Chester, by Bishop Gastrell. *Cheshire*. Edited by the Rev. F. R. RAINES, M.A., F.S.A. Vol. I.
- IX. The Norris Papers. Edited by THOMAS HEYWOOD, Esq., F.S.A.
- 1846-7.
- X. The Coucher Book or Chartulary of Whalley Abbey. Edited by W. A. HULTON, Esq. Vol. I.
- XI. The Coucher Book or Chartulary of Whalley Abbey. Vol. II.
- XII. The Moore Rental. Edited by THOMAS HEYWOOD, Esq., F.S.A.
- 1847-8.
- XIII. The Diary and Correspondence of Dr. John Worthington. Edited by JAS. CROSSLEY, Esq. Vol. I.
- XIV. The Journal of Nicholas Assheton. Edited by the Rev. F. R. RAINES, M.A., F.S.A.
- XV. The Holy Lyfe and History of Saynt Werburge, very frutefull for all Christen People to rede. Edited by EDWARD HAWKINS, Esq.
- 1848-9.
- XVI. The Coucher Book or Chartulary of Whalley Abbey. Vol. III.
- XVII. Warrington in 1465. Edited by WILLIAM BEAMONT, Esq.
- XVIII. The Diary of the Rev. Henry Newcome, from September 30, 1661, to September 29, 1663. Edited by THOMAS HEYWOOD, Esq., F.S.A.
- 1849-50.
- XIX. Notitia Cestriensis. Vol. II. Part I. *Lancashire, Part I.*
- XX. The Coucher Book or Chartulary of Whalley Abbey. Vol. IV. (*Conclusion*).
- XXI. Notitia Cestriensis. Vol. II. Part II.. *Lancashire, Part II.*
- 1850-1.
- XXII. Notitia Cestriensis. Vol. II. Part III. *Lancashire, Part III. (Conclusion).*
- XXIII. A Golden Mirrour; containinge certain pithie and figurative visions prognosticating good fortune to England, &c. By Richard Robinson of Alton. Reprinted from the only known copy of the original edition of 1589 in the British Museum, with an Introduction and Notes by the Rev. THOMAS CORSER, M.A., F.S.A.
- XXIV. Chetham Miscellanies. Vol. I. Edited by WILLIAM LANGTON, Esq.: containing Papers connected with the affairs of Milton and his Family. Edited by J. F. MARSH, Esq. Epistolary Reliques of Lancashire and Cheshire Antiquaries, 1653-73. Communicated by GEORGE ORMEROD, D.C.L., F.R.S., F.S.A., and F.G.S.
- Calendars of the Names of Families which entered their several Pedigrees in the successive Heraldic Visitations of the County Palatine of Lancaster. Communicated by GEORGE ORMEROD, D.C.L., F.R.S., F.S.A., and F.G.S.

VOL.

A Fragment, illustrative of Sir Wm. Dugdale's Visitation of Lancashire. From a MS. in the possession of the Rev. F. R. RAINES, M.A., F.S.A.

Autobiographical Tracts of Dr. John Dee, Warden of the College of Manchester. Edited by JAMES CROSSLEY, Esq.

1851-2.

XXV. Cardinal Allen's Defence of Sir William Stanley's Surrender of Deventer. Edited by THOMAS HEYWOOD, Esq., F.S.A.

XXVI. The Autobiography of Henry Newcome, M.A. Edited by RD. PARKINSON, D.D., F.S.A. Vol. I.

XXVII. The Autobiography of Henry Newcome, M.A. Vol. II. (*Conclusion*).

1852-3.

XXVIII. The Jacobite Trials at Manchester in 1694. Edited by WILLIAM BEAMONT, Esq.

XXIX. The Stanley Papers, Part I. The Earls of Derby and the Verse Writers and Poets of the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries. By THOMAS HEYWOOD, Esq., F.S.A.

XXX. Documents relating to the Priory of Penwortham, and other Possessions in Lancashire of the Abbey of Evesham. Edited by W. A. HULTON, Esq.

1853-4.

XXXI. The Stanley Papers, Part II. The Derby Household Books, comprising an account of the Household Regulations and Expenses of Edward and Henry, third and fourth Earls of Derby; together with a Diary, containing the names of the guests who visited the latter Earl at his houses in Lancashire: by William Farrington, Esq., the Comptroller. Edited by the Rev. F. R. RAINES, M.A., F.S.A.

XXXII. The Private Journal and Literary Remains of John Byrom. Edited by RICHARD PARKINSON, D.D., F.S.A. Vol. I. Part I.

XXXIII. Lancashire and Cheshire Wills and Inventories from the Ecclesiastical Court, Chester. The First Portion. Edited by the Rev. G. J. PICCOPE, M.A.

1854-5.

XXXIV. The Private Journal and Literary Remains of John Byrom. Vol. I. Part II.

XXXV. The House and Farm Accounts of the Shuttleworths of Gawthorpe Hall. Edited by JOHN HARLAND, Esq., F.S.A. Part I.

XXXVI. The Diary and Correspondence of Dr. John Worthington. Vol. II. Part I.

1855-6.

XXXVII. Chetham Miscellanies. Vol. II. Edited by WILLIAM LANGTON, Esq.: containing The Rights and Jurisdiction of the County Palatine of Chester, the Earls Palatine, the Chamberlain, and other Officers. Edited by JOSEPH BROOKS YATES, F.A.S., G.S., and P.S.

The Scottish Field. (A Poem on the Battle of Flodden.) Edited by JOHN ROBSON, Esq.

Examynatyons towcheynge Cokeye More, Temp. Hen. VIII. in a dispute between the Lords of the Manors of Middleton and Radclyffe. Communicated by the Rev. F. R. RAINES, M.A., F.S.A.

A History of the Ancient Chapel of Denton, in Manchester Parish. By the Rev. JOHN BOOKER, M.A., F.S.A.

A Letter from John Bradshawe of Gray's Inn to Sir Peter Legh of Lyme. Edited by WILLIAM LANGTON, Esq.

XXXVIII. Bibliographical Notices of the Church Libraries of Turton and Gorton bequeathed by Humphrey Chetham. Edited by GILBERT J. FRENCH, Esq.

XXXIX. The Farington Papers. Edited by Miss FARRINGTON.

1856-7.

XL. The Private Journal and Literary Remains of John Byrom. Vol. II. Part I.

XLI. The House and Farm Accounts of the Shuttleworths of Gawthorpe Hall. Part II.

XLII. A History of the Ancient Chapels of Didsbury and Chorlton, in Manchester Parish, including Sketches of the Townships of Didsbury, Withington, Burnage, Heaton Norris, Reddish, Levenshulme, and Chorlton-cum-Hardy: together with Notices of the more Ancient Local Families, and Particulars relating to the Descent of their Estates. By the Rev. JOHN BOOKER, M.A., F.S.A.

1857-8.

XLIII. The House and Farm Accounts of the Shuttleworths of Gawthorpe Hall. Part III

XLIV. The Private Journal and Literary Remains of John Byrom. Vol. II. Part II.

XLV. Miscellanies: being a selection from the Poems and Correspondence of the Rev. Thos. Wilson, B.D., of Clitheroe. With Memoirs of his Life. By the Rev. CANON RAINES, M.A., F.S.A.

1858-9.

XLVI. The House and Farm Accounts of the Shuttleworths of Gawthorpe Hall. Part IV. (*Conclusion*).

XLVII. A History of the Ancient Chapel of Birch, in Manchester Parish, including a Sketch of the Township of Rusholme : together with Notices of the more Ancient Local Families, and Particulars relating to the Descent of their Estates. By the Rev. JOHN BOOKER, M.A., F.S.A.

XLVIII. A Catalogue of the Collection of Tracts for and against Popery (published in or about the reign of James II.) in the Manchester Library founded by Humphrey Chetham; in which is incorporated, with large Additions and Bibliographical Notes, the whole of Peck's List of the Tracts in that Controversy, with his References. Edited by THOMAS JONES Esq. B.A. Part I.

1859-60.

XLIX. The Lancashire Lieutenancy under the Tudors and Stuarts. The Civil and Military Government of the County, as illustrated by a series of Royal and other Letters; Orders of the Privy Council, the Lord Lieutenant, and other Authorities, &c., &c. Chiefly derived from the Shuttleworth MSS. at Gawthorpe Hall, Lancashire. Edited by JOHN HARLAND, Esq., F.S.A. Part I.

L. The Lancashire Lieutenancy under the Tudors and Stuarts. Part II. (*Conclusion*).

LI. Lancashire and Cheshire Wills and Inventories from the Ecclesiastical Court, Chester. The Second Portion.

1860-1.

LII. Collectanea Anglo-Poetica : or, A Bibliographical and Descriptive Catalogue of a portion of a Collection of Early English Poetry, with occasional Extracts and Remarks Biographical and Critical. By the Rev. THOMAS CORSER, M.A., F.S.A., Rural Dean; Rector of Stand, Lancashire; and Vicar of Norton, Northamptonshire. Part I.

LIII. Mamecestre: being Chapters from the early recorded History of the Barony, the Lordship or Manor, the Vill Borough or Town, of Manchester. Edited by JOHN HARLAND, Esq., F.S.A. Vol. I.

LIV. Lancashire and Cheshire Wills and Inventories from the Ecclesiastical Court, Chester. The Third Portion. (*Conclusion*).

1861-2.

LV. Collectanea Anglo-Poetica. Part II.

LVI. Mamecestre. Vol. II.

LVII. Chetham Miscellanies. Vol. III. Edited by WILLIAM LANGTON, Esq. : containing On the South Lancashire Dialect, with Biographical Notices of John Collier, the author of *Tim Bobbin*. By THOS. HEYWOOD, Esq.

Rentale de Cokersand : being the Bursar's Rent Roll of the Abbey of Cokersand, in the County Palatine of Lancaster, for the year 1501. Printed from the Original. Edited by the Rev. F. R. RAINES, M.A., F.S.A.

The Names of all the Gentlemen of the best callinge w^{thin} the countye of Lancastre, whereof choyse ys to be made of a c^ten number to lend vnto her Ma^{ty}e moneye vpon priue seals in Janvarye 1588. From a manuscript in the possession of the Rev. F. R. RAINES, M.A., F.S.A.

Some Instruction given by William Booth Esquire to his stewards John Carington and William Rowcrofte, upon the purchase of Warrington by Sir George Booth Baronet and William Booth his son, A.D. MDCXVIII. Communicated by WILLIAM BEAMONT, Esq.

Letter from Sir John Seton, Manchester y^e 25 M^{ch}, 1643. Edited by THOMAS HEYWOOD, Esq., F.S.A.

The Names of eight hundred inhabitants of Manchester who took the oath of allegiance to Charles II. in April, 1679. Communicated by JOHN HARLAND, F.S.A.

The Pole Booke of Manchester, May y^e 22^d 1690. Edited by WILLIAM LANGTON, Esq.

1862-3.

LVIII. Mamecestre. Vol. III. (*Conclusion*).

LIX. A History of the Chuntries within the County Palatine of Lancaster : being the Reports of the Royal Commissioners of Henry VIII., Edward VI., and Queen Mary. Edited by the Rev. F. R. RAINES, M.A., F.S.A. Vol. I.

LX. A History of the Chuntries within the County Palatine of Lancaster, &c. Vol. II. (*Conclusion*).



REMAINS
HISTORICAL & LITERARY
CONNECTED WITH THE PALATINE COUNTIES OF
LANCASTER AND CHESTER.

PUBLISHED BY
THE CHETHAM SOCIETY.

VOL. LX.

PRINTED FOR THE CHETHAM SOCIETY.

M.DCCC.LXII.





COUNCIL FOR 1862-3.

JAMES CROSSLEY, Esq., F.S.A., PRESIDENT.

REV. F. R. RAINES, M.A., F.S.A., HON. CANON OF MANCHESTER,
VICE-PRESIDENT.

WILLIAM BEAMONT.

THE VERY REV. GEORGE HULL BOWERS, D.D., DEAN OF MANCHESTER.

REV. JOHN BOOKER, M.A., F.S.A.

REV. THOMAS CORSER, M.A., F.S.A.

JOHN HARLAND, F.S.A.

EDWARD HAWKINS, F.R.S., F.S.A., F.L.S.

THOMAS HEYWOOD, F.S.A.

W. A. HULTON.

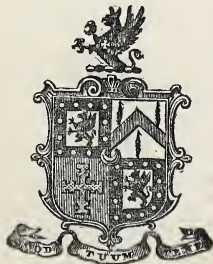
REV. JOHN HOWARD MARSDEN, B.D., CANON OF MANCHESTER,

DISNEY PROFESSOR OF CLASSICAL ANTIQUITIES, CAMBRIDGE.

REV. JAMES RAINE, M.A.

ARTHUR H. HEYWOOD, TREASURER.

WILLIAM LANGTON, HON. SECRETARY.





A

History of the Chantries

WITHIN THE

COUNTY PALATINE OF LANCASTER,

BEING THE

Reports of the Royal Commissioners of Henry VIII.
Edward VI. and Queen Mary.

EDITED BY THE

REV. F. R. RAINES, M.A., F.S.A.,

RURAL DEAN, HON. CANON OF MANCHESTER, AND
INCUMBENT OF MILNROW.

VOL. II.

PRINTED FOR THE CHETHAM SOCIETY.

M.DCCC.LXII.



The Chaurtrie at the roode alter w^hin the
aforsaid churche.⁵⁶

Iohn Walton preiste herof incūbent of the ffoundaḃōn of Chantry
Cristofer Walton to celebrate in the sayde church for the Priest
sowle; of the ffounders and all cristen sowle;.

The same is w^hin the poch churche biforsaide and the said The Rood
Incumbent celebratinge theŕ accordinglie. Chantry

None.

Plate

George Symonde holdyth one teñte w^h thappⁿncē liege in Endowment
the towne of Houghwyke in the countie of Lancastre by yere Tenants and
Rental

⁵⁶ This Chantry, at the Rood Altar in Croston Church, was founded by Christopher Walton of Walton, of whom, or of the date of his foundation, I have no knowledge.

William Walton, priest, a member of the founder's family, by his will dated 7th January 1527, bequeathed his "bodye to be buryed in the Church of Croston und^r the Rode cellar afore the chauncell and his best beyste to the Vicar for his mortuarye, and he gave to an able p^rist xii marks to synge masse and to pray for his soule and for the soules of all his auncestours, and for all Chrystyn soules in the said Church for the space of ij yeres next after his decesse." He also refers to the Chantry which he had founded at Longton in Penwortham, and made a provision by his will that Sir John Walton, priest, should officiate there for six years until Robert flarington, apparently a relative, attained canonical age. — Gastrell's *Not. Cestr.* vol. ii. part iii. p. 389 note; *Lanc. and Chesh. Wills*, portion i. p. 33; see also "Leyland," *post*.

No Incumbents of this Chantry appear to have been instituted by the Bishop.

In 1535 the Subsidy Commissioners for the Deanery of Leyland assessed the Chantry in Croston Church, "ex fundacione X^poferi Walton," for tenths vii^s iiiii^d, and for the subsidy vi^s vii^d. — (*Lanc. MSS.* vol. xxii.) At the dissolution of the Chantries a rent of 1*l.* 2*s.* 1*d.* was paid to the receiver of the Duchy of Lancaster from the Chantry of the Holy Crucifix in Croston Church. — *Ibid.*

In 1548 Sir John Walton, Incumbent of the Rood Altar at Croston, was aged eighty years (*Lib. B. Duch. Lanc.*); and as he does not occur amongst the Chantry pensioners, he was probably dead before the pensions were assigned by the crown.

xiiij^s and John Robynson holdyth one teñte theſ wth thapp^{tn}nce^e and one cotage therunto pteynynge by yere xij^s in all dewe at the termes of Martynemas and Whitsonday equally xxvij^s

Thomas Blakhurst holdyth one teñte wth thapp^{tn}nce^e lienge in Michehole by yere xxj^s iiij^d The wyff of Wiſſ^m Pke holdyth one cotage theſ iiij^s and John Bakstonedane holdyth one litle teñte theſ wth thapp^{tn}nce^e by yere vij^s in all dewe in the said termes xxxij^s iiij^d

Henry Wignall holdyth one pcell of grounde lieng in Moshowse feilde conteynynge by estymacōn one rode rentynge yerlie in the said termes by even porcōns vj^d

The wyff of James Asheton holdyth one crofte lienge in Maudesley in the countie of Lancastre adionyngere nere to hir howse theſ rentynge yerlie in the said termes equally by even porcōns ij^s vj^d

Sm^a totall of the rentall..... lxij^s iiij^d

Reprise; none.

The Chaurtrie in the chapell of Beckenshaw wthin the p^oche of Croston.⁵⁷

Chantry
Priest

Robert Smyth preist herof incumbent of the foundacōn of George Bekenshaw theſ to celebrate for the sowle; of hym and his antecessors and all crysten sowle;.

⁵⁷ This Chantry, in the Chapel of Beconsall, within the parish of Croston, was founded by George Beconsall of Beconsall Esq., the manerial owner, the head of an ancient family, and early in the reign of Henry VIII. Escheator of the county palatine of Lancaster (*Lanc. MSS.* vol. xxii, p. 292); but the genealogy (in *Harl. MS.* 1468, fo. 74, and 6139, fo. 21), does not commence sufficiently early to include his name. The date of the foundation has not been discovered, but it may probably be referred to the years 1517-1519. The founder was the father of Mr. Robert Beconsall, Bachelor of Theology, who was instituted to the "Vicarage" of Croston, his native parish,

The sañ chapell is distant from the poch church iiij^{or} myles **Becken-**
and one arme of the see betwyxt the . . . chapell and **shawe**
the church by occaõn wherof the Inhitantẽ adioynnge therunto **Chantry**
cannot com at thei poch church certen tymes by the space of four
dayes So that the said Incumbent of neceitie ys enforced to
mynystre the blessed sacremente to the same oftentimes.

January 24th, 1504-5, on the presentation of the Abbess and Monastery of St. Saviour of Syon, in the county of Middlesex, the patrons. — (*Reg. Blythe, Lichf.*) He was Fellow of Michaelhouse; Proctor of the University 1500; B.D. 1502; D.D. 1507; and about July 1508 was President of Queen's College, Cambridge, succeeding and being nominated by Fisher, Bishop of Rochester, the friend of Margaret Countess of Richmond and Derby, and not improbably himself a *protégé* of that devout woman, as his family held some of their lands under the house of Derby. On the 8th July 1512, he was instituted to the Rectory of Bradwell-super-Mare, Essex, and was appointed by Privy Seal 28th October in the same year Canon of Windsor. On the 3rd February 1512-13, he was admitted Treasurer of the Church of Lincoln, which office he resigned in 1516. He was inducted to the Deanery of the Collegiate Church of Stoke by Clare 3rd February 1517-18, and resigned his Presidentship. On the 3rd June 1523, he was installed Prebendary of All Saints, Hungate, in Lincoln Cathedral. He was also Chaplain and Almoner to Queen Catherine of Arragon, Subchanter of Wells, Rector of Chayforth in Devonshire, and also of Croxton in Cambridgeshire. He died 21st January 1525-6, and held at his death the Rectory and Vicarage of Croston in Lancashire, where he probably never resided. — *Le Neve, Hardy*, vol. iii. pp. 391, 685; Cooper's *Athen. Cantab.* vol. i. p. 33; *Reg. Blythe, Lichf.*

In 1535 the Subsidy Commissioners for the Deanery of Leyland assessed the "Cantaria in capellâ de Beccansawe ex fundacione Georgii Beccansawe," for tenths vi^s ii^d, and for the subsidy v^s vi^d ob. q'. — (*Lanc. MSS.* vol. xxii.) In 1548 "Robert Smythe of thage of lxxxvi yerres" was the Incumbent; the "Ornaments" in "Bekenshawes Chapel" were valued at xx^d, and the "Plate" by estimation was viii ounces. — (*Lib. B Duch. Lanc.*) At the dissolution a stipend of 2*l.* 16*s.* 5*d.* was charged on the Duchy Revenues, and made payable to the "Clerke of Becanshawes Chapel." — (*Baines's Lanc.* vol. i. p. 180.) The "Beconsall Chapel," according to Baines (vol. iii. p. 398) is now a "canopied pew" within Croston Church, but that is not the Chantry foundation here described, which is distinctly stated to be in "a Chappell distant from the p'ish Church of Croston iiij^{or} myles; and that an arme of the Sea lyethe betwene the p'ishe Church and this Chapple, so that many times the inh'tantes there, by a great space together, can not get to their p'ish church." — (*Lib. B Duch. Lanc.*)

Plate and
Vestments

Irst one chale; poi; by eſt viij on;
 Iſ ij veſtemente.
 Iſ one maſſe booke.

Endowment
Tenants and
Rental

Roger Sedle holdyth one burgage lienge in Preston in Amoun-
 derness in the countie of Lancastre by yere xvj^s ij^d James
 Shepherde holdyth one pcell of grounde theſ conſ one acre by
 yere v^s Alice Nabbes holdyth one pcell of grounde theſ conteyn-
 ynge by eſt one Rode xij^d Willyam Aram holdyth one pcell of
 grounde theſ conſ by eſt one rode xij^d and Robert Heskyth hold-
 yth one pcell of grounde theſ conteynynge by eſt ij rodes xviij^d in
 all dewe at the termes of [] Clayton⁵⁸ ij rode ij^s ... xxvi^s vij^d

Richard James holdyth one teñte wth thapp^{tn}nc^e lienge in
 Litherlonde in the ſaid countie rentynge yerlie e.ſ. equally.. xvij^s

Roger Warynge holdyth one teñte wth thapp^{tn}nc^e lienge in
 Hoton in the ſaide countie by yere v^s vj^d John Mayre holdyth
 one teñte wth thapp^{tn}nc^e viij^s ij^d and Henry Thomlynson for
 fre rent goinge furth of his landes theſ iiij^d in all dewe e.ſ.
 equallie ... xiiij^s

George Aynsworth holdyth ij rodes of medowe in ffyshwyke in
 the ſayde countie ij^s the wyſſe of Richarde Kellett one pcell of
 grounde theſ conteynynge by eſt one rode vj^d and Edmund Sudle
 one pcell of grounde theſ conteynynge by eſt half one rode vj^d in
 all dewe at the ſaid termes by even porcōns equallie iiij^s

Sm^e totall of the rental..... lxij^s vij^d

Reprise; none

The Chantry in the chapell of Tarlton
within the saide p'orch of Croston.⁵⁹

Thomas Wildeynge preiste incūbent theŕ of the ffounda- Chantry
cōn of George Dandye preiste to celebrate theŕ for his Priest
sowle and all cristen sowles.

⁵⁹ This Chantry, within the Chapel of Tarlton in the parish of Croston, dedicated to St. Helen, was founded by George Dandye, priest, about the year 1517. Some of the reversionary items of the endowment had not become due at the time of the Commissioners' Survey, and in the year 1548 it was stated to the king that "one James Anderton pretendeth title unto parcel of the landes of this Chantry, lyeing in Brotherton, by a dede dated the iiith daie of March 1517 A^o Henri. VIII. 9. Albeit he was never in possession by vertue of y^e same." — (*Lib. B. Duch. Lanc.*)

The family of Dandye long held lands in Tarlton under the Abbey of Cokersand, and were also retainers of the Asshetons of Croston. On the 20th May, 33 Henry VI. William Dandye held lands in Maudisley and Croston of Sir William Assheton knt., and about the same time was a trustee of Sir William along with Sir John Botiller, William ffarington, and Nicholas Millington Esqrs. — (*Lanc. MSS.* vol. xxv. p. 272.) On the 24th March 1495, 10 Henry VII. Thomas Assheton of Croston Esq. conveyed to Thomas Hesketh of Rufford Esq., Henry Banastre of Bank Esq., and George Dandy, Chaplain, a moiety of the manor of Croston, Mawdesley, Longton and Litherland, in the county of Lancaster, and all his lands, &c. in the same, together with the advowson of the Chantry of Huyton in the said county, in trust; and in fulfilment of the last will of the said Thomas Assheton Esq., the trustees on the 30th October, 10 Henry VIII. conveyed the same to Thomas Assheton of Croston Esq., son and heir of the said Thomas Assheton deceased. — (*Lanc. MSS.* vol. xxv. p. 290.) On the 9th March, 35 Henry VIII. the king by letters patent of this date conveyed to his late ward, Richard Assheton of Croston Esq., inter alia, all Rectories, Vicarages, Chantries, Chapels, or Prebends, and other ecclesiastical benefices, the nomination or donation to which was vested in Thomas Assheton Esq., his late father. — (*Ibid.* p. 296.) George Dandye, the priest-founder of this Chantry, was the contemporary, and apparently friend, of Mr. Hugh Assheton of Croston, Bachelor in Decrees, and Archdeacon of York, the benefactor of St. John's College, Cambridge. — (*Ibid.*) In a deed of arbitration, dated 25th April, 7 Edward VI. it is therein recited that variances and debates were formerly stirred between Richard Assheton of Croston Esq. and Henry Banastre of Bretherton the elder gent., concerning an annuity of 33s. 4d. granted to the said Henry for his life, by a deed made 6th September, 3 Henry VIII., and the parties agreed to bind themselves in xx^{li} to abide the award of

Tarlton
Chapel

The same chapell is distant from the poch church ij mylez and one arme of the sea betwixt the church and the said chapell by occaḡon wherof the said preist is enforced of neḡcitie to mynystre the blessed sacrementḡ oftentymes to the Inḡhitante theḡ.

Plate and
Vestments

First one chalez poi3 by eḡ vj on3
 If one vestment of
 If one vestment of

Endowment
Tenants and
Rental

William Banastre holdyth one cotage lienge in Tarleton in the countie of Lancastre wth one gardyne by yere ijs viij^d John Dandye holdyth one cotage theḡ ijs Robert Dandy for j^d Henry Shamonde holdyth one cotage theḡ wth one acre of grounde conḡ one rode by yere iijs vj^d Rauf Pke holdyth one cotage theḡ by yere v^s Adam Jenkynson holdyth one cotage theḡ wth a crofte theḡ by yere iijs and the wyff of Thomas Mawdesley holdyth one

Piers ffarington and Hugh Anderton gents., who awarded that Richard Assheton should pay to Henry Banastre xxi^{li} iiiij^d of arrears of the lands and rents, which he had settled on him for life by Thomas Hesketh, Henry Banastre of Bank Esq. (father of the said Henry), and George Dandye, Chapleyn of Tarlton, executors and feoffees of Thomas Assheton late of Croston Esq. deceased, and to pay yearly in the Parish Church of Croston certain sums of money therein specified. — *Lanc. MSS.* vol. xxv. p. 233.

About the 2 and 3 Philip and Mary, William Dandye and Alice Dandye, widow, executors of Robert Dandye deceased, prosecuted Henry Banastre of Bank gent. for illegally holding lands and appurtenances in Bretherton, devised, among other things, for the support of a priest at Saint Ellyn's Chapel in Tarlton. — *Cal. Plead.* p. 294.

In 1535 the Subsidy Commissioners for the Deanery of Leyland assessed the "Cantaria in parochiā de Croston ex fundacione Georgii Dande," for tenths vi^s ob. and for the subsidy v^s v^d q'. — *Lanc. MSS.* vol. xxii.

In 1548 "Thomas Wildeyn" was the Incumbent, and of the age of fifty years; the "Ornaments" were valued at iii^s iiiij^d, and the "Plate" was vj ounces. — (*Lib. B. Duch. Lanc.*) In 1553 a pension of 4*l.* 5*s.* 2*d.* was settled on "Thomas Waldinge," Incumbent of "Darleton" (Tarlton). — Willis's *Hist. Mitr. Abb.* vol. ii. p. 108.

cotage theſe by yere iiij^s in all dewe at the termes of Martynemas
and Whitsonday equally xxij^s iiij^d

Hugh Ridynge holdyth one mesuage wth thapptⁿnc^e lyenge in
Brotherton in the said countie by yere xij^s Robert Dandy hold-
yth one acre of medowe theſe by yere iiij^s and Henry Whittell
holdyth one pcell of grounde theſe conteynyng ij ac^r di by yere
vj^s iiij^d in all dewe in the sayde termes equallie xxij^s iiij^d

Richard fferyngton holdyth one teñte wth thapptⁿnc^e lienge in
Langton in the said countie rentynge yerlie in the sayde termes
equallie..... ix^s

Thomas Sompner holdyth one teñte wth thapptⁿnc^e lyenge in
Ulnes Walton in the saide countie rentinge yerlie in the sayde
termes equallie..... xl^s

Sm^e totall of the rentall..... iiij^{li} xiiij^s vij^d

wherof

Payde to S^r Peter Leigh Knight for rente goinge furth of the **Reprises**
sayde landes by yere xij^d

Payde to Andrew Barton Esquyer for rent goyng furth of the
landes lyenge in the sayde towne by yere ... xij^d

Payde to Richard Banastre Esquyer for rent goinge furth of one
mesuage lieng in Tarleton bifoſaide in tholdinge of John Dandye
by yere xiiij^d

Payde to o^r ſouẽigne lord the Kynge to thandes of his receyvo^r
of the landes late pteynynge to Mounte of Saynte John goinge
furth of the landes lyenge in Ulnes Walton biforsaide by yere xij^d

Sm^e of the reprise;..... iiij^s vij^d

And so remanyth..... iiij^{li} xj^s — wherof

In poſſeſſion lxx^s viij^d

In reu^{er}ſiõ after the deathe of the wyff of John Calde iiij^s after
the wyff of Hugh Banaster iiij^s and after the wyff of John
Hilton xiiij^s iiij^d in all xx^s iiij^d

The Chauntrie at the alter of Saynt Pych'as w'hin the p'orch church of Standpche.⁶⁰

Chantry
Priest

Iames Nevore preiste Incumbent theſ of the ffoundaçon of S^r Alexandre ffarecloughe to celebrate theſ for the sowlez of hym and his antecessors and to mantene the fuice in the quere eũy holy day.

⁶⁰ This Chantry, dedicated to St. Nicholas, was founded in the Church of Standish by Sir Alexander Fairclough, who was probably an ecclesiastic, and nearly connected with Thomas ffayrclogh, S.T.P., who was instituted to the Rectory of Walton-on-the-Hill 17th October 1459, on the death of Ralph Stanley, Clerk, and on the presentation of King Henry VI. — (*Reg. Hales, Lichf.*) On the 20th January 1459–60, Mr. Ralph Duckworth, Rector of Prestcot, and Mr. Edmund ffarington, Rector of Halsall, were appointed Commissioners to investigate certain abuses of the Church of Walton-on-the-Hill, on the part of the venerable and discreet man Thomas ffayrclogh, S.T.P., the Rector, who had complained to the Bishop that the books, vestments, and other ornaments of the Chancel as well as of the Church were shut up in the Rectory Manse, and were notably defective in the time of Mr. Ralph Stanley, the late Rector, who was bound to keep them in a good state, and to repair defects, as his executors now are; and the Commissioners are empowered to call the neighbouring Rectors and Vicars together to examine, investigate and report to the Bishop of Lichfield thereupon. — (*Reg. Hales, Lichf.*) The date of the foundation of this Chantry has not been discovered, but it was in existence in the year 1498, as appears by the following inscription formerly on a brass in the North Aisle of the Church of Standish :

✠ Orate p' a'i'a Rob'ti Pylkyngtō capell' quōdā custodis huj. Cantarie S'e'i Nicholai qui suo t'p'e dedit eidem Cantar quendā annū reddit. vj marcar. in p'petuū supportand' ita p'viso q'd Capell. dicte Cantar. p' t'p'e existens in p'p'm orabit p' salvtē a'imar' p'fati Rob'ti et D'ni Thome ffayrclogh Doctor in decretis olim Rector de Walton et o'ium suor. be'factor. qui quid^m Rob't^{us} obiit prid. non. Maias A° D'ni 1498. Quor. a'iabz p'picietur deus. Amen. — *Lanc. MSS.* vol. xxv. p. 34; Kuerden in Coll. Arm.

There is a pedigree of the family of Fairclough of Wigan, Aghton, &c. recorded in *Harl. MS.* 1468, fo. 101; but the immediate relationship of these individuals to the founder does not appear. Dr. Samuel Clark has shown that at least some members of the family conformed at the Reformation, and that early in the reign of Queen Elizabeth Mr. Laurence Fairclough “descended from a very ancient and respectable family in Lancashire, famous in arts and arms, one of which was standard

The sañ is at the alter of saynt Nycholas w^{thin} the sayde Chantry of church and the sayde Incumbent doth celebrate theñ and mayntene the quere accordinglie.

bearer to the Earl of Derby at Bosworth Field, and another was appointed by Commission from King James to be one of the translators of the Bible, was Vicar of Haverhill in Suffolk, and the father of Mr. Samuel Fairclough, M.A., born there in 1594, and afterwards Rector of Keddington in the same county, who declined the Mastership of Trinity College, Cambridge, along with the Presbyterian Covenant League, and was tutor to Spencer, Lord Compton, son of William Earl of Northampton. The Rector of Keddington's grandfather was brother of Mr. Hugh Fairclough, citizen of London, the father of Alexander Fairclough, who was Secretary to Cardinal Barberino at the Court of Rome about the year 1614. — *Clark's Lives*, p. 153, fol. 1683.

In 1535 the Subsidy Commissioners for the Deanery of Leyland assessed the "Cantaria infra ecclesiam de Standish ex fundacione Alexandri Fayreclogh," for tenths ix^s viii^d q¹, and for the subsidy viii^s viii^d ob. q¹. — (*Lanc. MSS.* vol. xxii.) In 1548 there was no Incumbent serving at this altar. — (*Lib. B. Duch. Lanc.*) The severity of the punishment of offenders "for a word" on the score of religion was very oppressive at the beginning of Queen Elizabeth's reign, and Mr. Fairclough, another member of the same family, was in trouble for connecting Sir William Norris of Speke with Chantry altars, crucifixes, and candlesticks.

March 31, 1565. Mr. John Fairclough having confessed an information objected against him, viz., that he sclanderously defamed Sir William Norris knt. by saying that the said Sir William "had a Commission to erect Aultars, and to sett thereuppon the Crucifix and Candlesticks with Lights," it is ordered by the Queen's Commissioners, that the said John Fairclough shall be present in Childwall Church tomorrow, and that at thend of the Homely, which the Curate shall read, "of Contencion," he shall ask the said S^r W^m forgiveness, if he ther be then present, and shall this p^sent daie sit in the stockes in the citie of Chester, bie the space of one howre, in y^e m^ket place, betwene one and two of ye clocke, at after-noone of y^e same daie; And shall doe the same at Werington opon Wednesdaie next at the same tyme; And bicawse the said John spread the said seditious words in Davenham parish, it is ordered that he shall knele in Davenham Church the viii^t daie of April next, in the bodye of the Church at Homely tyme, w^{ch} shall also be "Of Contenc'on," the said daie, and shall declare the cause of his said Penance in every of the sayd places. And the said John shall enter into recognizances and bring Certificates from the Curates of the said Churches, and from the Bayliff & Constables of Weryngton, of the due execution and accomplishment of the premises this daie fortnight; and shall enter Recognizances for the accomplishment of this order before his departure in the some of xx^{li}. — *Lanc. MSS.* vol. xxii. p. 204.

Plate



Dane one.

Endowment
Tenants and
Rental

Dauf Whyttell holdyth one teñte wth thappⁿnc^e lyenge in the towne of Ryvyngton in the countie of Lancastre by yere xvj^s Olyū Barneȝ and Roberte Wylson holden one teñte theȝ by yere xxix^s and Alice Pendlebayre holdyth one cotage theȝ by yere iiij^s in all dewe at the ffeastes of xliij^s

Olyū Pleysyngton holdyth one teñte wth thappⁿnc^e lyenge in Whyttyll in the sayde countie by yere xvij^s ix^d and Robert Hugh holdyth one pcell of grounde theȝ conteynynge by es^t ij rode by yere xvij^d in all dewe e.ſ. xx^s iiij^d

Robert Sutton holdyth one teñte wth thappⁿnc^e lyenge in the Towne of Adlyngton in the sayde countye rentynge e.ſ. xxix^s iiij^d

Thurstayne Sayle holdyth one teñte wth thappⁿnc^e lyenge in Heth Chernok in the sayde countie rentynge yerlie in the sayde termes equallie xij^s iiij^d

Sm^e totall of the rental..... Cvj^s xj^d

Repriseȝ none.

The Chauntrie at the alter of o^r lady wthin the sayde p^roche churche.⁶¹

Chantry
Priest

William Bymeson preist Incumbent theȝ of the founda^cõ of Cristofer Walleȝ to celebrate theȝ for the sowleȝ of hym and his ancestors by w^{ch} founda^cõ the

⁶¹ This Chantry, dedicated to the B. Virgin Mary, within the Church of Standish, was founded by Christopher, or as he is elsewhere called Alexander Wall. His relationship to William Wall, Rector of Eccleston and Davenham, (see *ante*, p. 156, note 50), has not been discovered, neither the precise date of this foundation. In June, 35 Hen. VIII., the King's Commissioners ordered "that the Founders and Incumbents or ther leyful Attorneys suffyciently authorysed of the ii Chauntres

sayde Incumbent is bounde to fynde xiiij tapers bfore the Sacramente and to maynetene the fuice in the quere euÿ holy day.

¶ The same is w^{thin} the poche church biforsayde and the sayde **B. V. M. Chantry** Incumbent doth celebrate thei fynde tapers and mayntene the Quere accordingle.

within the sayd Church (of Standish) shall apere before the said Com^{missioners} att Maanchest^r the xxviiith daye of this mougthe at x of y^e clocke before none and to bryng with theme as well the fundacions of the sayd Chauntries as also sufficient cause whie the said Chauntries and ther alters be not furnished with all necessaries for devyne servyse uppon payue of v^{li} of ev^{ry} of them to be levieed to soche man^r and use as is before expressed And that no p^{son} or p^{sons} shall talke in the Church upon lyke payne lyke wyse to be levied to the like uses durynge tyme of devyne servyce." The Parish Church was stated to be "in grete ruyne and decaye," and "Mr. John Holcrofte and Thurstan Tilsley Esquyres," gave orders for the re-edifying of the same, under heavy pecuniary penalties. — (*Lanc. MSS.* vol. xxii. p. 172.) Edward Earl of Derby presented his Chaplain and Almoner of Lathom, Mr. John Moodye, a zealous member of the reformed Church, to the Rectory of Standish on the 10th July 1544 (*Lanc. MSS.* vol. xxii.), and afterwards issued further peremptory orders for the almost complete rebuilding of the dilapidated edifice. These injunctions do not appear to have been fully carried out until the early part of Queen Elizabeth's reign. Wall's Chantry is described as having been situated in the extreme eastern part of the church, its position being similar to that of the Lady Chapel in ancient churches. The east end of the church is evidently of a period anterior to the rest of the chancel. It is narrower in its dimensions, and on the exterior of the south side is the date 1511 incised on stone. This was the year in which Mr. William Wall, the Rector of Eccleston, died. On the eastern exterior the jambs and rough moulding of a door are visible, which were probably blocked up by the Rector Moody on his restoration of the church. This portion is also joined to the rest of the chancel in a line bisecting a window, so that this end gives the building somewhat of the appearance of a half-drawn telescope. In 1535 the Subsidy Commissioners for the Deanery of Leyland assessed the Chantry in Standish Church "of the foundation of Alexander Walls" for tenths ix^s vi^d and for the subsidy viii^s vi^d ob. q^r. — *Lanc. MSS.* vol. xxii.

In 1548 "William Benison, aged 46, a lame and ympotent man," was the Incumbent of "Christopher Wallez Chantry, and maynteyned the service in the quyre every holey daye," and the houseling people of Standish were i^mcccc. (1400). — (*Lib. B Duch. Lanc.*) In 1553 William Benson, Priest of the Virgin Mary's Chantry at Standish, had a pension of 4*l.* 5*s.* 6*d.* — Willis's *Mitr. Abb.* vol. ii. p. 108.

Plate



one.

Endowment
Tenants and
Rental

Dohn Wakerfeilde holdyth one teñte wth thapp^{tn}ncē lyenge in Standyche biforsayde in the countie of Lancastre by yere xx^s and Bryane Bybby holdyth one teñte the^r wth thapp^{tn}ncē by yere xx^s in all dewe at the termes of M^y tynemes and Penteč xl^s

Rychard Hunter holdyth one teñte wth thapp^{tn}ncē lyenge in Longtree in the sayde countie renting yerlie e.ſ. xxxv^s

Alexandre Sklaytere holdyth one teñte wth thapp^{tn}ncē lyenge in Walche Whittell in the sayde countie rentynge yerlie e.ſ. xx^s

Sm^a totall of the rentall.... . iiij^{li} xv^s

Reprise; none.

The Chauntrie at the roode alter w^{thin} the p^oche church biforsayde.⁶²

Chantry
Priest

Peter Bower pst Incumbent the^r of the ffounda^{co}n of James Standyche to celebrate in the saide churche for the sowle; of hym and hys antecessors.

⁶² This Chantry was founded at the Rood Altar in Standish Church by James Standish Esq., the manerial owner of Duxbury, in this parish. He was the son of Christopher Standish, who was the second son of Hugh Standish of Standish Esq., living 30 Edward III., 1356. Sir Christopher, eldest brother of James Standish, the founder, was living at Duxbury 12 Henry VI., 1433, and died, apparently issueless, as the son of the said James Standish is afterwards styled Christopher Standish of Duxbury.—(*Harl. MS.*, 1549, fo. 88.) The Pedigrees in the *Harl. Bib. MSS.*, 1468 and 1659, commence with James Standish of Duxbury, living in the 6 Edward IV., 1466, and whose relict Alice, in her widowhood, released certain lands to her son Christopher Standish of Dokesbury, A^o 1 Richard III.—(*Ibid.*) The founder of this Chantry was also the younger brother, and heir in the year 1435 of Sir Rowland Standish, knt., a distinguished soldier in France, and who conveyed from Normandy the reliques of S. Laurence, still preserved in Chorley Church (see *ante* p. 168, note), imitating the example of Edward III., who, on the 5th July 1358,

 he sayme is at the rode alter w^{thin} the sayde poche church **Holy Rood**
and the sayme Incumbent doth celebrate the^r accordinglie. **Chantry**



one.

Plate

 ugh Barker holdyth one teñte lyenge in Longtre in the **Endowment**
countie of Lancastre rentynge yerlie at the termes of Whit- **Tenants and**
sonday and M^o tynemas xix^s vj^d **Rental**

Edwarde Rygby holdyth one teñte wth thappⁿnc^e lyenge in
Worthington in the sayde countie rentinge yerlie e.^l xxj^s

James Banke holdyth one tente wth thappⁿnc^e lyenge in
Chorley in the sayde countie rentynge yerlie e.^l xvijs

presented the head of St. Benedict, Abbot and Confessor, to the Abbey Church of Westminster. — (*Acta Regia*, vol. i. p. 373.) This Chantry was founded in or about the year 1483, and the family of Standish of Duxbury still claim a Chapel in Standish Church, without knowing its exact site, which was, according to the text, in the Rood Loft. The door-way, now blocked up, originally leading to the Holy Rood, and the sockets from which the screen has been withdrawn, are still remaining. It has been orally transmitted that the Chapel on the north side of the Chancel was originally a chantry founded by the Duxbury house, which still claims some uncertain and undefined right to it, but these Commissioners as well as those of Edward VI. are precise in their allocation of the old site.

The Chapel on the south side of the Chancel is claimed by the family of Standish of Standish, but if originally a chantry it does not appear to have had a legal foundation, as the Commissioners do not recognise it; although it may be mentioned that in the post mortem inquisition of Ralph Standish of Standish Esq., taken 31 Henry VIII., along with the Manor and the Advowson of the Benefice, a Chantry in the Church is specially included.

In 1535 the Subsidy Commissioners for the Deanery of Leyland assessed the “Cantaria infra ecclesiam de Standish ex fundacione Jacobi Standishe,” for tenths vi^s ix^d, and for the subsidy vi^s i^d. — (*Lanc. MSS.*, vol. xxii.) There was however something exceptional in the case of this Chantry as well as in the Rectory, not stated, as the Commissioners made an allocation in their favour. — (*Ibid.*) In 1548 Peter Bower, the Incumbent, was aged 72 years; and “the towne of Standyche” contained 1400 howseling people. — (*Lib. B. Duch. Lanc.*) In 1553 Peter Bowre, Priest of the Rode Chantry, had a pension of 3*l.* os. 8*d.* — Willis’s *Mitr. Abb.* vol. ii. p. 108.

Thomas Aynescough holdyth one teñte thei wth thapp^{yn}nece
and rentyth yerlie in the said termes equallie ix^s x^d

Sm^e totall of the rentall..... lxvijs^s iiij^d

Reprise; none.

The Chaurtrie wthin the p^orch church of Leyplonde.⁶³

Chantry
Priest

Thurstane Taylo⁹ preiste incumbent thei of the ffounda^{co}n
of Henry ffarryngton Knyght to celebrate thei for the
sowlez of hym and hys antecessors by w^{ch} ffounda^{co}n the

⁶³ There were two Chantries at the altar of St. Nicholas within the Church of St. Andrew of Leyland, and both of them founded by members of the ancient family of ffarington of ffarington. There is no precise information as to the origin of the first, but it existed at an early period, as in the time of Edward III. "Thomas de Clayton Chaplain of Leyland" often occurs in connection with John Serjeant the Vicar, and the Chaplains and Vicars of Leyland are generally united as feoffees in the family settlements of the ffaringtons, who were long closely connected with the Abbey of Evesham and the Priory of Penwortham, and in the latter part of the 14th century gave to the Church several distinguished ecclesiastics.—(*Lanc. MSS.* vol. xxiii. pp. 226–238; *Hulton's Priory of Penwortham*, p. 71 *et seq.*) On the 23rd Jan. 1457, Humphrey ffarington, Chaplain of Leyland, was instituted to the Vicarage on the resignation of Thomas Banastre, on the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Evesham. A pension of xxxiii^s was ordained for the Vicar, and settled by Dom. Ralph Young, Capellanus, and Thomas Banastre, Proctors, in the name of Dom. Radulph ffarryngton, late Vicar of Leyland, and Dom. Humphrey ffarryngton, now Vicar there, to be paid out of the fruits of the Rectory.—(*Reg. Boulers, Lichf.* p. 91.) On the 17th Jan. 1458, a commission was issued by the Bishop of Lichfield to John, Abbot of Evesham, to confer upon Margaret ffarryngton, relict of William ffarryngton of ffarryngton Esq., the "annulum, velum et mantillum," of perpetual widowhood.—(*Ibid.*) And on the 26th Sept. 1461, the Bishop granted a licence to Margaret ffarryngton, widow, Deo dedicate, to have masses and other divine offices celebrated in a suitable oratory within her house, in the presence of herself and household, by a fit Chaplain.—(*Reg. Hales, Lichf.*) On the 1st May 1488, 4 Henry VII., James Smyth, Chaplain of ffarington, and Seth Wodeccke, Chaplain of Leyland, occur as feoffees of Sir William ffarington.—(*Lanc. MSS.* vol. xxiii. p. 226.) In an indenture dated 20th March, 16 Henry VII., it is recited that Sir William ffarryngton Knt., and Henry ffarryngton

Incūbent^{er} herof are bounde to kepe one fre Gramⁿ Skoile in the church biforsayde as by the sayd founda^{co}n it may appere.

his son and heir apparent, Sir Henry Bradshagh parson of the church of Aghton, and Henry Cowper clerk, feoffees of the said Sir William, had demised, by deed of this date, to Sir Richard Assheton Knt., Robert Becansawe and Seth Wudcok clerks, Hugh Anderton gent., and William Wudcok, all the manors, messuages and lands of the said Sir William, and Henry his son, in Leyland, ffaryngton, Preston in Amounderness, and Ulneswalton, in the county of Lancaster, in trust for the use of the said Sir William for his life, remainder to the said Henry his son, according to the old evidences, charged with dower to Alice, wife of the said Sir William, and with 100 marks each to his two daughters unmarried, Mary and Alice, he having married four of his daughters "att great costs and charges;" and also charged with eight marks a year to Margaret, daughter of Robert Hesketh, late wife of William ffaryngton deceased, son of the said Sir William, for her life. — (*Worden Evid.*) The first Chantry dedicated to St. Nicholas is named in the following will, dated in the year 1501: —

In the name of God Amen. I William ffaryngton knyght in my holle mynde beyng but somewhat seke and feble in my bodey and in my lymmys make and orden this my testament and last wille the xxiii daye of Maii the yer of our lorde God M^l. D. c on and the xvj yer of kyng Henr' the vijth ffyrst I beqwaythe my sawle to almyghty God and to our ladie seynt Marie and all the seynts in heyven my bodie to be buriett in the p'ish chyrche of Leylond afor the awter of Seynt Nicholas. It. I beqweythe my best horse for my corse p'sent and my second best horse I wyll my wyff have to hyr p'pur vse and my graye trottyng stag. It. I beqweythe my qwyte geldyng to the steple of Leylond and qwer as hyt wantes of the p'ce of hym to be fulfyllt of my other gud. It. I beqweyth to the ffrer^s of P'ston x^s for a trentall. It. I beqweyth to S^r Robert Somono^r x^s for a trentall. It. I beqweyth to S^r Robert ffrance v^s viii^d. It. To John Ascheton vi shepe iii weders and iii ewes and vi^s viii^d and a blakke satyn dowblet my sadyll and my brydyl. It. I beqwethe to my son Henr' my best dowlet and my best gowne and the graye amblyng stag at Wordeley also I wyll my son Henr' haue these p'celles foloyng for ayr lomes that is to saye a boke a bille a chalys a red vestement a sup'altar a corp'ax and that at th'to longs a table of the crucifix gylde a ymage of the trinite. It. a fornax a ston trogh a barell for hernes iiiii burdes and iiiii formes a kyste wth dedes and a old kyste more ou' I the forsaid William beqweythe these aft' folloyng to be ayr lomes a bille a batellyng axe a dagg dight wth sylver a sconse a shorte kyst. It. I beqweythe to William ffaryngton a wallett and my iiiii quarte'd cote. The residue of all my guddes not beqwed my fun'all expenses and my dettes allowed and payet of the same I beqweythe unto Alys my wyff the qwyche said Alis and the Ren'end fflader in God Van Blakelache Bischop of Man and M^r Syr William Walle p'son of Eccleston of this my said testament I orden and make my executo^{rs} praying theyme to take the labor upon theym for the

St. Nicholas
Chantry

The same ys at the alter of saynt Nycholas w^hin the poch church biforsayde and the sayd Incumbent this day doth celebrate thei and kepe ffre skoyle accordynglie.

which theyr labo^r I charge my said wyff to rewarde theym. Wittenes at the makyng of this my testament Syr Seth Wodeok Vicar of Leylond Henr' ffaryngton son and heyr appaunt to the said Williā William Heaton Thomas Syngleton esqwyers William Banast^r Jamys Anderton and mony moo' and for more wittenes I setto my seale of my armys. Wryten the daye and yer above said.

These ben the detts qwyth I the forsaid William ffaryngton knyght awe the daye and the yer afor'said.

Impr. to Rich. Heaton	xi ^{li} and x m ^{re}
To the Executors of Wm. Anderton	x m ^{re}
To Syr Robert Somono ^r	vi ^s viii ^d
To Hugh Moldyng.....	ix ^d
To John Modye and Oskell Somono ^r	ii ^s
To the wyff of Wm. Laylond	xxi ^d
To Wm. Blacburn	viii ^d
To John Werden	xl ^s
To Wm. Leylond	xiii ^s iiij ^d
To Wm. Chappull	xxii ^s x ^d
To Syr Ric. Langton knyght.....	v ^{li}
To Hug Anderton	vi ^s viii ^d
To Thomas Blakelache	xvii ^d
To Syr Thurstan Held	v ^s iiiij ^d
To Syr Robert ffraunce	v ^s
To Rauf Qwythull	xiiiij ^d
To the Steple at Laylond	xvi ^s viii ^d
To Thomas Edmu ['] son	vi ^s viii ^d
To Ric. Wodecok	xl ^s
To Syr Rauf Somono ^r	xvi ^s viii ^d &c.

Proved the last day of December 1501, before the Dean of Leylond, in the Parish Church of Eccleston, by Alice ffaryngton, the widow and executrix. — *Worden Evid.*

The second Chantry was founded at the same altar by Sir Henry ffarington knight, son and heir of the last named testator, in the year 1524. Henry ffarington of ffarington, in the county of Lancaster, squier, by Indenture tripartite dated 9th April, 15 Henry VIII., 1524, recites that he had granted and confirmed (by deed dated 12th March, 15 Henry VIII.) to Thomas ffarington his son and heir apparent, Robert ffarington his brother, Peres ffarington, William ffarington, of Knorbroke, Roger ffarington, John Blakeleach, John Berdysworth, Nicholas Wodecok, Laurence Wodecok, William Wodecok, Nicholas Clayton, Raufe Clayton, William Summer, Richard Chernock, and William Chernock his son and heir apparent, and Robert



unc

Plate

Ayscogh, all the messuages, lands, &c., in Olneswalton, Leyland, Coppull, Worth-
yngton, Keuerden, Sailebury, flarington, and Hoghwyk, which he, the said Sir
Henry, held of the gift of Sir Thurstan Helde, and Sir Robert Sumner, Priests,
And all the lands and feoffments of the said Sir Thurstan Helde, Richard Croston,
son and heir apparent of Henry Croston, late deceased, and Sir John Sudell,
Priest, To hold all the said premises to the said Thomas flarington and the others
named, in trust, for the purposes of his Will. He devises the premises after
his death to his right heirs male, having and enjoying his chief mansion and de-
mesne lands in flarington and Leyland, and they "to levye, take, and pay, at two
times of the year by equal portions, to an hable and well disposed priest daile to say
and do massez at the Awter in Saynt Nicholas Chapell, wⁱⁿ Leylond Church, and
other dyvine s[']vice daile to say and do there for eu'. And to pray specially for the
soulez of St Peres Wodecok, so'tyme p[']son of Sterston,* Sir William flarington knyght,
Robert Spiser, James And'ton, Margaret Molyneux, Sir Robert Sumner, priest, John
Rosecyndale, and for the prosp'ite and welfare of Dame Alice, my moder, and of me,
the said Henry flarington, and my said heirs, and Robert Swannysey, during all o[']
lyues, and all other benefacto's and mayneteners of the said s[']vice and Chauntrye
hereafter. And after our deceasez for our soulez and all crysteyn soulez, wth the
Psalme of De p[']funde to be said at every masse tyme, before the Lavatory. Also I
will and declare that I the said Henry flarington, and my said heires shall always have
the elec'ion, no'i'ation, and admission of the sayd Priest fro' tyme to tyme, to the sayd
s[']vice." And after the decease of a priest, if on notice being given the trustees do not
appoint a successor, then the Abbot of the Monastery of Evesham and his successor
there for the time being, shall have the election. One part of the Indenture to
remain for ever with Sir Henry flarington and his heirs, another part within the
sayd Church, and the third part with the said Abbot and his successors. "And
the sayd preist shall once eu'ry yere at a con'venient tyme betwixt the fests of
Ester and Pentecost, make and kepe one An'iversary Day wthin the forsayd
Church, wth Placebo and Dirige, and Masse of Requiem, wth such preist and
clerks as he can get there, for the soules of all such p[']sons then being dep'ted and de-
ceased, as he is bound to pray for, wth ii serges of wax bre'nyng upon a herse in the
said Church duryng the tyme of the Dirige and Masse, upon his own costs. And also
disposing yerely on y^e sayd An'iversary day, amongst the said preists and clerks xii^d,
and to the p[']rish clerk, the same tyme, for the tyme being iiii^d, for ryngyng of all
the bells at the said Church. And I wyll that eu'ry such priest shall be alway redy,
yf God send him helth of body, in his surplez at matyns massez and oth['] dyvyne
s[']vice daile done wth note wthin the said Church amongst oth['] preists and clerks there.
If any preist be of euyll disposicion and not of gud rule, name, and fame, or do not

* Sturston, a small parish near Watton in Norfolk, but there is now no church there.

Endowment
Tenants and
Rental

Edwarde Smerte holdyth one teñte w^h thappⁿnc^e lyenge
in the towne of Leylonde in the countie biforsayde by yere

observe my wyll, he shall be removyd and put fro' the sayd s^vice and an hable and well dysposed p^st be admytted to the sayd s^vice. Power to appoint fresh ffeoffees being 'discrete p^sons of ffarington and laylond,' and the most part of the said ffeoffees to be 'alway of the sirnamez of ffarington and Wodecok if any such hable and discrete p^sons there then shalbe, or of thaire next *kynraden*, who shall have the governance of all the servaunts, ferm^s, and occupiers of the p^rmissez, at their plesure, takyng nowther income, grissume, incresse, nor adwauntage of the same to their owne use.' — *Worden Evid.*

Sir Henry ffarington knight, afterwards recited that he had by a former deed indented dated viii August, 20 Henry VIII., "frely w^h myne owne hands delyv'd to S^r Thurstan Helde and S^r William Walton, Clerks, dyvers p^cells of my gods, plate, and implements of household, exp^ssed in the sayd wrytyng, to the intent that they and theyr success^{rs} ps^tez, syngyng and sayyng massez at Laylond Church, in a Chapell ther called Sante Nicolas Chapell or ffarington Chapell, and Longton Chapell, fro' tyme to tyme at the deth of me the sayd S^r Henry, or any of myn heyrez male, or heires gen^l, having laghfull possession of my manor of ffarington, shall delyuer all the same p^cells menc^oned in the sayd wrytyng to the sayd heir or heyres by indenture To the intent that they Lease all the same orrel^s as gud stuf and of as grete value, so that they may remayn at my sayd mano^r as he'r lomez fro' heir to heir for eu', and as my mynd was then and at that tyme It ys so now, that I the sayd Syr Henry ffarington, for dyuers reasonable considerac^ons and specyally for that I have paid large somez of money for the marriage of Jane Bothe now wydoe doghter of Will^m ffarington my oldest son for thentent onelye to lease all and singler my hereditaments aft^r my decease to remayn to Thomas ffarington my sone wherfore I utterlye revoke adnull and make voide by these p^sents all my former will mynde and intent specyfyed And on thys I have caused now the successors p^stes of the foresayd S^r Thurstan and S^r William that ys to wete S^r Thurstan Talio^r p^st and S^r John Walton p^st at my request to redelyver to me all the forsayd p^rmyssez and they have done so and I am laghfully seized of the same as myne own p^rper guds to dispose all the same from hensforth at my pleasure. Signed and sealed by S^r Henry ffarington S^r Thurstan Tayleo^r and S^r Joⁿ Walton." This singular resumption of the endowment of the Chantry was made in contemplation of the spoliation of the foundation, but the date is not added. The deed is witnessed by Rob. Swansey, Peter ffaryngton, Rich. ffaryngton, John Werden, chaplain, Wm. Bradshay, chaplain, John Garston, chaplain, S^r Rob. Pynecock, p^st, Nic. Holcroft, Rych. Leghe, William Charnocke. — *Ibid.*

It was shortly after this equivocal act, viz. on the 3rd October 1531, that the Prior and Convent of Durham granted Letters of Fraternity to "Mr. Henry ffarington Esq^r and his wife," probably in consequence of their having been benefactors to the Cell of

vijjs x^d and John Woodcoke holdyth one cloise theſ contenyng
by eſ ij acſ by yere v^s in all dewe at the ffeaste; of xiiij^s x^d

Lytham, or money might have been given for the privilege of having performed in the Church of Durlham and her Cells, on the death of the individuals having the Letters, all such religious offices as were solemnized for a monk who had lived and died in the fraternity. — (*Reg. iv. p. 244, Durham Obituary Rolls*, Surtees Soc.) It would be interesting to know what value Sir Henry attached to this privilege half a dozen years after this date, when he had become one of the Royal Commissioners for the suppression of the Religious Houses. — *Stanley Papers*, part ii. Intro. p. xviii.

In an inventory dated 37 Henry VIII. occurs, "An Awter, a hangyng of reade and yellowe, a masse boke, and a vestement of sattyn, in the Chapel at Worden." Sir Henry's inventory 5 Edward VI., mentions "a chalyce with a patint parcel gilte." — (*Worden Evid.*) In 1535 the Subsidy Commissioners for the Deanery of Leyland assessed the "Cantaria infra ecclesiam de Leyland ex fundacione Henrici ffaryngton Milit." for tenths vii^s xi^d, and for the sudsidy vii^s i^d ob. — (*Lanc. MSS.*, vol. xxii. p. 292.) In 1548 Thurstan Taylor, aged 52 years, was Incumbent, and "kepte the fre grammer skol in the said Church," and the houseling people of Leyland were viii^c (800). — (*Lib. B Duch. Lanc.*) A stipend of 3*l.* 17*s.* 10*d.* charged on the revenues of the Duchy of Lancaster at the dissolution of the Chantry, was made payable to a clerk and schoolmaster at Leyland. — *Baines's Hist. Lanc.*, vol. i. p. 180.

John Claiton of Ulneswalton, in the county of Lancaster, yoman, conveyed by deed dated 2nd March, 4 Edward VI. to Sir Henry ffarington of ffarington knight, four messuages and tenements with lands and common of pasture and all rights thereto belonging, in the occupation of Edward Stuart, John Woodcock, Alex. Kershaw, John Osbaldston, Hugh Tasker, William Charnock, and Roger Holt, situate in Leyland, Ulneswalton, Salebury, Houghwyk, Kiverden, and Cuppall, in the county of Lancaster, late belonging to the dissolved Chantry of S. Nicolas within the Parish Church of Leylonde, and all woods, annual rents, &c., in as full a manner as they were held by any Cantarist or Incumbent of the same Chantry, or any other Chantry, by virtue of the Act of Parliament by which the same came into the King's hand, in the first year of his reign; and also in as full a manner as Edward Peise and James Wilson of London, gent^l, had the same, and also other messuages and lands conveyed to them by Letters Patent, under the great seal, dated Westminster, 18th August, 3 Edward VI., and as they conveyed these messuages and lands of S. Nicholas' Chantry, to the said Clayton, by deed dated 11th February, 4 Edward VI., in free soccage.

Sir Henry ffarington of ffarington, by his deed of feoffment dated 20th March, 4 Edward VI., conveyed to William Cowpe and John Crane, yemen, four messuages and tenements with the lands, commons, wastes, rents, reversions, and services, in the occupation of Edward Stuart, John Woodcock, Alexander Kershaw, John Osbaldston, Hugh Tasker, and Roger Holt, or their assignis, being in Leyland, Ulneswalton, Salebury, Houghwick, Kerdyn, and Coppul, in the county of Lancaster, lately be-

Alexandre Kyrstley holdyth one teñte wth thappⁿance lyenge

longing to the dissolved Chantry of S. Nicolas, within the Parish Church of Leyland, in the same county, and which he, the said Sir Henry, had purchased in fee of John Claiton of Ulneswalton, yeoman, by deed dated 2nd March, 4 Edward VI., "to hold to the use of the said Sir Henry for his life, remainder to the use of William ffarington his son, and his heirs lawfully begotten, and in default to the use of the right heirs of the said Sir Henry and of Dame Dorothy his wife, with a remainder over to William Charnock and the heirs male of his body lawfully begotten. To hold of King Edward VI. his heirs and successors as of the manor of East Greenwich in the county of Kent, by fealty and in soccage."

On the 12th May, 4 Edward VI. Sir Henry ffarington granted an annuity of xx^s for life to the said John Clayton, for his "diligent and faithful service," issuing out of the late Chantry lands in Salesbury and Lailond, in the tenure of Adam Bolton and James Young.

On the 5th August, 4 Edward VI. Sir Henry granted an annuity of xx^s to Thomas Babyngton gent. for life charged upon a tenement in Hoghwyke, in the tenure of Hugh Tasker, and one close in Leylond, in the tenure of John Woodcock, lately belonging to St. Nicholas' Chantry in Leyland Church, to become payable after the death of the grantor; and on the 15th December, 23 Elizabeth, Thomas Babyngton of Wygan gent., in consideration of 5*l.*, released to William ffarington of Worden Esq. his right to this annuity.

On the 12th January 1579, William Woodcock of Leylond, yeoman, deposed that one Adam Clayton of Leylond, deceased, purchased divers parcels of lands in Cureden, late the inheritance of one Plesington, viz. one half acre in Longton-hey, half an acre in the More-hey, one acre and one rodeland in the rounde mylne park, one halfe acre in the fermed crofte, all now in the tenure of Edmund Longton and Ryc. Cowp', beinge of the one chief rente of v^s; and the lands soe by hym bought he bestowed as followes, viz. one iiij parte to the mayntenance of a light before o^r ladye at the fferresses in Presto', and one o^r iiij p'te to the mayntenance of a like light before St. Andrew in the Parish Church of Leylonde, and the o^r half of the said londs hee bestowed vpon the Chantrie in St. Nicholas Chappell at Leylond aforesayd. And he further said that the said Ryc. Cowp', otherwyse called Dicon Cowp', will aver the same to be trew. — *In Mr. W. ffarington's handwriting.*

On the 21st Feb. 1591, William Bishop of Chester, S^r Richard Molyneux and S^r Edmond Hudleston Knyghts, Thomas Langton Baron of Walton [Newton], Richard Hoghton of Hoghton, Thomas Standish of Duxbury, James Anderton of Clayton, John Cuerden of Cuerden, Thomas Lancaster of Ranehill, and Edward Walmesley Esquiers, Thomas and William Charnock and Nycholas Blackelatch of Leyland, Symon Hadock of Brownley, William Worden of Clayton, William Clayton, John Hulton of Whittle in the Woods, Henry Whalley of the Bancke, Henry Browne of the Scales, Thomas Woodcock and Seath Jackson of Cuerden, James Stopforth of Ulneswalton, William Somner of Lostock, John Burscove of Leyland, Roger ffarington of ffarington and

in the towne of Ulneꝝ Walton in the sayde countie rentynge yerlie
e.ſ. xxxiiij^s iij^d

James Brandwood of Wheelton gentlemen, being lords owners and frecholders of sundry manors lands and ten^{ts} within the Parish of Leyland, co. Lancaster, and S^r John Shearborne Clerk Vicar of the s^d church of Leyland, Robert ffarington, Edward Blackburne, Thomas Clayton and Richard Crytchley Churchwardens of the same, with the full consent of the inhabitants of the same, and with the assent and agreement of the Reverend Father in God the Lord William, by the permission of God Lord Bishop of Chester our Diocesan and Ordinary, confirme the rights of William ffarington in St. Nicholas Chapel, knowing that William ffarington of Worden Esq. and his ancestors have used tyme out of mynd not only one chappel enclosed on the south syde of the sayd Parish Church containing in length seven yards and a half and four inches and in breadth or wydnes two yards and two foote and commonly called ffarington Chappell for themselves to kneel sit stand or repose themselves in in tyme of divine service and sermons at their free will and pleasure, but also in the two severall vawtes or towmbes erected within the south syde of the said chappel and in the wall of the sayd church for themselves only to bury in, that is to say in the upper of the same standing eastward to bury the dead bodyes of the men being ancestors to the said William ffarington and in the lower standing westwards to bury the dead bodyes of the women being wyves or chyldren female of his ancestors. And as the chappell is within the body of the sayd church and therefore doubtfull whether he the sayd William ffarington can or may of ryght challenge or have the same as peculiar or proper to himselfe without the special grant of the sayd Ordinary, Vicar, Churchwardens and parishioners, and mynding the continuance of the same to the sayd William ffarington and his heirs for ever according to the said former usage; We have given granted and appoynted to the said William ffarington and his heirs for ever the said chapel, vawtes or towmbes with their appurtenances, for themselves, their servants, tenants, and families to use in tyme of divine service and sermons and at all other tymes, and lykewise to bury in as aforesayd. And the said chappel so enclosed to repayr and therein to erect seats formes or stalles and the same to keep in severalty for ever without any vexation trouble or incumbrance hereafter of us or of any of our heirs or successors in any wyse.

Signed and sealed by the Bishop, Knights, Vicar, Churchwardens and Parishioners.

The Faculty of the Bishop is dated 12th Oct. 1593, and William ffarington Lord of Worden and his heirs, being lords of the same, were charged with the reparation and sustentation of the walls and windows, and the provision of all necessities for the same; and his rights are judicially confirmed.

On the 12th Jan. 1628, Sir Gilbert Hoghton Knt. and Thomas Standish Esq. recognize and confirm the right of William ffarington of Worden Esq. to two ancient puses in the nave of Leyland Church; and on the 2nd Oct. 1630, William Pennington Esq. and William ffarington Esq. agree that a disputed piece of ground on the south side of the church belonging to the Crooke shall be "appoynted to Master Pennington by

John Osbatstone holdyth one teñte wth thappññe lyenge in Saleburye in the sayde countie rentynge yerlie e.℥. xiijs iiij^d

Hugh Tasker holdyth one teñte wth thappññe lyenge in Houghwyke in the sayde countie rentynge yerlie e.℥. xv^s

Roberte Sergennt holdyth one teñte wth thappññe lyenge in the towne of Penwerthm in the sayde countie rentynge yerlie e.℥. v^s

Roger Holte holdyth one acre of grounde lienge in Cophulle in the sayde rentinge yerlie in the saide termes equallie. ij^s ij^d

Willyam Chernok holdyth one pcell of grounde lienge in Kewerden in the sayde countie conteynynge one ac̃r di renting yerlie e.℥. equallie ij^s vj^d

Sm^e totall of the rental. iiij^{li} vj^s jd

wherof

Reprises Payde to Sr Henry ffarrington Knyght for cheif rente goinge furth of the same landes by yere iiij^d

And so remanyth. iiij^{li} v^s ix^d

The Chauntry of the p'oche church of Prestwiche.⁶⁴

**Chantry
Priest**

Iohn Halle preist Incumbent theſ of the foundaçon of Agnes the wyff of Thomas Manne to celebrate theſ for hir sowle and all christen sowlez as apperyth by the saide ffoundacon.

the length of one Hollin sticke, which sticke is delivered to Master John Aynsworth, by him to be safelie and indifferentlie kepte, and another similar sticke shall be delivered to William Clayton of ffarrington being servant to the said Master Pennington." And after Master ffarrington has got his piece of ground set out, measured, and taken for a pue, the overplus shall be divided between them, only Master Pennington shall have the east end thereof. — *Worden Evid.* See also *Stanley Papers*, part ii. p. xxiii. *Introd.*; and Notes on Leyland Church, *Lanc. and Chesh. Hist. Soc.* vol. vii. p. 19.

⁶⁴ This Chantry, dedicated to St. Margaret the Virgin, was founded on the south

The sañ is at the alter of Sancte Margaret w'hin the poche Chantry of
 church of Prestwiche and the sayde preyste accordinge to ^{St. Mar-}garret
 his foundaçon doth celebrate theñ.

side of the chancel in Prestwich Church, by Agnes, daughter of John Langley of Agecroft Esq., the patron of the advowson and a descendant of the feudal house of Prestwich. She was the niece of Thomas Langley, Rector of Prestwich (1509-15), and great niece of Ralph Langley D.D., Warden of Manchester and also Rector of Prestwich, and seems to have partaken of the hereditary piety of her family. She married first Ralph Holte of Gristlehurst Esq., by whom she had issue (1) Sir Thomas Holte Knt., (2) Robert Holte, (3) a daughter, wife of . . . Barlow. She was attractive enough in her widowhood and dowry to subdue and marry Mr. Thomas Manne, a Yorkshire lawyer, the third son of Mr. John Manne of Thorpe Underwood, living 20th February 21 Henry VII. (*Lanc. MSS.* vol. xiv. p. 132, and vol. xxviii. p. 421), and whilst a second time a widow founded this Chantry. Her name is omitted in the Langley pedigree in *Bib. Harl. Add. MS.* 12477, fo. 13 b, and she occurs in Booker's *Memor. of Prestwich*, p. 196, only as the wife of Holte. The time of her death has not been discovered. Eleanor, daughter of William Radcliffe of Ordsall Esq. and the widow of Robert Langley of Agecroft Esq., requested, by will dated 10th May 1532, that her body might be buried in "the new chapel in the southern part of the Parish Church of St. Mary of Prestwich;" and she also bequeathed seven marks for an honest and well disposed Priest to pray for the souls of herself and her husband, and for all Christian souls, and to say for one year daily the *Dirige*, with the Collect *Deus una spes*, and other divine service and mass, "when he is disposed," in the said Chapel; and two poor scholars to have a penny every Friday during the said year for saying prayers, kneeling upon their knees, for the souls aforesaid, during mass. She also gave xxvi^s viii^d to buy a suit for the Priest to say mass in and to be used in the said Chapel.—*Lanc. and Chesh. Wills*, portion ii. p. 17.

In 1535 the Subsidy Commissioners omitted to assess this Chantry. In 1548 Laurence Wallwork, aged 48 years, was the Incumbent, and the parish of Prestwich was stated to contain vi^c houseling people.—(*Lib. B. Duch. Lanc.*) This Incumbent was ordained a Subdeacon at Chester, "on the title of Sir Thomas Holte of Gristlehurst Knt.," 22nd September 1543, being an Acolyte, and officiating in the diocese. He was ordained Deacon 17th June 1544, and Priest, by the same Bishop, 20th September 1544. He was afterwards Incumbent of Whitworth in the parish of Rochdale.—(*Lanc. MSS.* vol. xxii. p. 362, and vol. marked "Incumbents of Rochdale.") In a manuscript catalogue of the Clergy of the Deanery of Manchester, without date, but written probably a little before the foundation of the See of Chester, under "Prestwyche" occur "Dom. John Halle and Dom. John Mosse, Conducts for Thomas Holte Esq. and others," and "Dom. Roger Wrigley, Conduct for William Langley, Rector." Halle died in 1547.—(*Lanc. MSS.* vol. xiv. p. 43, and vol. xxii.; *Harl. MS.* 594.) After being stripped of its endowment, this Chantry Chapel

Plate



onc.

Endowment
Tenants and
Rental

Rawrence Longley holdyth one Burgage lyenge in Mylnegate w^{thin} the towne of Manchestre in the Countie of Lancastre by yere xij^s Olyuⁿ Cloughe holdyth one burgage lyenge in the sayde Strete by yere xij^s Elizabeth Strangwashe wydowe holdyth one burgage the^r rentyng by yere vj^s viij^d The wyff of Rychard Sylke holdyth one burgage lienge in the sayde strete by yere xij^s and the wyff of John Bartholomewe holdyth one burgage the^r by yere vij^s in all dewe at the ffeastes of the Natiuitie of saynt John Baptyst called Mydsomⁿ and saynt Mighell tharcanggell equallie xlix^s viij^d

John Rayneforde holdyth one teⁿte wth thappⁿnc^e lyenge in Hallyfax in the countie of Yorke by yere xvij^s and John Lambe holdyth one teⁿte wth thappⁿnc^e lyenge in the sayde towne by yere x^s in all dewe at the said terme; equallie xxvij^s

Lawrence Bothe holdyth one cotage lyenge in Atryngham [Altrincham] in the countie of Chestre by yere ij^s John Walker holdyth one pcell of grounde lienge the^r con^t ij rode by es^t x^d Richard Leigh holdyth one pcell of grounde the^r con^t ij rode xiiij^d and Regynalde Crawden holdyth certen parcellez of grounde the^r conteynyng by es^t ij ac^r vj^s ij^d in all dewe e.^t. ix^s ij^d
Sm^e totall of the rental.... . iiij^{li} vj^s x^d

wherof

Reprises

Payde to the lord of Bawdon for chief rente goynge furth of the landes of Atryngham in Cheshire by yere ij^d

Payde to the lorde le Warre for chief rente goynge furth of the

did not remain with the Holtes of Grislehurst as the descendants of Mrs. Agnes Manne, but apparently, by some family arrangement, became vested in the Langleys of Agecroft, as in the year 1561, on a division of the property of Sir Robert Langley Knt., it passed, with his third daughter and coheiress, as an appurtenant of the Alkington estate in Prestwich parish, and is now held by James Lees Esq.

burgage lyenge in Mylnegate w^hin the towne of Manchestre by
yere ix^d

Payde to the heyres of George Hollyngwo^oth esquier for rent
fuice going furth of the sayde burgage by yere ix^s iij^d

Sm^e of the reprise;..... x^s iij^d

Reprises

And so remanyth. ... lxxvj^s viij^d

Hylton's Chauntry Prestewiche.⁶⁵

H Chauntry in the pishe Church there off the ffounda^{co}n Hylton's
of Ellys Hylton esquier to celebrate there for ever. Chantry

⁶⁵ This Chantry had escaped the scrutiny of the Commissioners of Henry VIII., but was discovered and returned in 1548 by the Commissioners of Edward VI. It was of recent foundation. Lands in Hundersfield in Rochdale parish, belonging to a Chantry "nuper fundata et modo dissoluta" at Prestwich, were conveyed 4th May 3 Edward VI. by William Eccleston of Eccleston Gent. and Anthony Layton of Chyngulball Gent., who had purchased from the Crown, to Roger Gartside of Rochdale Gent., and as these lands were again sold in the 4 Edward VI. being described as having belonged "to the late dissolved Chantries of St. George in Manchester and Prestwich," this altar had probably been dedicated either to St. George of England or of Cappadocia. — (*Lanc. MSS.* vol. vi. p. 202.) The founder's name does not appear on the face of the elaborate pedigree of Hulton of Hulton and of Farnworth, carefully deduced in Baines's *History of Lancashire*; and all that I have discovered of him is that his name occurs in a brief list of Lancashire Grand Jurymen, "all being justices of peace," in the reign of Henry VIII. (*Lanc. MSS.* vol. xiv. p. 47), and that in the 17 Henry VIII. he brought an action in the Duchy Court against Richard Brereton Esq., Gilbert Vause, Christopher Tyllesley and others, on a question of disputed title to a messuage, lands and tenements called Bothebanc, within the manor of Worsley in Eccles. — *Cal. Plead.* pp. 129, 188.

The Subsidy Commissioners in 1535 omitted either to assess or to notice the Chantry. It is probable that John Mosse, one of the "Conducts" named in the last note, p. 191, had served at this altar. In 1553 a pension of 4*l.* 10*s.* 2*d.* was paid to Thomas Dobsone, Chantry Priest of Prestwich. — Willis's *Hist. Mitr. Abb.* vol. ii. p. 108.

Chantry
Priest

Thomas Dodesone incumbente of thage of xl^{tie} yeres hathe
the clere yerely revenue of the same for his salarie iiij^{li} x^s ij^d
And his lyvinge besides is n^l

Endowment

The landes and tent^s belongynge to the same be of the yerely
value of iiij^{li} v^s ij^d for eu^l xv^s for tme of yeres to come v^{li} ij^d
wherof

Reprises

In reprises..... x^s
And so remayneth clere by yere..... iiij^{li} x^s ij^d

Plate

Rone.

The Chauntrie in the p'oche church of Ribchestre.⁶⁶

Chantry
Priest

James Tarleton preist Incumbent theſ of the ffoundaçon of
Sr Richarde Houghton knight theſ to celebrate for the sowleȝ
of his antecessors.

⁶⁶ This Chantry, dedicated to the B. V. Mary, was situated on the north side of the choir in the Church of Ribchester, and was founded by Sir Richard de Hoghton Knt., who succeeded his father Sir Adam de Hocton in 10 Richard II. (1386), in which year his mother, Ellen daughter of — Venables Baron of Kinderton, is described as a widow. She afterwards married Sir Henry Conway and Sir Henry Kighley, both of them Knights. Sir Richard Hoghton succeeded to the large estates of his grandmother, Sibella de Lea, near Preston in Amounderness, and was returned Knight of the Shire for Lancaster 6 Richard II. and 4 Henry IV. — Baines's *Hist. Lanc.* vol. i. pp. 312–314.

In the 15 Richard II. he obtained a patent from the king as Sir Richard de Hoghton Knt., to extend (elargare) his park at Hoghton. — *Cal. Rot. Pat.* p. 222.

On the 4 nones February 1360, a licence had been granted by the Bishop of Lichfield to his father, Sir Adam de Hoghton Knt., to have divine service solemnized by a fit priest within his oratory in the diocese for one year (*Reg. Stretton, Lichf.* vol. v.), and on the 18 cal. October (14th September), 17 Richard II. (1393), a similar privilege

 he same is at the alter of o^r lady wthin the poch church of Chantry of
Rybchestre and the said pst Incumbent doth celebrate our Lady
accordinglie.

was granted to Sir Richard for two years. — (*Reg. Scrope, Lichf.*) In the 7 Henry IV. (1405), he founded this Chantry in the Church of Ribchester, and died in the 10 Henry V. (1422), having rendered important military and civil services to his country, and having won his spurs where great victories had been achieved by the armies of his sovereign.

His son William predeceased him 10 Richard II., and his daughter, Dame Katherine Venables, vested lands in trust for a chaplain to celebrate divine service daily in this chapel, erected for the salvation of the soul of King Henry, of Sir Richard Hoghton Knt. her father, of her mother, and for the souls of all christians (*Gastrell's Not. Cest.* vol. ii. part iii. p. 472, note), from which it appears that a second Chantry was founded at the same altar.

On the 8th July 1467, Admissus fuit Dom. Eliæ de Cromb'holme Capell. in Cantuariam perpet. ad Altarem B. M. Virginis in Ecclesia de Ribchester, pro animabus Dom. Ric'i de Hoghton Milit. ac Dom. Joh'is Osbaldeston et Willielmi Mutton, Capellanorum, fundatam; ad presentationem Henrici Hoghton Arm. Dom. domini de Hoghton. — *Ex. Registr. Archidiacon. Richmond.*

On the 5th September, 35 Henry VIII., Sir Richard Hoghton of the Lea Knt. granted by deed of this date the next presentation to the Chantry of the Blessed Virgin Mary within the Church of Ribchester of his ancestor's foundation to Mag^r George Wollfyt, Clerk, when the same shall become void, either by resignation, removal, or death. And on the 9th June, 34 Henry VIII. the same Clerk was presented by the Crown to the "Rectory" of Ribchester. — (*Lanc. MSS.* vol. xxii. p. 24.) It is uncertain whether his presentation to this richly endowed Chantry came into operation; but as he was one of the King's preachers for the county of Lancaster, 1 Edward VI., and held a lease of the Rectories of Chipping and Ribchester from Bishop Bird, as "Dr. Wolset," he was evidently a Protestant (*Gastrell's Not. Cestr.* vol. i. p. 58), although in his will, apparently made at Wishawe in Notts, he desired "prayers for his soul": February 1st, 1552-3, George Wulfet, doctor of lawe — to be buried within the chauncel of Rybchester yf I dye there or els where in Christen man's buryall — to every one of my godchyl dren within Rybchester, Chepen and Wishawe parishins xii^d to put them in remembrance to praye for my soule. To Alyce Cragge daughter to John Cragge a daughter to my suster Alyce his wief iii^{li}, to be payd by William Wren — to William Cragge brother to the said Alyce iii^{li}, to be payd by my brother Jeffrey Wolfet. I wyll my skarlet gowne lyned with blacke damaske and my beste murrey gowne having the sleeves and the forequarters lyned with tawney sarcenet to be praised and solde and the money to be bestowed on the poore householders — the residue to be dispersed by my executors in charitable dedes to the pleasure of Almyghty God and comfurthe of the poore and indigent

Plate

Endowment
Tenants and
Rental

Rhe manõn howse wth other edifices belongyng to the same
scituate and beyng in the towne of Rybchestre worth by
yere to be letto farm xx^d

If one cloise called Hitchough nere adionyng to the sayme con^t
by es^t ij acres two cloises of arable lande called the bankhayes con^t
by es^t v acres one cloyse of arable lande called Stoney-furlonge
con^t by es^t ij acres one cloise called Wythen lache con^t by es^t ij
acres one cloise called Wooday con^t by es^t vj acres one cloyse
called the three acres con^t ij acres one cloyse pasture called
preist medowe con^t by es^t ij ac^r wherof belongyth to this Chaun-
trie but ij ac^r one cloise called Orley con^t by es^t v ac^r the third
pte of one cloyse called Atough w^{ch} third pte conteynyth v ac^r
and one cloyse called the croft conteynyng by estima^c one ac^r in
all xxxv ac^r w^{ch} is [in] thoccupa^cõn of the sayde Incumbent
worthe by yere to be letto ferme lvij^s viij^d

The wyff of Thomas Mychell holdyth ij pcelles of lande con-
teynyng one rode lieng in the ffeildes of the saide towne nere
Rible water ẽ e. 7 vj^d

The pasture of vj Catalles goynge in the pasture the^r called
Eyerley in thoccupa^cõn of the saide Incumbent worth by
yere xiiij^d

If one pcell of grounde lyenge wthin the cloyse of Thomas Cop-

people, not meanyng hereby to burden or charge his conscience in suche bestowinge
but onlie to commytte the same to his discrecion, accordinge to such expectation
and affiance whiche I haue in him — my brother Jeffrey Wolfet executor and Mr.
Robert Patchett and Syr Thomas Thorpe overseers. Proved 7th August 1554 by
Mr. Robert Cressie official of the Archdeacon of Notts. — *Ex. Reg. Ebor.; Lanc.*
MSS., Wills, vol. xxvii.

In 1548, James Tarleton was the Incumbent of Sir Richard Hoghton's Chantry at
Ribchester, having for his stipend ix^{li} vi^s iii^d ob. by the year, after paying the reprises,
and the houseling people there amounted to 500. — *Lib. B. Duch. Lanc.*

penholme conf by es̃ ij rodes adionyng nere to the Steyde in the handes of the sayde Incumbent by yere xvij^d

If the third pte of one teñte lyenge in Ribchestre biforsayde in the occupaçõ of the said Incumbent by yere v^s

If one grounde called Morchase lyeng thẽr in thandes and occupaçõ of the sayde preist worthe by yere..... vj^s

Wyllyam Jenkynson holdyth one teñte thẽr wth thappⁿnc̃e and rentyth yerlie in the sayde termes equallie v^s

Wyllyam holdyth one teñte thẽr nere Avergate wth two close; conf by es̃ iiij ac̃r and one litle woode buttande agaynst Nutberke conf by es̃ one ac̃r ði rentynge yerlie e.℥..... xj^s iij^d

Robert Hayhurst holdyth one teñte wth thappⁿnc̃e lyenge in Rybchestre in the countie of Lancastre rentynge yerlie at the termes of x^s iij^d

The wyff of Thomas Talbot holdyth one pcell of a Barne and one pcell of land conf by es̃ iij rode lieng in the said towne rentynge yerlie ijs^s v^d

Thomas Sharphulle; holdyth one teñte wth thappⁿnc̃e thẽr and rentyth yerlie in the said termes equallie vij^s iij^d

Rauf Sharphulle; holdyth one teñte wth a gardyne thẽr conf by es̃ half one rode rentynge yerlie at the sayde termes equallie
iijs^s jd oð

Richarde Holte holdyth one teñte wth thappⁿnc̃e lyenge in the sayde towne rentynge yerlie in the sayde termes equallie... xj^s vij^d

Willyam Talbot holdyth one cotage thẽr rentynge yerlie e.℥. ijs^s

Willyam Rathmell holdyth one teñte wth thappⁿnc̃e lyenge in the sayde towne and rentyth yerlie in the sayde termes equallie iij^s v^d

James Cowle holdyth one teñte wth thappⁿnc̃e lyenge in Dutton in the countie of Lancastre rentynge yerlie e.℥. equally xij^s vij^d

Robert Baker holdyth one teñte wth thappⁿnc̃e lyenge in the same towne rentynge yerlie e.℥. equallie vj^s iij^d

Henry Clerke holdyth one teñte wth thappⁿñ^{nc}e lyenge in Chippinge in the saide countie rentinge yerlie e.ñ. equallye... xvj^s

John Moore holdyth one teñte wth thappⁿñ^{nc}e lyenge in the towne of Goosenarth in the sayde countie rentinge yerlie in the aforesaide termes equally xj^s

Robert Barnes holdyth one teñte wth thappⁿñ^{nc}e lyenge in the same towne of Goosenarth in the sayde countie and rentyth by yere at the sayde termes equallie xj^s

The wyff of Eleyz Dewhurst holdyth one teñte wth thappⁿñ^{nc}e theŕ and rentyth yerlie in the said termes equallie vij^s ij^d

The sayme wyff holdyth ij buttē of lande conf one Rode lyeng in the croftes theŕ buttand upon the yerde of Richarde Shafhulle; rentinge yerlie e.ñ..... iiij^d

The wyff of Wyllyam florest holdyth one teñte with thappⁿñ^{nc}e lyenge in the said towne rentynge yerlie and equallie e.ñ. ... viij^s

Richard Blakborne for rent goinge furth of his landes theŕ by yere xiiij^d

Thomas Dewhurst holdyth one barnesteide wth ij rodes of lande lyeng in the towne biforsayde rentynge yerlie e.ñ. xiiij^d

The same Thomas holdyth one parcel of lande lyeng in Rybchestre Eyes conf by eñ one rode rentyng yerly in the saide termes equally vj^d

Olyu Hayhurst holdyth one pcell of grounde conf half one rode lyeng in the baksyde of his teñte theŕ rentynge yerlie e.ñ. equallye..... ij^d

Sm^a totall of the rental..... xj^{li} xx^d oñ.

wherof

Reprises Payde to Sr Richard Houghton Knight for rente goynge furth of one close called Atoughe lyenge in Rybchestre by yere ... xvj^d

Payde to the sayde Richard Houghton knight for rent goynge furth of the landes lying in Chippingy by yere..... vj^d

Payde to Roberte Lennoll for cheif rent goinge of the thirde

pte of one teñte lyenge in Rybchestre by yere at the ffeastes
of ij^s vj^d

Sm^e of the reprise. iij^s iij^d

Reprises

And so remanyth..... x^{li} xvij^s iij^d oð

The Chauntrie in the p'och church of Garstange.⁶⁷

The sayme is voyde and none Incumbent theŕ of the Chantry of
ffoundaõn of Margaret Rigmaden one of the heires of **B. U. M.**
John Lawrence esquier to have one preist to celebrate

⁶⁷ This Chantry, dedicated to "our ladie," was founded in the south-east aisle of the Parish Church of Garstang by Margaret, daughter and co-heiress of John Laurence of Ashton Hall Esq., and the widow of Nicholas Rygmaden of Wedacre Hall near Garstang Esq., descended from John de Rigmayden, whose post mortem inquisition was taken in anno 6 Ducatus Lanc. (1357). — (*Lanc. MSS.* vol. xii; *Baines*, vol. i. p. 346.) Margaret Rigmaden died a widow in the year 1516, 8 Henry VIII., according to her post-mortem inquisition, being seized, apparently in her own right, of the manor of Wedacre, and other lands and hereditaments, in the county of Lancaster, leaving issue a son, John Rigmaden Esq., whose sole daughter and heiress, Margaret Rigmaden, married William, son and heir of Robert or Edward Butler of Kirkland Hall in Garstang Esq. — (*Gastrell's Not. Cestr.* vol. ii. part iii. p. 410.) In her right the Butlers of Kirkland obtained and still possess this Chantry Chapel, founded A.D. 1522, which was long their burial place, and in which some of their sepulchral memorials still remain. The original basin of the arched piscina or lavatory is still there.

In 1548 there was still no Incumbent celebrating at the altar. The foundress is again described as "Margaret Rigmaden, one of the heyres of John Laurence esquier," and the lands and tenements with which she had endowed her Chantry were said to be of the yearly value of cvi^s viii^d without any reprises, whilst the houseling people of Garstang were returned at 1000. — (*Lib. B. Duch. Lanc.*) Notwithstanding the resumption of the endowment and the refusal of John Rigmaden to recognize his mother's foundation, he had shortly before these inquisitions appointed Chaplains to serve at the altar. On Sunday next after the Feast of Pentecost, viz. xvii of June 1544, in the Cathedral Church of Chester, William Curwen, an acolyte of the diocese, was ordained Sub-deacon, "on the title of Mr. John Rigmayden esquier," of the same diocese; and on Sunday next after the Feast of the Exaltation of the Holy

theſe for the ſowle of hir antecessors who did enfeoff John Brokholes and other in all hir pparte of ſuch landes dystended or ought to distende to hir after the death of the ſaid John Lawrence to thuse and fyndyng of the ſaid preist ppetually to have yerlie furth of thoſe ſayde landes for his ſalary cvj^s viij^d.

The ſame was ordered wthin the poch church of Gareſtange and ſo kept (till nowe of late aboute the ſpace of one yere laſt paſt) and the Incumbent^e therof had and receyvyd theſe ſalaries of Cvj^s viij^d yerlie at w^{ch} tyme John Rigmaden nowe beyng heyre to the ſayde M^ogaret dyd reſuſe to pay the ſa^me any more.

Plate  one.

Cross, viz. xx September in the ſame year, he was ordained a Deacon on the ſame patron's title; being on the 21ſt March 1544-5 admitted to the prieſthood. — (Biſhop Bird's *Lib. Ordin. Cestr.*) As the ſignificant words "parv. doct." are not placed oppoſite his name by the Biſhop, it may be reaſonably inferred that he was not, like too many of the candidates, almoſt devoid of learning and theological attainments.

A rent of 2l. 17s. was payable to the receiver of the Duchy of Lancaſter from the Chantry in Garſtang Church at the diſſolution. We have in the following early record a vivid picture of Garſtang diſcords and opinions, and of the ſelf-impoſed troubles of old faſhioned Churchwardens, who clearly had neither ſtrong antipathies to the firſt Book of Sports nor great reverence for episcopal authority, but who wiſhed the Ruſhes to be brought to the Church on the ſame day and with the ſame diſorderly revelry as they had been at the time of the Heptarchy: —

On the 26th September 1623, "John Bell, Henry Knowle, Henry Walker and Richard Birches were ſummoned before Biſhop Bridgeman, on the charge of giving warninge to the p'iſhioners of Garſtang to bring Ruſhes upon a Saboth daie, under paine of tenn groats a houſehold, whereas the uſual daie of Ruſhbearing is S. James' daie appoynted by Biſhop Moreton and confirmed by the now Biſhop of Cheſter. Burches and Walker appeared, and the Judge decreed that henceforward the Ruſhbearinge ſhould be obſerved upon S. James' daie and non other, and for the Churchwardens contempt in the premises, as alſo for that they have not decently flagged their Church, according to an order in that behalf interpoſed, as alſo in not providing bread and wine according to the Canon, the Judge hath deferred their cenſure for theſe neglects and contempts to my Lord, and moniſht them p'ſonally to appear this day forthnight to have their cenſure." — (Bridgeman's *Liber Correctionis Cestr.*) From about this time the old Ruſhbearing feſtival ceaſed at Garſtang.

The Incumbente herof hayth used to receyve one annuall Endowment
rent goynge furth of the sayde landes w^{ch} were the sayde
M^ogaret by the handes of the heires therof at M^otynemes and
Penteč equallie of Cvjs viij^d
S'm totall of the rentall..... Cvjs viij^d Reprises
Reprises none.

Second Chauntry at Garstange.⁶⁸

The Chauntry in the pische Church there off the foun- Chantry of
daçon of thauncesto's of Brocholes to syng St. James
devyne fvice there ppetuallie.

Henry Hays incumbente of thage of xl yeres hath the clere Chantry
yerely revenue of the same over and besides his borde for Priest
his salarie xl^s And his lyvinge besides is nil.

⁶⁸ This Chantry was not noticed by the Commissioners of Henry VIII., but was discovered in 1548 by those appointed by Edward VI. It was probably dedicated to St. James, and was founded in Garstang Church by Roger, son and heir of John de Brockholes who was living at Claughton 3 Henry IV. As the founder's post mortem inquisition was taken in the 15 Henry VII. (1499), his Chantry would be founded about that time. His son and successor John Brockholes was a minor in the year 1500, and a writ, probatio ætatis, was issued 3 Henry VIII. He afterwards married Helen, daughter of Hugh Sherburne of Stonyhurst Esq., and died 35 Henry VIII., leaving two sons — Cuthbert his heir, who, having no issue by his wife Margaret, daughter of Thomas Rigmaden Gent., was succeeded by his next brother Thomas, who married Dorothy, daughter of John Rigmaden of New Hall Esq., by whom he had heritable issue. — (*Lanc. MSS.* vol. xii.) The family of Brockholes of Claughton, in the parish of Garstang, recorded a pedigree at Dugdale's Visitation in 1665, but were unable to prove their descent from Brockholes of Brockholes, seated there 38 Henry III. Having passed by marriage to the Heskeths of Maynes, the Claughton estate was settled by a member of that family in 1783 upon his wife's brother William Fitzherbert Esq., a stranger in blood, who assumed the surname and arms of Brockholes, and was succeeded at his death by his son Thomas Fitzherbert Brockholes of Claughton Esq.

Endowment



he landes and teñtis belonginge to the same be of the yerely value of xl^s.

Whereof in reprises n^l.

Plate



one.

The Chauntry at the alter of the crucifixe within the p'oche church of Preston.⁶⁹

Chantry
Priest

Iohn Shepherde pst Incumbent the^r of the founda^{co}n of Sir Richard Houghton knight to celebrate the^r for the sowle³ of his antecessors.

⁶⁹ This Chantry at the Holy Rood, or altar of the Blessed Crucifix, within the Church of Preston in Amounderness, was founded by Sir Richard de Hoghton Knt., son and heir of Sir Adam de Hocton by his wife Avicia de Hoghwic, and grandson of Adam de Hocton, who was living 50 Henry III., A.D. 1265. Sir Richard was Sheriff of the County of Lancaster, 29 Edward I. (1300), returned Knight of the Shire, 16 Edward II. (1322), and received the honour of Knighthood from Edward III., in the year 1336. — (Wotton's *Baronet*. vol. i.; *Lanc. MSS.* vol. iii. p. 308, and vol. xii; *Whalley Coucher Book* vol. ii. p. 516, note.) On the 6th August 1324, 18 Edward II. the King appointed him Warden of the Harbours and Ports (*custos portuum*) of the county of Lancaster (*Fœdera*, tome iv. p. 78), and on the 8th Aug. 1337, 2 Edward III. he was a collector of the subsidy for carrying on the war with France. — (*Ibid.* p. 805.) He married Sibella, daughter of William de Lea, and sister and heiress of Henry de Lea, 2 Edward II., and became, through his wife, the representative of Warin de Lancaster, the co-founder of Cokersand Abbey, and a lineal descendant of Ivo Talbois, Earl of Anjou and Baron of Kendal in the reign of William the Conqueror. — (Wotton vol. i. p. 16; *Lanc. MSS.* vol. iii. p. 308; *Whalley Coucher Book* vol. ii. pp. 497-8, 515.) He died 14 Edward III. (1341), leaving an only son and successor, Adam de Hoghton Knt., M.P., and two daughters, (1) Sibella, wife of William son of Richard de Bold, and (2) Margery, wife of Thomas son and heir of Robert Hothersall.

On the feast of St. Katherine, Virgin and Martyr (25th Nov.) 1487, it was stated that "Alexander de Hoghton et Elizebetha uxor ejus, habent unam Cantariam infra ecclesiam paroch. de Preston in Amoundernes, et Joh'es de Troutbeck Capell. est ibi,

he same is at the alter of the crucyfyx w^hin the poche Chantry of the Crucify church of Preston and the sayd incumbent doth celebrate the Cruci^{fy} the^r accordingle.

one.

Plate

icholas Walmesley holdyth one burgage lyenge in Preston Endowment in Amoundernes in the countie of Lancastre by yere xiijs Tenants and iij^d Witt^m one burgage the^r xvjs Thomas Alcoke Rental one burgage the^r xs John Warburton one barne the^r iijjs Robert Smyth one barne the^r iijjs iij^d Wilyam Bostok one barne w^h

et celebrabit pro animabus dictorum Alexand. et Elisabethæ, et pro animabz patris et matris suor. et p. animabz antecessor' et heredum . . . et idem Alexand. et heredes sui sustentabunt et reparabunt capellam predictam, secundum statutum et ordinationem, et invenient in eadem libros, calicem, vestimenta, urceolos, et omnia alia ornamenta quæ pro hujusmodi capella et cantaria fuerint necessaria." — (*Ex. Reg. Archid. Richmond.*) Sir Alexander Hoghton, on the 12th October 1498, appointed William Galter to be Chaplain of this Chantry. — Baines's *Hist.* vol. iv. p. 309.

At the dissolution a rent of 1*l.* 6*s.* from the Chantry of the Holy Crucifix in Preston was paid to the Receiver of the Duchy. A well remembered burgage in the market place, Preston, being an admirable specimen of timber domestic architecture, distinguished by its elaborate carvings in wood, belonged, prior to the dissolution "to the Chantry of the Crucifix of the Parish Church." It seems to have been purchased by a local family, and in October 1615 Henry Hodgkinson, a wealthy draper, bequeathed it to his son Thomas and his heirs, charged with an annual chief rent of viii^d to the King for the house and of xxi^s iiiii^d for the shops to the same belonging. It was taken down in 1855. — Mr. W. Dobson's *Hist. Descript.* p. 7, 12mo, 1855.

In the seventeenth century this Chantry was known by the name of "the Hoghton Box" (Kuerden's *MSS.* vol. iii. fol. H 7; Baines), and it has been described to me as a small enclosure, panelled or boarded round as a pew, and not unlike the Roman *septum* or *ovile*, so called from its resemblance to a sheepfold. This little Oratory was a homely contrivance, erected after the removal of the rood, and devoid of the usual architectural ornaments, glasings, paintings, and embroidery, of such foundations. The pavement was of wood instead of tiles or variegated marbles, and would in its "palmy days" contain a vase or two of flowers upon the altar, with a lamp suspended over it, and probably a single picture above it. It might however possess some of the "alabaster images" dug up in Vicar Daniel's garden.

one gardyne theſe iiij^s Rauf Dawson one shope iiij^s vj^d Willyam Cowplande one shope vj^s Henry Caterall one shope theſe v^s John Wilson one shope theſe v^s Masone one burgage theſe wth one pcell of ground called the banke con^t by eſt iiij rode and one grounde called the bothome con^t by eſt one ac^r rentinge x^s one burgage steide wth one gardyne theſe xiiij^d Alexandre Clayton one cloise con^t ij ac^r di lyenge in the ffeilde of Preston by yere vj^s viij^d Thomas Typpynge one ac^r of grounde theſe ij^s ij^d Thomas Banke ij ac^r di of grounde theſe xij^s John Sampson one rode of grounde theſe viij^d Henry Clynfeilde ij rode of grounde theſe xij^d Thomas Dilworth thelder for vj^d Wiſſ^m Walle one ac^r of lande in Raven Inge next unto Ribleton lane xvij^d and Rycharde Hoge kynson holdyth one ac^r of grounde theſe ij^s in all dewe at the ffeastes of Ciiij^s iiij^d Sm^e totall of the rental Ciiij^s iiij^d

wherof

Reprises

Payde to Sr Willyam Stanley Knight for rent going furth of the landes in P^rston by yere ij^s viij^d
And so remanyth Cj^s viij^d

A Stipendarie founded in the p^rishe church there,⁷⁰

A Stipendi-
ary

By vertue of a lease made to the Mayer and burgesses of Preston for xxi yeres bearinge date the xxxi yere of Kinge Henrye theight whereby they are bounde to fynde a P^rest duringe the said t^{me} and to pay him yerely vi^{li} w^{ch} they do obſerve accordingle (as by the confessⁿ of the Mayer & burgesses aforesaid) and by a lease made by them to the sayd

⁷⁰ This functionary and his office were unnoticed by the Commissioners of Henry VIII. and are recorded in 1548 by those of Edward VI. His stipend had been secured on lands lately belonging to the dissolved Hospital at Preston, and leased to the Corporation of the borough. His duties would be similar to those of a Curate

pryest bearinge date a° xxxiii^{tie} Henr. VIII. it may more playnly appeare.

Robert Wilkynson p^{ri}est incumbent of thage of . . . yeres **Priest**
hath yearly for his salarie the said some of v^{li}.
And his lyvinge besides is n^l.

The clere yerelye value of the same is v^{li} whereof **Salary**
In reprises n^l.

Onc. **Plate**

The Chauntrie at the altar of o^p lady w^hin the sayde church.⁷¹

Nicholas Banaster preist Incumbent theŕ of the foundaçon **Chantry Priest**
of Helene Houghton theŕ to celebrate contynuallie for
hir sowle and all cristen sowle; and the Incumbent
therof to be sufficientlye lerned in gram^r to thentent to haue a
fre gram^r skole kept theŕ also as by the said foundaçon it doth
appere.

to a Vicar, and the extensive parish and large population of Preston had induced the "Faith's Defender" to make some provision for their spiritual wants. I do not know whether this was the "Robert Wylkynson, clerk," who in the year 1561 was accused, in a presentment within the Diocese, "of churchyng uncleane women, and makinge p'phane mariagz, somewhat adicted to thalehowse and insuffycient (*Lanc. MSS.* vol. xxii.); but we may hope that Henry VIII., with all his hideous excesses and levities, had appointed a very different man.

⁷¹ This Chantry was founded at the altar of the B. Virgin Mary in the Parish Church of Preston in Amounderness, by Helen, widow of Henry Hoghton of Hoghton Esq., who succeeded his father in the year 1467, 7 Edward IV., being at that time of the age of 40 years. — (*Ing. post mort.*) On the 17 Kal. Apr. Pont. IV. Pap.

Our Lady's
Chantry

The same is w^hin the poche of Preston and the Incūbent biforsayde doth celebrate thei^r and kepe gramer skole at this day accordynglie and by reporte of the Inhitante^r of the saide towne the ordinⁿce of the sayde founda^cōn hither unto hayth bē well kepte and usyd.

Plate

one.

Endowment
Tenants and
Rental

Thomas Comball holdyth one burgage lyenge in Preston biforsayde by yere x^s and Rychard Powle holdyth iij acre of lande thei^r v^s Rauf Comball one burgage thei^r vi^s viij^d John

Pauli (A.D. 1468), a Bull was granted by Pope Paul 2nd to legitimize the children of Henry Hoghton of Hoghton Esq. and Helen Masson, owing to a clandestine marriage having taken place between them in the Church of Preston in Amounderness, the said Henry having feared his Parents' anger, and having therefore kept the said Helen as his concubine during eighteen years now last past. — (*E. Reg. Archd. Richmond.*) Henry Hoghton Esq. died in the year 1479, aged about 52, leaving issue by his wife, (1) Alexander, (2) William, (3) Lawrence, (4) George, (5) Arthur, and (6) Helen. — (*Suffield MS. Ped. in Lanc. MSS.* vol. iii. p. 308.) Helen Hoghton, the widow, was living 19 Edward IV. 1479-80, but the precise date of her death has not been ascertained. Her Chantry was only very moderately endowed, and the Commissioners in 1548 reported that Nicholas Bannester, of the age of 41 years, celebrated at the altar "for hir soule & all x^pen soulls and also taught one fre gramm' schole," according to the foundation. — (*Lib. B Duch. Lanc.*) At the dissolution the stipend of "the Clerk and Schoolmaster" at Preston, charged on the Duchy Revenues, was 2*l.* 1*s.* 2*d.*, although in recent times nothing was known relating to the foundation of the Grammar School, which was erroneously attributed to the Corporation.* — (*Baines's Hist.* vol. i. p. 180; vol. iv. p. 338; *Char. Comm. Report*, xi. p. 321.) In a long and interesting letter describing most graphically the state of religion in Preston, addressed to Bishop Downham by Mr. Nicholas Daniel, B.D., the Vicar, and also Fellow of Manchester College, dated "dominica in albis 1574," the writer says: "Many grefes are in my mynd my good lorde but I am lothe to troble yo^r ho., the table which we mynist^r on ys an old altar whereō an C^m masses have been sayde to Songe, a pulpitt, many swynes troofe bett^r; altar stones and Idolls seates standing, and I have moved to abolish such abuses but I cannot be hard. I

* That a Grammar School existed here long anterior to this foundation appears from the following note: "1399, Jan. 5, Ricard. Marshall, clericus, ad Scholas Grammaticales de Preston in Amundernes, ad collationem Domini Archidiacon. durante beneplacito. — *Reg. Archidiacon. Richmond.*

Herryson one cotage theſ ij^s iiij^d Robert Chadwyke one bur-
 gage theſ v^s Willyam Sklater holdyth one acre of lande theſ iiij^s
 Roger Mayson ij rodes theſ xvj^d George Salter one ac^r of lande
 theſ xvij^d John Johnson ij rodes of land theſ xij^d Henry
 Preston one rode theſ viij^d and Rich Thornburro ij rodes of
 grounde theſ xij^d in all dewe at the ffeastes of ... xxxviij^s vj^d

Rychard Mellynge holdyth one acre of grounde lyenge in the
 Ley by yere rentynge in the sayde termes equallie v^s

Thomas Alcock holdyth ij ac^r of grounde lyenge in ffyshwyke
 in the sayde countie of Lancastre rentynge yerlie e.℥. iiij^s

Henry Banke holdyth one teñte wth thappⁿnc^e lyenge in Wal-
 ton nere Preston in the countye byforsayde ƿ e.℥. equally xiiij^s xd

Sm^e totall of the rentall..... lxij^s iiij^d

Reprise; none.

dygged of late in myne owne grownes and found a grate nōber of Alabaster Images
 whō I destroyed, as thys berer can declare, and for such cawse we lose the love of
 Idolatrars.” Sir William Wall, the old Curate was aiding and abetting these
 “Idolatrars,” and “so accustomed to geve y^e sacrament into y^r mouthes y^t they will
 not take it to y^e handes; hee wynketh att them y^t have y^r childe chrystend at y^e
 handes of ould prestes in houses; hee causeth bells to be ronge for soulls when I am
 preaching the gospell, and allsoe cometh boldlye to mee ƿ byd mee come downe; he
 never wold saye y^e evening prayer ƿ Saterdayes but onlye Ryng to mocke God and
 the People; he marrieth coples twyse wth many other abuses long to reherse. And
 we have here a Popish Boy o^r parish clerke, not known in y^e Church, but ƿly at
 Organe opō the sonday, and such a noyse they make y^t no man understand a word
 they singe; no Geneva Psalm they wyll have before the Sermō; no Bell wyll he
 toll to a s^mon, so y^t he must be swore to obey in lawfull thinges or els he shall not
 serve” — *Lanc. MSS.* vol. xxii. pp. 148–58.

The Vicar dwells long and sorrowfully on the personal delinquencies of the over-
 bearing Curate, who had been apparently a Chantry Preist, but had professed ad-
 herence to the reformed Catholic and Apostolic church. How closely he resembled
 in his morality and habits another of his brethren may some day be known.

“The Priest of Shoreswood — he could rein,

The wildest war-horse in your train;

But then no spearman in the hall

Will sooner swear, or stab, or brawl.”

Marmion, Canto i. 21.

The ffrechapell called Magdalenez nere Preston biforsayde.⁷²

Chantry
Priest

Thomas Berlowe preyst Incumbent thei nōate by the kynges maiestie by his letters patentes dated the vjth day of February anno xiiij^{cio} ƿ̄ nunc duryng his lyff.

⁷² The Free Chapel, dedicated to St. Mary Magdalene, was annexed to a small hospital in Preston mentioned in the Lincoln Taxation in the year 1291.

The King had nominated an Incumbent on the 6th February 1522, probably as patron, in right of the Duchy of Lancaster, as at that time all the religious foundations were held sacred, and the Crown had the patronage here of a small monastery of the Grey Friars, founded by Henry Duke of Lancaster, and described by Leland as the burial place of many of the Sherburnes and Daltons.—(Whitaker's *Richmonds*. vol. ii. pp. 427–8.) The hospital and chapel fell with the lesser foundations. In the 20 Henry VIII. (1528), Thomas Barlow, Clerk, brought an action against Richard Assheton and Sir Roger Livesey, Priest, for an alleged trespass, intrusion, and destruction of timber belonging to St. Mary Mawdelyn Free Chapel by Preston in Amounderness.—(*Cal. Plead. Duch. Lanc.* p. 201.) And in 31 Henry VIII. (1539), James Walton, the Priest's lessee, brought his suit in the same court of the Duchy against William Syngilton for illegally holding lands belonging to the chapel of St. Mary Mawdelyn in Preston.—(*Ibid.* p. 167.) On the 6th August 1544 it is recited in a lease of this date that James Walton the elder of Preston, Gent., had lately taken of one Sir Thomas Barlowe, Clerk, four acres of land within the franchises of Preston in a close called the Dewe Bank in the holding of Richard Kendal the elder of Preston, yeoman, as parcel of the glebe lands of the late Free Chapel or Prebend of St. Mary Mawdelyn within the parish, as by writing under the seal of the said Sir Thomas Barlowe, dated 6th June 36 Henry VIII. (1544) plainly appeared: and on the said 6th August 1544, Walton leased the said land called the Dewe Bank for twenty-one years to the said Richard Kendal, at a yearly rent of 5*s.* 2*d.*; another parcel of the Maudlands to William Noblett of Ingoll, husbandman, for the same term, rent 7*s.* 7*d.*; also three closes thereof to Henry Gregson sen. of Elston, for the same term, rent 3*s.*; and two more closes to Robert Whalley and William Hogekynson of Ingoll, husbandmen, for the same term, rent 13*s.* 7*d.* On the 2nd June 1548 Edward VI., by the advice and assent of his Council of the Duchy of Lancaster, leased for twenty-one years to Richard Wrightington Gent. all that his late Free Chapel, called Magdalenes, near Preston, “now dissolved,” and the lands described in the text, being in the whole forty-seven and a-half acres, with a free yearly rent of xii*d.*, issuing out of land in Broughton, and pertaining to the Maudlands, for the annual rent of 5*l.* 16*s.* 8*d.* On the 18th April 1549 Edward VI. conveyed the whole

The same chapell is nighē adionyngē to the towne of Preston St. Mary
Magalene's
Chantry
and not ferre dist^{ante} from the poch church of Preston
albeyt the sayde Incumbent hayth dymysed the same by lease to
one James Walton w^{ch} said chapell is defaced and open at both
ends.

First one chalez poiz by est viij onz Plate, &c.
If one vestment.
If one belle.

of the Maudlands property, by letters patent, to John Dodyngton and William Warde of London Gentlemen, who on the 2nd January 1550 sold the premises in fee "for a sufficient sum of money" to Thomas Fleetwood Esq. "to hold as fully, freely and wholly as any Priest or Incumbent or any others have possessed the said Free Chapel, or any of its lands, which came to Edward VI. by a certain act for the dissolution of Chuntries, Colleges, Free Chapels, &c., passed in his parliament held at Westminster in the first year of his reign," to hold by *fealty* and not *in capite*. On the 2nd December 1560 Thomas Fleetwood of Hesketh Esq. sold all his late Free Chapel, called Mawdelens, near Preston, lately dissolved, and all its lands and messuages, for 300*l.*, to Thomas Fleetwood of Penwortham Esq., in whose family they long remained. — Mr. William Dobson's "Notes from the Maudlands Evidences," *Preston Chronicle*, 1861.

With reference to this hospital and chapel, and their mendicant owners, Dr. Whitaker observes, "their buildings were also adapted to their resources. Most of them resembled colleges, and, instead of magnificent churches, had small chapels attached to a mean quadrangle and cloister." — (*Hist. Richmonds*. vol. ii. p. 427.) The hospital had a common seal, the matrix of which is preserved in the Fitzwilliam Museum, Cambridge. The female figure doubtless represents St. Mary Magdalene, standing within a niche, with a flower-pot in one hand, and apparently an ornamented ointment box in the other; and beneath her feet is represented a *fleur-de-lis*. The circumscription of the seal is, "SIGILLV. COMMUNE. FRATRUM. PRESTONE." — Hardwick's *Hist. Preston*, p. 120.

In 1548 Thomas Barlowe was the Incumbent; his age unknown. He had been nominated by "the founder, the late Prynce of famous memorye, Kinge Henrye theight," by letters patent, and received the clear yearly revenue of the said Free Chapel for his salary, amounting to cxii^s viii^d., the reprises being iii^s. "The Chapell is decayed and the landez . . . " [*sic*]. The "ornaments" belonging to the chapel were valued at xiii^s iii^d., and the "plate" amounted to viii ounces. — (*Lib. B. Duch. Lanc.*) In 1553 Thomas Barlow, Chantry Priest of the Chapel of Mawdeline, had a pension of 5*l.* — Willis's *Hist. Mitr. Abb.* p. 108.

Endowment
Tenants and
Rental



James Walton gentleman holdyth by Indenture certen pcelles of ground lyeng in the feilde; of Preston belongynge to the Chapell of Magdalene; theſ viz. one cloise called the brodehayes by eſt conť xiiij ac̃r xxvj^s viij^d one teñte wth one orchard theſ v^s one cloyse called Apletrefurlonge conť by eſt vj ac̃r x^s one cloyse called the rough hay conť by eſt iiij ac̃r viij^s dyvers pcelle; of medowe lienge in the sayde feilde conť by eſt ij ac̃r di viij^s all in thoccupaĉon of the sayde James by yere lvij^s viij^d

The sayde James Walton holdyth by Indenture divers other pcelle; of grounde lienge in the sayde feildes viz. iiij^{or} ac̃r of arable grounde lyeng in Dewbank in thoccupaĉon of Richard Cureball by yere iiij^s one croft conť ij acres in the occupaĉon of Henry P^rston iiij^s ij acres of arable grounde in thoccupaĉon of Thomas Comball iiij^s x ac̃r of grounde lyenge in the Ryddyng in thoccupaĉon of Henry Greyson xxiiij^s iiij^d iiij^{or} ac̃r of arable grounde theſ in thoccupaĉon of Wyllyam Noblet v^s vj^d iiij^{or} ac̃r of arable grounde lyenge theſ in thoccupaĉon of Robert Whalley v^s viij^d and iiij^{or} ac̃r of arable grounde in thoccupaĉon of Wiffam Hogekynson iiij^s vi^d in all in seſuall occupaĉons by yere lij^s

John Singleton of Shynghlehall holdyth ij ac̃r of grounde lyenge in Houghton by yere v^s

Will^m Syngleton for rent goyng furth of his landes lyeng in Broughton belongynge to the saide chapell by yere xij^d

Richard Houghton Knight occupyeth one acre of grounde lyeng in lady haye by yere rentynge at the sayde termes equallie xij^d

Sm^a totall of the rentall... . Cxvj^s viij^d

wherof

Reprises

Payde to John Newsom for such like rent goinge furth of the sayde cloise called the Brodehaye by yere

Payd to Rychard Blundell for such like rent goyng furth of the sayd cloise by yere

Payde to Petre flarryngton for a rent goynge furth of the cloise
called the brodehaye by yere xij^d

Payde to James Walton for suche like rent going furth of the
sayd cloyse by yere xij^d

Sm^a of the reprise;..... iiij^s

And so remanyth. Cxij^s viij^d

The Chauntry in the chapell of countye of Dorke.⁷³

. Incumbent of the Chantry
foundaçon of . . . Clid . . . tyme pson of Wygan to Priest
celebrate thei for the sowle; of the sayde and
. . . chrysten

⁷³ This Chantry, dedicated to St. John the Baptist, was founded in the Chapel of Bayley in the parish of Mitton within the honour of Clitheroe, but in the county of York, by Robert de Clitheroe of Bayley, Clerk, who was instituted to the Rectory of Wigan in the year 1303 "die dominica in crastino beati Michaelis Apostoli in capitulo Lichfield. per episcopum," on the presentation of Sir John de Langton the patron (*Reg. Langton, Lichf.* p. 9); and on the 11 Kal. October 1322, the Bishop permitted him to be absent from his Church of Wigan for one year, from the feast of St. Michael, "ceteris de causis." — (*Reg. Northburgh, Lichf.* p. 7.) This active churchman was for thirty years a Clerk in Chancery and the King's Escheator beyond Trent, a zealous partisan of Thomas Earl of Lancaster, and on his account accused and tried, but acquitted of treason, 17 Edward III. 1323. — (*Gastrell's Not. Cestr.* vol. ii. part iii. p. 474, Note.) He was a member of a family in their day of great devotion, for they gave away the very manor on which they resided to Cokersand Abbey and amply endowed a Chantry in their own mansion-house. — (*Whitaker's Hist. of Craven*, p. 23.) The Chantry mentioned in the text was not in the house but in the Chapel of Bayley, which latter is mentioned as early as the year 1222; but the regular endowment of a Chantry within it was of a later date, Edward III. granting a licence, dated 16th March 1338, to Henry de Clitherhow, to alienate lands in mortmain in Ribchester and Dutton for the support of a perpetual Chaplain to say mass daily in the Chapel of St. John the Baptist in Bayley, built by Robert de Clitheroe late Rector of Wigan, "for the souls of the said Robert de Clyderhow, Jordan de Clyderhow and Cicely his wife, and Henry de Clyderhow, and of all their

Chantry of
St. John
the Baptist

The samē chapell is distaunte from the poch church chapell in the poch church the sayde Incumbent doth this daye celebrate thei nglie and doth mynyst . . the blessed sacrement to the Inhitantē adionynge at such tymes as the curatē of the poch church can not repayre to them for the floodes of the sayde ryū.

Plate, &c.

First
If one
If one masse

Endowment
Tenants and
Rental

. holdyth in his
. Robert holdyth one teñte

ancestors, and for the souls of all the faithful." In the year 1339 (12 Edward III.) Henry de Clyderhow granted to Sir Henry Preston, Chaplain, forty acres of land, four acres of meadow, two acres of wood, and a rent of vj^s in Ribblescestre and Dutton (*Reg. Melton, Ebor.*); and Archbishop Melton confirmed this endowment on the ides of May of that year, and ordained that the patronage of the Chantry should be vested in Henry de Clyderhow and his heirs. — (*Whitaker's Hist. of Craven*, p. 23.) Sir Robert de Cliderhow died Rector of Wigan on Sunday next after the feast of St. Petronilla the Virgin (31st May) in the year 1334. — (*Reg. Northburgh, Lichf.* p. 109.) He was buried in Salley Abbey in the county of York. In the most northerly of three chapels adjoining the north transept of the Abbey, a tessellated square of pavement incloses a flat-floor tombstone, which has contained an effigy of the deceased in brass; but the brass has wholly disappeared, leaving only the hollow excavated for it in the stone. An inscription borders the stone, in deeply incised bold Longobardic capitals, the first part of which seems to be in Latinised English, the latter portion in Norman-French: — ✠ "Syr : Robart : de : Clyderhow : Persone : de : Wyggan : gyst : ycy : Dieu : de : sa : alme : ayt : verray : mercy." — (*Harland's Hist. Salley Abbey*, 1852.) Whitaker gives a short catalogue of the Cantarists (p. 23). The Chantry appears to have passed to the Catteralls of Little Mitton, as in 1542 Raphe Catterall Esq. was the patron. — *Lanc. MSS.*, vol. xxii. p. 361.

In 1548 Robert Taylor was the Incumbent, aged 69 years, having been instituted in 1517 on the presentation of Robert de Clyderhow Esq. The "ornaments" of the Chapel were valued at ii^s iiiid, and the "plate," by estimation, was vi ounces. The Chantry was returned as being "in the Chapell of Bayly in the Countie of Lancaster, off the ffoundac'on of Person Clyderhowe, sometyme p'son of Wygan, to celebrate there for his soulle, and all x'pen soulls for ever." — *Lib. B Duch. Lanc.*

wth thapp^d . . . in the sayde countie by yere xviijs . . .
 teñte ijs Will^m fforest thei
 by es^t viij ac^r xvij^s and furth of his teñte thei
 xij^s at the ffeastes of Mydsomⁿ and M^ytyne-
 mes equally . . . Robert Hayhurst certen landes lyenge in the
 sayd countie by es^t iiij^{or} acrez viij^s the same
 John for fre rent . . furth of his teñte thei by yere xiiij^d
 Robert Ashe holdyth certen landez thei by es^t one ac^r ijs and the
 sam^e Robert for . . rent payd furth of his teñte thei ijs in all
 dewe e.^t. . . .

Sm^a totall of the rentall.... . lxx^s j^d

Reprise; none.

The Chauntrie in the parochie churche of Kirkeham.⁷⁴

Thomas Prymbett preyst Incumbent thei of the founda-
 cōn of the antecessors of S^r Thomas Clyfton knyght to
 celebrate thei for thei sowlez; and all crysten sowlez.

Chantry
Priest

⁷⁴ This Chantry, at the altar of the Holy Crucifix, was founded in the Parish Church of Kirkham by Richard Clifton of Clifton Esq., whose father was in the retinue which accompanied Henry V. into France in the year 1415.—(Nicolas's *Hist. of the Battle of Agincourt*, p. 278.) The founder, on the 1st July 1444, had a licence granted to him as "Dom. Ricard. Clifton de Clifton in Amundernes Arm." to have divine services performed by a fit Chaplain within his Oratories of Westby and Clifton (*Reg. Archid. Richm.*); and although the precise date of the foundation of this Chantry has not been ascertained, it existed in the year 1452-3, as on the 14th March in that year the Abbot and Convent of Vale Royal presented Dom. Edmund Layche, Clerk, to the Vicarage of Kirkham on the death of John Colon the last Vicar, and the Archdeacon issued his commission to John Clarke, "Chaplain in the Church there," to induct him.—(*Ibid.*; *Lanc. MSS.* vol. xxii. p. 379.) 1469, April 29, "Letters dimissory" were granted by John Arundell M.D., Archdeacon of Richmond, to "John Williamson of Kirkham in Amundernes," who afterwards occurs as "Capellanus de Kirkham."—*Ibid.* p. 385.

Chantry of
our Lady

The sañ is at the alter of o^r lady w^hin the poch church of Kirkham and the sayde Incumbente doth celebrate thei^r accordinglie.

Richard Clifton married Alice, daughter of John Butler of Rawcliffe Esq., and was succeeded by his son James, who married in 1457 Alice, daughter and heiress of James Lancaster of the county of Westmoreland, and dying in the year 1490 left issue a son Robert, who by his wife Margaret, daughter of Richard Butler of Bewsey Esq., had issue two sons. Cuthbert the elder son settled the estates of Clifton and Westby by deed in 1502, and having married advantageously Alice, daughter and coheiress of John Laurence of Ashton Hall, left at his death, which, according to his post mortem inquisition taken 4 Henry VIII., occurred "in vigilia assumptionis beatæ Mariæ virginis" (14th August) 1512, an only daughter Elizabeth aged 9 years (*Lanc. MSS.* vol. xii.), who succeeded to the fair domain of Clifton.

His will is dated 29th July 1512: "I Cuthbert Clifton Squyer—to be buried at Kirkham in the tombe wher Rychard Clifton my great grandfather was buried. I bequeath vi^{li} xiii^s iii^d towards buyldyng of the steeple of the said church." He names his daughter Elizabeth, his last wyfe, his sisters Alys and Elizabeth, his brothers-in-law Sir John Southworth and Christopher Southworth, his brother-in-law Gilbert Haydock; and he appointed his brother William Clifton and Syr Richard Waryng, Chapleyne, Dean of Amounderness, executors, and John Laurence Esq. supervisor. — (*E. MS.*, Rev. G. J. Piccope.) To the imperfect history of this great Lancashire family this will makes some important additions.

In 1548 Thomas Prymbett, of the age of 60 years, was the Incumbent, the town and parish of Kirkham contained "m^{cc}. howselinge people," and Sir Thomas Clyfton Knt. was the patron. — (*Lib. B. Duch. Lanc.*) On the Dissolution, a rent of vi^s ii^d was made payable from the Chantry of the Holy Crucifix in the Church of Kirkham to the receiver of the Duchy of Lancaster. In 1553 a pension of v^{li} was paid to Thomas Primbet, Priest of Kirkham Chantry. — (Willis's *Hist. Mit. Abb.* vol. ii. p. 108.) He died on the 19th July 1564. His will is dated January 24th 1564, and he describes himself as "Thomas Premytt, Preste." He commits his soule to Almighty God, to our Ladie Sancte Mary and all y^e holy companye of heaven, and his body to be buried in the Parryshe Church of Litham. He bequeaths to the said Church iii^s iii^d, and gives a pare of sheets, two blanketts, two coverletts, and a bolstre towarde oon almes bedde, to be ordred as pleaseth his executor; to Sir George Lorymer a velvet cappe, a tippet ferred with blayke conye and a prist cappe; to olde Maystres Cliftonn a crone in golde; xl^s to be distributed and bestowed on the daie of his buriall; xx^s to bye lynnyn and wolen clothe towards clothinge poore fookls at y^e sighte and mynde of his executor; to Thurstann Wholey a henger and a newe testamente: to everye servante in the howse iii^d; to the lighte of Sanct Nicolas in Lancaster Church ii^s; to Kirkham Kirk my sirples; the residue to George Rogerley my executor and his wiffe. — *Richmonds Wills*, p. 171, Surtees Soc.



one.

Plate

Morge Walchman holdyth one burgage lyenge in Kyrkel^m **Endowment**
 in the countie of Lancastre by yere viij^s Thomas Wyl- **Tenants and**
 kynson holdyth one burgage theſ iiiij^s John Hogeson holdyth **Rental**
 one burgage theſ v^s the sayde George Walchman holdyth one
 other burgage theſ iiiij^s vj^d the same George holdyth one croft
 theſ con^t one roode xij^d Thomas Warynge holdyth one cotage
 theſ iij^s the wyff of Richarde Sankton holdyth one cotage theſ v^s
 Nicholas Cowborne holdyth one burgage theſ vj^s Willyam Browne
 one burgage theſ vj^s and George Houghton holdyth one cotage
 theſ iiiij^s in all dewe at the termes of xlvj^s vj^d

Robert Bunny holdyth one teñte wth thappⁿnc^e lyenge in
 Warton in Amoundernes in the sayde countie rentyng yerely
 e.ſ. xij^s v^d

Olyvere Cotl^m holdyth one crofte conteynyng ij rode lyenge
 in Billesbrough in the sayd countie by yere iij^s vj^d and Henry
 Walker holdyth one crofte theſ conteynyng by eſ ij rode by
 yere iiiij^s in all dewe e.ſ. vj^s vj^d

Robert Sydbridge holdyth one teñte wth one pcell of grounde
 con^t by eſ ij rode lyenge in ffriklyngton in the sayde countie
 by yere ix^s Henry Robynson the eldre one teñte wth thappⁿnc^e
 theſ vij^s x^d Henry Robynson the youngre holdyth one teñte
 theſ vij^s x^d Will^m Caterall holdyth one teñte theſ viij^s James
 Cowborne holdyth one gardyne theſ xij^d Lawrens Cowborne for
 rent payde furthe of his tente theſ iij^d and Thomas Bager for suche
 like rente payde furthe of his teñte ther iij^d in all by yere dewe
 e.ſ. xxxiiij^s ij^d

Thomas Clifton of Westby Esq. (styled in the text "knyght"), who died 19th Sep-
 tember 1551, gave by his will "one quye of thre yeres olde towards our Ladies stock
 (valued at xiii^s iiiij^d), toward the Grammar School xx^s, and to the most needful of
 Kirkham parish vi^{li} xiii^s iiiij^d." — *Lanc. and Chesh. Wills*, third portion.

Rycharde Clyfton holdyth one teñte wth thappⁿnce lyenge in
Newton in the said countie by yere xvij^s and Edmund Bakhouse
holdyth one cotage the^r iij^s iiij^d in all dewe e.^t..... xxj^s iiij^d

Sm^a total of the rental..... vj^{li} xj^d

wherof

Reprises

Payde to Sir Henry ffarrington knyght as fermo^o to the kynge
o^o soueigne lord of Penwarden [Penwortham] fee for chief rente
goynge furth of the landes lyenge in ffryklyngton byforsayde by
yere at the sayde ffeastes iiij^d

Payde to the Kinges Maiestie to thandes of the receyvo^o of his
late Monasterye of Vale Royall goyng furth of the burgages in
Kyrkeh^m by yere in Christenmes and Mydsom^o vij^s vj^d

Sm^a of the reprises..... vij^s x^d

And so remanyth..... Cxiijs j^d

A Stipendarie founded in the Chapelle of Syngleton in Kirkeham,⁷⁵

A Stipendi-
ary

By vertue of a lease made owt of the Duchie to S^r Richarde
Houghton knight the xxvith day of Februarie in the ffirst
yere of the raigne of o^r souaign lorde the kinge that nowe

⁷⁵ The Commissioners of Edward VI. had doubtless recommended that this meagre, though useful, provision should be made for the spiritual necessities of the inhabitants of Singleton, a small township lying in a remote part of Kirkham parish. There had been a little Chapel there, dedicated to St. Mary, as early as the year 1387, but without any settled endowment (Gastrell, vol. ii. part iii. p. 423); and on the 26th of April 1440 a licence was granted "celebrandi incolis villæ de Syngleton, in Capellâ ibidem, per unum annum." Again, on the 17th of September 1452, the Archdeacon of Richmond granted a licence for an Oratory "incolis villæ de Syngleton Archidiacon. Richmond." for three years "in Capellâ de Syngleton;" and on the 28th of September an indulgence of forty days was granted "pro eadem." — (*Reg. Archidiacon. Richm.*) On the 11th of March 1455-6, probably the same licence was renewed by Archdeacon Laurence Bothe "to John Skillicorne Esq. of the parish of Kirkham during pleasure." — (*Ibid.*)

is unto thende of xxj yeres then next followinge Wherein the said Sr Richarde covenanteth to pay yerely duringe the said tyme to a Pryest celebrating in the said Chapell the some of xljx^s.

The said Chappell is distant from the pishe Church of Kirke-
h'm iiii myles.

Richarde Godson Incumbent of thage of xxxviij yeres hathe Chantry
the said yerely rent for his salarie xljx^s Priest

And his lyvinge besides is n^l.

The clere yerely value of the same is xljx^s.

One.

Plate

The Chantry in the paroch church of Saynt Myghell upon Wyre.⁷⁶

William Harryson pst Incumbent theſ of the ffounda^{co}n Chantry
of John Butler to celebrate theſ in the saide church Priest
for his sowle and all chrysten sowlez and the Incum-
bent therof to teache gram^r skole.

On the 11th of July 1562 Dom. Thomas Fieldhowse, Curate of Syngleton Chapel answered Bishop Downham's Visitation "Call" in the Chapel of Hornby Castle. — *Lanc. MSS.* vol. xxii. p. 280.

Singleton Chapel was rebuilt by Thomas Miller of Preston Esq., and consecrated by the Lord Bishop of Manchester on Thursday the 12th of July 1860, when his Lordship also preached an eloquent sermon on the occasion. The building will accommodate three hundred and fifty persons. The windows are filled with painted glass by Hardman of Birmingham and Gibbs of London, being pious offerings by various members of Mr. Miller's family.

⁷⁶ This Chantry, dedicated to St. Katherine the Virgin and Martyr, was founded in the north aisle of the interesting Saxon Church of St. Michael on Wyre by John Butler

St. Katherine's
Chantry

The same is at the alter of saynt Katheryne wthin the poche churche of saynt Myghell upon Wyre and the same preist doth celebrate thei and kepe gramer skole accordinglie.

the manerial owner of Out Rawcliffe Esq., which manor was given in the thirteenth century by Theobald Walter, *alias* le Botiller, to Sir Richard le Botiller, who died 9 Edward I. (1281.) The founder of this Chantry married Elizabeth, daughter of William Butler of Bewsey Esq., and dying 2 Edward IV. (1462 *vel circa*) left issue a son and daughter, and was buried in his Chapel in St. Michael's Church. — (*Lanc. MSS.* vol. xii.) The helmet and some of the body armour either of him or of one of his immediate descendants was placed in this Chapel as a votive offering, and remained suspended long after the time of Shakespeare :

"O'er my altar hath he hung his lance,
His battered shield and uncontrolled crest."

Alyce Butler of Out Rawlyffe, wydow (probably of the founder), by will, dated 20th November 1504, bequeathed her sawll to Gode and hys blessyd Mother and all the holye Cumpane of heven, and her bodye to be beryd in xpian wyse in Saynt Katrine hir ale wher her husband laye; to the lyght brenning there xx^d; to Thomas Walton or some wel dysposed preist to synge for my sawll for one yere i^l xiii^s iiiii^d; and solempn masse of requiem and oither obsequies to be don as becometh one of my degre but not to moche expensive, that my executors let not my dowters avancement in maryage; to S^r John Butler, Clerk, xl^s a year, togider with meate and drynke whiles hee is on lyfe. Thomas Radelyffe Esquyer, overseer. — *E. Reg. Richmond.*

In 1548 William Harryson was the Priest Incumbent of St. Katherine's Altar, being of the age of 54 years, and he taught a Grammar School according to his foundation. The town and parish of St. Mighell upon Wyre contained viii^c house-ling people. — *Lib. B Duch. Lanc.*

The Butler estate was confiscated in the Rebellion of 1715, and, being sold by the Crown, was purchased, along with this Chantry, about the year 1718 by an ancestor of the late Mr. Wilson ffrance. The following inscription is on a marble slab in "the Butler Chapel": "This Oratory, known before the Dissolution to have been a Chantry, dedicated to Saint Catherine, and competently endowed with lands in the neighbouring township, was repaired by John France Esq. of Rawcliffe Hall A.D. 1797, being an appendage to that ancient manor-house."

The incidental and appropriate obligations and specialities imposed by the founders upon the two Chantry Priests in the Church of St. Michael were rudely extinguished without due discrimination. To enjoy a Grammar School and to have a Curate provided to assist the Vicar in the duties of his extensive parish must have been appreciated as great advantages, and their loss deplored, as well by the parishioners as by the Vicar. The Vicars appear to have lived on good terms with the Chantry Priests, and also in after times with their neighbours, sometimes relinquishing their rights and privileges rather than be involved in unseemly disputes or painful litiga-



one.

Plate

Homes Dawson holdyth one teñte wth thappⁿnc^e lyenge in **Endowment**
 Estbryke⁷⁷ in the countie of Lancaster by yere xx^s and Wil- **Tenants and**
 lyam Halle holdyth one tente the^r by yere ix^s in all dewe at the **Rental**
 ffeastes of xxix^s

Rauf Hulle holdyth one wyndemylne scituat in the towne of
 Stanoll in the sayde countie by yere xxvj^s viij^d the sam^e Rauf
 holdyth dyvers pcelles of grounde by es^t conf^r one ac^r ij^s Rauf
 Hogeson holdyth one teñte the^r wth thappⁿnc^e xij^s Will^m Hulle
 holdyth one ac^r of grounde lieng in the feilde the^r ij^s viij^d the
 wyffe of Xpofer Hulle holdyth ij rode of grounde the^r xij^d and
 Willyam Hulle theldre holdyth dy^us pcelle³ of grounde the^r
 conf^r by es^t iiij^{or} ac^r di ix^s in all dewe in the sayde termes
 equally liij^s iiij^d

The wyff of Willyam Stiholme holdyth one teñte wth thap-
 pⁿnc^e lyenge in greate Ecclestone in the saide countie rentynge
 yerlie in the sayde termes equallye xiiij^s iiij^d

Henry Wylkynson holdyth one teñte wth thappⁿnc^e lyenge
 in litle Ecclestone in the countie of Lancastre rentynge yerlie
 e. l. xx^s

Sm^a totall of the rental..... Cxv^s viij^d

wherof

Payde to the wyffe of Robert Stannall for her joyntere goynge **Repriſes**
 furth of the said landes yerlie v^s

And so remanyth ou^u..... Cx^s viij^d

tion. The Vicars of St. Michael were indeed men of peace, and exercised a happy
 influence throughout their large parish, and their mantle has fallen gracefully, and
 was never worn more becomingly than by the present Vicar.

⁷⁷ Now called Esprick, being a hamlet in the township of Greenhalgh cum Thistle-
 ton in the parish of Kirkham, and situate three miles north of the town.

A Chantry in the P'ish Church there.⁷⁸

A second
Chantry
at St.
Michael's

Off the foundaçon of thauncestors of Willm Kirkeby to celebrate there for their soulls and to assist the Curate for ever.

Chantry
Priest

Thomas Crosse incumbent of thage of xl yeres hath the clere yerely revenue of the same for his salarie..... iiij^{li} xiiij^s x^d
And his lyvinge besides is n^l.

Endowment

The landes and teñts belonginge to the same be of the yerely value of..... iiij^{li} xix^s iiij^d

wherof

Reprises

In reprises..... v^s vj^d

And so remanyth clere by yere..... iiij^{li} xiiij^s x^d

Plate



one.

⁷⁸ This Chantry had escaped the notice of Henry the Eighth's Commissioners, but was discovered by those of Edward VI. I have not however discovered the founders, nor the era of the foundations. The manor of Upper Rawcliffe, in which the Parish Church of St. Michael is situated, adjacent to the river Wyre, four miles below Garstang, was obtained in marriage by John, third son of Sir Richard Kirkby of Kirkby Knt., with the daughter and heiress of Sir Thomas Urswick about the year 1430. The father of Sir Thomas had acquired the manor with his wife Ellen, daughter and heiress of William Southworth. — (*Lanc. MSS.* vol. xii.; *Visit. of Lanc.*) The individual mentioned in the text was the son of John Kirkby Esq., whose grandfather had married the heiress of Urswick. William Kirkby was born in the year 1485 (1 Henry VII.), and married in 1507 (22 Henry VII.) Elizabeth, daughter of William Thornborough of Hampsfield in the county of Lancaster Esq., by whom he had heritable issue. — (*Ibid.*; Nicolson and Burn's *Hist. Westm.* vol. i. p. 118.) The family continued here until the year 1631.

In 1553 Thomas Crosse, Chantry Priest of St. Michael upon Wyre, had a pension of 4*l.* 13*s.* 10*d.* — Willis's *Hist. Mitr. Abb.* vol. ii. p. 108.

The hospitall or Chauntrie in the Chapell of o^r lady
in Lancastre w^hin the p^och of Lancastre.⁷⁹

Edwarde Bayne; preist Incumbent the^r of the founda^on Chantry
Priest
of Robert Gardynere by w^h founda^on were ordened to
be the^r one ppetuall preyst to celebrate masse daly and

⁷⁹ This Chantry, according to the text, was in the Hospital of Lancaster, dedicated to the B. V. Mary, and was founded under the will of John (not Robert) Gardynere of Bailrig, dated 21st June 1472. The testator gave his soul to God, the Blessed Mary and all saints; and his body to be buried in the south part of the Parish Church of the Blessed Mary of Lancaster, near the Altar of St. Thomas of Canterbury. He constituted and ordained a Chaplain to officiate for ever; and gave to his Altar a certain vestment embroidered with gold, a white surplice, a gown, a gilded mitre and every thing suitable for the altar cloths, together with a chalice silver gilt and a silver cup also gilt with a cover, and a corporal for the same, of silk; the Chaplain to receive o^s a year out of Newton Mill. The testator also founded a Grammar School in Lancaster and endowed it with six marks per annum issuing out of the said Newton Mill, and appointed William Baxterden to the office of schoolmaster, to be held during his life. The testator devised all his lands and tenements for the upholding of his almshouse and the support of the poor people therein, and also for a Priest to officiate at the same Altar in Lancaster Church where the other Priest shall officiate; and he provided that they should officiate by turns within the said almshouse, if there were any poor inmates who were unable to go to Church. He also provided for the King's licence being obtained for his Chantry. He gave his household goods and five marks a year to his wife Isabella, and desired that Randal Elcock, Priest, should have the option of his two Chantryes, and that Christopher Leye should have the other if he pleased. He willed that a marble stone should be laid over his grave. He gave as his executors should think proper, towards building the choir where his body should rest. He gave Sir Thomas Broughton Knt. ten marks to enable his executors to fulfil his will, and left all his residue to be disposed of at their discretion — appointing Randal Elcock, Priest, Christopher Leye, Priest, Nicholas Gardner and John Bowet, his executors; and he humbly entreated the most potent Prince the Duke of Gloucester to be the supervisor. The will was proved at York 12th September 1483 before Master John Shirwood D.D., Archdeacon of Richmond. — *Lanc. MSS.* vol. xxvii, Wills.

On the 12th June 1485 (3 Richard III.) Randal Elcock, John Oxcliffe and Randal Grenebank, Priests, feoffees of John Gardynere deceased, by their indenture of that date recited that, in order to fulfil Gardynere's will, they had obtained letters patent from the King and the assent of Thomas (Rotheram) Archbishop of York to found

iiij^{or} beydmen to pray for the sowle of hym and his antecessors for the mantenance wherof the sayd Robert did make sure by

one perpetual Chantry, with one Chaplain at the altar of B.V. Mary in the south part of the Parish Church of Lancaster to pray for the souls of the King (Richard III., who on the 21st August next following lost his crown and life at Bosworth) and for the good estate of the Abbess and the Convent of the Monastery of S. Saviour and of Saints Mary the Virgin and Bridget of Syon, and for the said three Priests, and for the souls of John Gardynere and Isabel his wife and their parents, and for the soul of Robert Brockholes, and for the souls of all the faithful departed; and they appointed Nicholas Grene Priest of the said Chantry (a legatee named in Gardynere's will), and he and his successors to have a common seal, and to receive towards his maintenance and the maintenance of four poor people in an almshouse, lately built by the said John Gardynere at the east end of the Parish Church of Lancaster, the manor of Bailrig &c., paying yearly for ever, sevenpence a week to each poor person and twopence a week to a serving maid out of the rents thereof, — the serving maid to wash the clothes and linen and to bring home to the almshouse all victuals required by the inmates, and the same to be bought in the said town of Lancaster. The said Chaplain to celebrate masses daily at the Altar for the souls aforesaid, and, to wit, on Trinity Sunday (double feast excepted) the second service or sixth service out of the Office for the Dead, and every Saturday out of the Office of the B. V. M.; and daily to say *Placebo* and *Dirige* (double feasts only excepted). And if any of the four poor persons grow infirm and unable to go to Church the Chaplain shall celebrate mass at the Altar in the said almshouse. And the Chaplain is bound to reside, but if he voluntarily absent himself above twenty whole days (in a year ?) unless on the business of the Chantry, or unless he be close confined in prison; or if he or his successors frequent alehouses, use harlots, commit adultery, fornication, or follow unlawful and dishonest games, he shall be admonished three times to refrain from such practises, and if he refuse he shall be removed by the feoffees and another Chaplain appointed, who shall receive the income. After the death of the first-named feoffees the Mayor and twelve Burgesses of Lancaster and their successors shall nominate a Chaplain to serve the said Chantry; and if they neglect to nominate within a month the appointment shall devolve on the Abbot and Convent of B. Mary of Cokersand; and if they neglect to nominate within another month the appointment shall then devolve on the Abbot and Convent of B. Mary of Furness. And the rents accumulating during a vacancy shall be received by the Chaplain next nominated, to be laid out in repairs of the almshouse by order of the Mayor and twelve Burgesses aforesaid. The vestments, books, chalices, ornaments and other matters belonging to the said Chantry shall be in the keeping of the said Chaplain and his successors.

Richard III. granted to Nicholas Gardynere, the executor of John Gardynere, licence to found a Chauntry in our Ladie Church of Lanc^r and to mortize 12 b. of land there. (*Harl. MS. Cod. 433.*) John Gardner held lands in Baylrygg in the tenure of the

writinge to the sayd Chantric or hospitall certen landes to the clerc yerlie valewe of xj^{li} vj^s x^d as p^ticulerlie hereafter in the rentall shall appere of w^{ch} som the sayde preyst to pay to euie of the sayd iiij^{or} bedemen j^d by day that is in all for foure by thole yere vj^{li} xx^d and also to wage one woman to attend upon the sayd Beydmen and she to haue by weke ij^d that is by yere viij^s viij^d and he the sayd priest to haue and imploye the rest towardē and for his fynynge.

The same chapell is wthin the towne of Lancastre and not furre in distaⁿce from the poch church the^r and the sayd Incumbent wth the iiij^{or} bedmen biforsayde all remanyng the^r to this day accordynge to the ordin^uncē of the sayde ffounda^cōn the sayde preyst paynge yerlie to the same iiij^{or} beydemen as bfore is resyted.

Chantry of
our Ladie

First one chale; of syl^l weynge by estē viij on; If ij vestmentē wth albes.
If one masse boke.
If one bell in the almeshouse.

Plate and
Ornaments

The almeshouse wherin the beydmen doth Inhabyte wth one chamb^r for the preyst and one litle gardyne worth by yere to be letto ferme n^l Willyam Jenkynson holdyth one teⁿte wth thapp^tuⁿcē lyenge in Skotforth in the countie of Lancastre by yere xij^s viij^d Thomas Carterr holdyth iiij^{or} acres of lande arable the^r iij^s the wyffe of John Browne holdyth iij^{re} acres of grounde ij^s viij^d Rycharde Balderstone holdyth one ac^r di of grounde the^r

Endowment
Tenants and
Rental

Hospital of Lancaster, paying a rent of xii^d a year to the Abbot and Convent of Cokersand, in the year 1501.—See “Rentale de Cokersand,” p. 19, *Cheth. Miscell.* vol. iii.

In 1553 Robert Mackerall, Chantry Priest of Lancaster Hospital, had a pension of 4*l.* 4*s.* 2*d.*—Willis’s *Hist. Mitr. Abb.* vol. ii. p. 107.

xvj^d John Walton holdyth iij^{re} acres of grounde ijs vj^d and Thomas Jenkynson holdyth one teñte theſ wth thapp^ññ^ññ^ñ ix^s ij^d in all by yere dewe at the feastes of Whitsonday and M^ytynemes equally .. xxxjs iij^d

Richard Shawe holdyth one teñte wth thapp^ññ^ññ^ñ lyenge in Baleryge in the sayde countie by yere xlvij^s Thomas Preston holdyth one teñte theſ wth thapp^ññ^ññ^ñ xxiijs iij^d and William Shawe holdyth one teñte wth thapp^ññ^ññ^ñ theſ xij^s in all dewe in the sayde termes equallie iij^{li} iij^s iij^d

John Sklater holdyth one teñte theſ wth thapp^ññ^ññ^ñ lyenge in James Felle in Hutton rentynge yerlie in the sayde termes equallie lijs iij^d

Galfride Crofte holdyth one teñte wth thapp^ññ^ññ^ñ lyenge in Grysingh^m in the sayde countie rentynge yerlie e.ſ. equallie... xjs viij^d

The wyff of George Thirlfall holdyth one teñte wth thapp^ññ^ññ^ñ lyenge in Goosenarth in the sayde countie rentynge yerlie e.ſ. equallie..... vjs viij^d

Richard Preston holdyth one teñte wth thapp^ññ^ññ^ñ lyenge in Wadgrave; in the sayde countie rentynge yerlie e.ſ. xvij^s x^d

John Crosghylle holdyth one teñte wth thapp^ññ^ññ^ñ lyenge in Langethuate in the sayde countie rentynge yerlie e.ſ. equallie xjs

Richard Gradhill holdyth one burgage lyenge in Preston in Amoundernes in the sayde countie rentynge yerlie e.ſ. equally vjs

Thomas Bower holdyth iij^{or} acres of lande lyenge in the feylde of Wymerley in the sayde countie rentinge yerlie e.ſ. equallie ... iij^s viij^d

Sm^e totall of the rental.... xj^{li} vij^s x^d

wherof

Reprises Payde to S^r Thomas Holte knight for chief rent goinge furth of the landes in Baleryge by yere. xij^d

And so remanyth..... xj^{li} vj^s x^d

The Chantry at the late fryers of Lancaster.⁸⁰

Robert Makerell p̄ste Incumbent theȝ of the ffoundaċōn Chantry of the antecessors of Sir Thomas Lawrence knight to celebrate theȝ for theȝ sowleȝ and all crysten sowleȝ. Priest

⁸⁰ This Chantry within the Chapel of the Holy Trinity, in the Dominican Friary of Lancaster, was founded about the year 1260 (44 Henry III.) by Sir Hugh Harrington Knt. (Dugdale's *Monast.*; Whitaker's *Richmonds.*), apparently, from the text, an unrecorded ancestor of the old chivalrous family of Laurence of Ashton near Lancaster, whose progenitor, William Laurence, was Steward of Blackburnshire 24 and 27 Edward III. His descendant John Laurence Esq. (and Margery his wife) had a licence from Mr. Henry Bowet, Archdeacon of Richmond, on the 18th June 1420, to have an Oratory and mass celebrated by a proper Chaplain in his Chapels of "Lancaster, Pulton, and le Skale."—(*Reg. Archidiacon. Richm.*; *Lanc. MSS.* vol. xxii. p. 397.) His son Sir Robert Laurence, Escheator of the County Palatine, was Knight of the Shire of Lancaster in the 5 and 8 Henry IV. and 7 of Henry VI. He was at Agincourt in 1415, being an esquire only at the time of his engagement to serve, but a knight at the time of his accounting. He undertook to serve with one man-at-arms and six archers, and took two prisoners, the ransom paid for both being 13*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*, and covenanted also with Sir Robert Urswick the Sheriff of Lancaster to bring fifty archers.—(Hunter's *Agincourt.* pp. 31–50.) On the 31st August 1442 he had a licence granted for an Oratory and a Priest in his house at Ashton, for three years.—(*Reg. Arch. Richm.*) Dying in the year 1454 he was succeeded by James Laurence Esq., probably his son. On the 16th January 1450–1, a commission was issued by the Archdeacon of Richmond to Dr. Adam Marland, Dean of Kendale, *de jure patronatus* of the Church of Warton in the county of Lancaster, on the part of James Laurence of Ashton Esq., who presented Robert Dobbes, Clerk, Doctor of Decrees, late Precentor of York, and then Rector of Cottingham; afterwards Canon of York and Dean of the Arches.—(*Newcourt's Rep. Test. Ebor.* vol. ii. p. 146.) And on the 17th January a similar commission was granted on the part of Sir Thomas Lumley Knt., who presented "nobilem virum Georg. Neville," son of Richard Earl of Salisbury and brother of Richard Earl of Warwick. On the 17th February 1450–1, a certificate was returned that the patronage was legally vested in James Laurence Esq., and that Dr. Dobbes was presented by him to the benefice. The King, however, interposed, claimed the patronage, superseded Laurence, and presented Robert Rolleston, who dying shortly afterwards, "Mag. Georg. Neville, scholaris," was instituted to the Rectory of Warton on the 5th June 1451, when he resigned the Vicarage of Kirkby Kendale. He vacated the living of Warton "circa fest. S. Michael. Archang. 1458" (*Reg. Archidiacon. Richm.*; *Lanc. MSS.* vol. xxii. pp. 375–377), in which year he

The said Incumbent doth at his pleasure celebrate masse in other places sithens the dissoluċ of the sayde late ffayres wher̃ and in what place the saide Incumbente doth celebrate yt is not certen.

Plate **one.**

was consecrated Bishop of Exeter, two years afterwards he became Chancellor of England, and in the year 1465 was translated to the Archiepiscopal See of York; and the advowson of Warton remained in the undisturbed possession of James Laurence, who on the 6th March 1489-90 presented Robert Laurence to the Rectory of Warton, he being a Subdeacon, ordained a Deacon on the 27th March, and a Priest on the 10th April following. — (*Reg. Arch. Richm.*) James Laurence received the honour of knighthood from Lord Stanley at Hutton Field, and died, according to his post mortem inquisition, 16 Henry VII. (1501.) His son and heir was Thomas Laurence of Ashton Hall, created a Knight of the Bath at the marriage of Prince Arthur 17th November 1501, and who is named in the same year as holding lands of Cokersand Abbey. — ("Rentale de Cokersand," p. 19, *Cheth. Miscell.*) He was apparently living in the year 1547 (*Lib. B. Duch. Lanc.*), and Dr. Whitaker thinks it probable that his son Sir John, who was at the Battle of Flodden, died in France without issue, during his father's lifetime. Whitaker's conjecture as to the subsequent inheritors of the estate is not in accordance with the family pedigree (*Harl. MS.* 6159); nor is Baines correct in stating that "the daughter and heiress of Sir John" married John Butler of Rawcliffe (vol. iv. p. 450). Sir James Laurence left at his death in 1501 three sons — (1) Thomas, (2) John and (3) Robert. The eldest and only son of (Sir) Thomas predeceased his father, who was living when the Royal Commissioners issued their report. John, the second son, succeeded to his father's manors of Bolton-le-Sands, Warton, &c., and about the 18 Henry VIII., as John Laurence Esq., prosecuted Sir Edward Stanley in the Duchy Court for the rents and profits of the Rectory of Bolton (*Cal. Plead. Duch.*); and about the 24 Henry VIII. Mr. Richard Dudley, Rector of Warton, brought an action against John Laurence Esq. and others for a trespass on the tithes and dues of Warton Church in Lunesdale. — (*Ibid.*) John Laurence Esq. had issue several daughters and coheir-esses, of whom Margaret married Nicholas Rigmaden of Wedacre Esq. (see p. 199 *ante*), and Elizabeth was the wife of John Butler of Rawcliffe, Master Forester of Wyersdale and Quernmore and a Justice of the Peace for the county 18 Henry VIII. (3) Robert, whose post mortem inquisition was taken 2 and 3 Philip and Mary, but of whose issue there is no record in the pedigree. — *Lanc. MSS.* vol. xii.; *Harl. MS.* 6159.

It was stated in 1547 that Robert Makerell, the Incumbent of the Chantry founded

Cristofer Thompson holdyth one burgage lyenge in the sayde towne of Lancast^r rentynge yerlie at the termes of xiijs iiij^d Endowment
Tenants and
Rental

Willyam Mayson holdyth one teñte wth thapp^rn^{ce} lyenge in fforton in the sayde countie of Lancastre rentynge yerlie e.^l vjs

John Harryson holdyth one teñte wth thapp^rn^{ce} lyenge in Ellestwyke in the sayde countie by yere xiijs iiij^d and Willyam Inskippe holdyth one teñte the^r wth thapp^rn^{ce} xiijs iiij^d in all by yere dewe in the sayde termes equally xxvjs viij^d

Thomas Chapman holdyth one teñte wth thapp^rn^{ce} lyenge in Bolton in Londesdale rentynge yerlie e.^l equallie xjs

John Ascough holdyth one cotage lyenge in Warton in Wyresdale in thy sayde countie rentynge yerlie e.^l equally vs

The wyffe of Symon Robynson holdyth one tenemente wth thapp^rn^{ce} lienge in Stalmyn in the sayde countie rentynge yerlie e.^l xs

Robert Laurens Esquier for one annual rent payde out by hym goynge furth of his landes in Mydelton in the sayde countie e.^l xxs

Sm^e totall of the rentall..... iiij^{li} xiijs

wherof

Payde to o^r soueigne lorde the kinge for rent goynge furth of the cotage lienge iu Warton biforsayde by yere..... xij^d Reprises

And so remanyth..... iiij^{li} xijs

by the ancestors of Sir Thomas Laurence Knt., was of the age of . . . years, and had for his salary 4*l*. 13*s*. 0*d*., whereof 12*d*. was paid in reprises, and that the town of Lancaster contained 4000 houseling people. — *Lib. B. Duch. Lanc.*

In 1553 Ralph Attrabus was Incumbent of the Chantry in the Triunity Church of Lancaster, and had a pension assigned of 4*l*. — Willis's *Hist. Mit. Abb.* vol. ii. p. 107.

A Stipendarie in the p'ishe church there,⁸¹

A Stipendiary

Ordeyned and founded by the Mayer and burgesses of Lancaster wth pte of the pfitts rysinge and growinge of one Mill graunted to them by Indenture for t^{me} of yeres And the residue of the pfitts are ymployed to the maynten^{nce} of one Gramm^r Schole for w^{ch} ppose they say the Mill was gr^aunted to them.

Priest

John Lunde pryest incumbent of thage of liiij yeres hath yerely for his salarie goynge out of the said Mill the some of..... iiij^{li}

And his lyvinge besides is n^l.

The yerely value of the Stipende paid to the piest is.. iiij^{li}

Plate

one.

⁸¹ This foundation was discovered by the Commissioners of Edward VI. in the year 1547. — (*Lib. B Duch. Lanc.*) It was clearly the second Chantry founded under the will of John Gardynere of Bailrig at the Altar of St. Thomas of Canterbury within the Church of S. Mary of Lancaster, and the Incumbent of which was required, by the founder, to teach a Grammar School. In the year 1472 Raphe Elcocke and others obtained a licence from King Edward IV. to found a Chantry in the Church of Lancaster (*Harl. MS. Cod. 433, 101*), Elcock being the Priest named in Gardynere's will. The Grammar School occurs in the year 1495 as belonging to the Corporation, but the date of its foundation was unknown (*Baines's Hist.* vol. iv. p. 526); and the Charity Commissioners could not trace its existence beyond the will of Randal Carter, dated 18th April 1615, by which he gave 10*l.* a year for the maintenance of an Usher. — (*Report xv. pp. 262–293.*) Bishop Gastrell mentions the endowment of the Chantry and School as arising from "Newton Mill" devised for that purpose by John Gardiner. — *Not. Cestr.* vol. ii. part iii. pp. 432, 434.

In 1553 John Lind, a Stipendiary in Lancaster Church, had a pension of 4*l.* — *Willis's Hist. Mit. Abb.* vol. ii. p. 107.

An other Stipendarie in the said p'ishe
churche,⁸²

Ordyned and founde likewise by the Mayer and bur-
gesses of Lancaster wth the pfitte of 2ten landes called A second Stipendiary
St Patricks Lands given to the towne w^{he} landes other-
whiles haue bene ymployed to the mayneteⁿce of bridges &
other uses as nede hath requyred.

John Yates incumbent of thage of . . . yeres hath for his Priest
Salarie the yerelie value of the said lands iiij^{li} xiijs iiij^d
And his lyvinge besides is nil.

The said landes be of the yerely value of..... iiij^{li} xiijs iiij^d
whereof

In reprises n^l.

one.

Plate

The Chauntrie w^{thin} the p'ishe churche of
Kirkby Irellathe.⁸³

Roberte Burrowe preyste Incumbent the^r of the ffounda^{co}n Chantry Priest
of Ann Kirkbye and hir antecessors who dide enfeoffe S^r
James Laborne knight and other in the landes pteyn-

⁸² This foundation was unnoticed by the first Royal Commissioners, but is recorded, as above, by the more inquisitive officers of Edward VI. I have met with no notice of the donors of St. Patrick's lands.

⁸³ This Chantry, in the north aisle of the Church of Kirkby Irellath, was founded to the honour of God, under the invocation of St. Mary Magdalene, by Henry Kirkby Esq., "the head of one of the most ancient and considerable families in Furness." He was the eldest son of Sir Roger Kirkby Knt., descended from Alexander de Kirkby

ynge to the same chauntrie to thuse and fyndynge of one ppetuall preyst thei and the Incumbente therof to celebrate masse daly in

the supposed founder of the Church of Kirkby Ireleth, who, in the year 1226, succumbed to the Abbot and acknowledged the advowson to belong to the Abbey of Furness (Beck's *Hist. of Furness Abbey*, p. 183), and who in the year 1252 gave lands to the fraternity, along with his body, for the privilege of mingling his dust with the sacred soil of the Abbey.—(*Ibid.* p. 216.) The founder of this Chantry died probably unmarried, certainly without issue, a little before 15 Henry VIII. (1523), being succeeded in his estate by his brother Richard Kirkby, living at the time of this inquisition. In the year 1532 (23 Henry VIII.) George Vardesey brought an action against Richard Kirkby and John Kyching for illegally detaining lands and tenements in Broughton and Turven belonging to the Chantry of St. Mary Mawdlen Chapel in Kyrkeby Church in Furness (*Cal. Plead. Duch.* p. 167); and the verdict appears, from the text, to have been in Kirkby's favour, so that his brother's foundation had not, probably, been legally settled. The revenues of the Chantry had been withheld from the year 1535, at which time the lesser Monasteries fell, and Richard Kirkby, probably anticipating the designs of the Court, endeavoured to spare the courtiers the trouble of fleecing his sheep. His post mortem inquisition was taken 1 Edward VI. (*Lanc. MSS.* vol. xii.), and he left issue an only daughter and heiress Ann, mentioned in the text, who married her cousin Henry Kirkby of Crosshouse in Kirkby Ireleth, who died in the year 1566, aged 66 years. Her will is dated 12th September 1566, and she describes herself as his widow,—desiring to be “buried within her Parish Church of Kirkeby Ireleth, within the Chappell, neighe unto her husband, and to be decentlye and honestlye brought towards her buryall, at y^e daye of her sepulture, as the lawes of this reallme wyll permytt and suffer; and the same Church to have all duties off right accustomed.”—*Richmonds. Wills*, p. 190, Surtees Soc.

In 1548 Robert Burrowe was the Incumbent, being of the age of 45 years, and received for his salary, 6*l.* 15*s.* a year, from lands and tenements. He was Sir James Layborne's Chaplain, and had also yearly his salary for his services. The town of Kirkby Ireleth contained 16 houseling people.—(*Lib. B Duch. Lanc.*) Sir James Leybourne of Cunswick was brother-in-law of Richard Kirkby Esq. He was born about 1490, succeeded his father in 1510, was Knight of the Shire for Westmoreland 1541, and married first Elena, daughter of Sir Thomas Curwen Knt., by whom he had issue Nicholas, his successor, and a daughter. He married secondly Elinor, daughter of Sir Thomas Preston Knt., by whom he had issue (1) Thomas; (2) Elizabeth, married Thomas Lord Dacre, and afterwards Thomas Duke of Norfolk; (3) Ann, married Sir William Stanley Lord Monteagle.—(Nicolson and Burn's *Hist. Westm.* vol. i. pp. 145–6.) The statements regarding Lady Monteagle in Chamberlaine's *Royal Collection of Holbein's Portraits*, fol. 1792, are altogether erroneous.

In 1553 a pension of 6*l.* a year was paid to Robert Burrowes, Incumbent of the Chantry at Kirkby (Willis's *Hist. Mitr. Abb.* p. 108), so that the endowment, after all, had fallen to the Crown.

the sayd church for the sowlez of the sayd Anne and hir antecessors.

He sam is w^hin the poche church biforsayde and this sayde Incumbente hayth not celebrated the^r accordinge to the said ffounda^{co}n ffor so moch as he was lett by one Richard Kirkby of Irelath esquier who hayth receyved the yerlie rent^e and pfett^e of the landes belongynge to the sayde Chantry yerlie sithens the ixth day of ffebruary in the xxvijth yere of the reigne of o^r soueigne lorde kinge Henry theight unto the date of this survey and also hayth taken away the chales and other ornament^e belongynge to the same Chaⁿtrie and kepyth theym to his owne use.

First one chalez weing by estima^{co}n vj onz plate
I^f one vestment w^h one albe.
I^f one masse booke.

Richard Kirkeby holdyth one pasture called Jennyngs feilde Endowment
Tenants and
Rental
con^t by es^t iiij^{or} ac^r di lyenge in Kirkeby Irelath biforsayde
in the countie of Lancastre by yere viij^s Edward Garnet holdyth
one teⁿte the^r by yere xxxij^s Mathewe Ascoughe holdith one
acre of lande the^r called the Croke ac^r ij^s John Freert one teⁿte
the^r vj^s John Woodborne one teⁿte the^r vj^s John Turnor one
teⁿte the^r xij^s Nychas ffryse one teⁿte the^r v^s Wiffm Kellot
one cotage the^r ij^s vj^d John Kendall one teⁿte the^r vj^s viij^d and
Henry Woodborne one cotage the^r ij^s vj^d in all dewe at the
ffaste^e of iiij^h ij^s viij^d

The wyff of Richarde Dogeson holdyth one teⁿte lyenge in
woode lane in the sayd countie by yere v^s Will^m Nycholson
one teⁿte the^r v^s John Dogeson holdyth one corne mylne the^r
xiiij^s iiij^d and Crystofer Casson one teⁿte the^r v^s in all dewe
e. l. xxviij^s iiij^d

John Graves holdyth one teñte lyeng in Toruer in the sayd
co . . by yere rentynge in the sayde termes equallie

Christofer Ascough holdyth one teñte in Broughton in . . .
by yere v^s John Casson one teñte theñ viij^s and Richard . . .
. . . teñte ther iij^s in all dewe at the sayd termes e

Sm^a totall of the rentall..... vj^{li} xv^s

. 84

Chantry
Priest

. Incumbent dañcon of
. sowle3 of hym and his antecessors
and of the noñañcon of the late Abbot of

⁸⁴ The decayed state of the paper containing this portion of the Royal Commissioners' return does not enable us to ascertain the facts connected with the foundation. In the return made by the Commissioners of Edward VI. it is recorded that "the Chauntrie within the Parishe Church of Tunstall is off the ffoundacon of John Tunstall to celebrate there for the soulls of hym and hys antecessors for ever. Robert Derbye pryeste incumbent [is] of thage of . . . yeress, and hath the clere yerely revenue of the same for his salarie iiiij^{li}, and his lyvinge besides is nil. The landes and ten'ts belongynge to the said Chauntrye be of the clere yerelye revenue of iiiij^{li}, whereof in reprises nil. There is no plate, and the howselynge people are vi^c."—*Lib. B Duch. Lanc.*

John Tunstall Esq., the founder of the Chantry, was probably the uncle of Sir Richard Tunstall Knt. who defended the castle of Harlech for Henry VI., the last fortress in England which held out for that monarch, but he was afterwards attainted, and Sir James Harrington received the castle and manor of Thurland as a reward for his services in 1464, on the attainder of Sir Richard Tunstall. In the 12 and 13 Edward IV. the act of attainder was reversed, and his inheritance was restored; but in the 7 and 8 Edward IV. John Tunstall Esq. had secured a large portion of the family property which was confirmed to him by letters patent. — (Baines, vol. iv. pp. 610, 614.) The Rectory of Tunstall belonged to the Monastery of Croxton Keyriel in Leicestershire, who exercised the patronage of the advowson before the Reformation. — (Gastrell's *Not. Cestr.* vol. ii. part iii. p. 489.) Baines erroneously calls the founder of the Chantry "John Hornby," who, he says, gave 4*l.* a year out of eight messuages and tenements in Irebie for the maintenance of a Priest. This Chantry was reconstituted by Queen Mary. — (*Hist. Lanc.* vol. iv. p. 612.) The same error is repeated in Gastrell's *Not. Cestr.* vol. ii. part iii. p. 490, Note.

M^d this sayd Incumbent beynge a white cha.en [canon] and one brother of the sayd howse of Croxton hayth none other pen-
cōn but onlie this same Chaⁿtrie.

The sa^m is w^hin the poch church
Incumbent doth celebrate the^r daly is aydinge
the Cura^t of the sayd church in mynstryne of the blessed sacre-
ment to the pocheners the^r.

one.

Plate

The same preyst hayth goynge Endowment
furth of the landes the Kynges
. lyenge in
Sm^e totall of the rental..... iiij^{li}
Reprises none.

The Chauntrie in the castell of Thurlande w^hin the paroch of Tunstall.⁸⁵

Abraham Clidero preiste Incumbent the^r of the ffounda- Chantry
cōn of . . . to celebrate the^r for the sowle; of hym Priest
and his antecessors and of the noⁱa^cōn of the late Abbot
and Convente of Cokersande.

November 25th 1473 a commission of enquiry was appointed by the Archdeacon of Richmond regarding abuses in the Church of Tunstall, issued to Redeman his Commissary, John Battison, Chaplain, and Rector of Tatham, and Robert Lancaster, Vicar of Burton in Kendale; and on the 9th December 1473 Fr. John Wyther, Presbyter, was appointed Vicar of Tunstall, vacant by the resignation of Fr. John Erwan, who had been elected Abbot of Croxton on the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of that house. — *Reg. Archidiac. Richm.*; *Lanc. MSS.* vol. xxii. p. 385.

In 1553 Robert Darbye, Incumbent of the Chantry in Tunstall Church, had a pension assigned of 3*l.* 12*s.* — Willis's *Hist. Mitr. Abb.* p. 109.

Chantry of
St. John
the Baptist

The sañ chapell is w^{thin} the castell of Thurlande w^{thin} the poch of Tunstall in distaunce from the poch church two myle; and the sayde Incumbent doth celebrate thei dalie accord- inglie.

Plate



one.

Endowment

The sayd preist hayth and receyvvyth yerlie one annuall rent goynge furth of the landes of Tunstall knight lyenge in Wynnynghton Burton in Londesdale Bethom Cockshot^e and Holme in Kendall by thandes of the Collector of the sayme at the termes of M^ytynemes and Whitsonday equallie.

Sm^e totall of the rental.... . vj^{li}

Reprise; none.

⁸⁸ (Page 233.) This Chantry, within the Chapel of the castle of Thurland, was founded by Sir Thomas Tunstall of Thurland within the parish of Tunstall Knt., who had obtained from Henry VI. a licence to kernel and embattle his castle, then newly erected. The Domestic Chapel was very spacious, and the Altar was founded to the honour of God, under the invocation of St. John the Baptist, the Abbot and Convent of Cokersand being, after the founder's decease, the patrons. The founder, although at one time an adherent of Henry VI., "the Prince of Priests," as he was termed, seems to have been, like the King, unfit for the warlike age in which he lived, and he afterwards joined the House of York, built up his castle, restored his Parish Church, founded his Chantry, lived on good terms with the Abbot of Cokersand, and seems to have felt with the poet —

"Go call up Cheshire and Lancashire,
And Derby hills that are so free;
But neither married man, nor widow's son,
Nor widow's curse, shall go with me."

5th Oct. 1469. Dom. Joh. Benthā capellan. present. fuit ad cantariam p^epetuā in Capell. de Thurland ad altare S. Joh. Bapt. ad present. Thome Tunstall milit.
Lanc. MSS. vol. xxii. p. 401.

In 1548 Abraham Clyderhow was the Priest Incumbent of the Chantry founded in the castle by an unknown person. His age was also unknown, and he received from lands 6*l.* a year. — (*Lib. B. Duch. Lanc.*) In 1553 he had a pension of 5*l.* for his lost Chantry in Thurland Castle. — Willis's *Hist. Mit. Abb.* p. 109.

The supposedde Hospitall or Bedhouse in
Hornebey in the p'och of Mellinge.⁸⁶

The same was willed and ordered by the lorde Edward Hospital at
Munteigle decessed to haue beene one hospitall and to ^{Hornby}
haue hadde in yt two preistes one clerke v beydemen ^{Castle}
and one Scole m^o ppetuallie to haue songe prayde and taughte one
ffre gram^o skole thei for the trewe pformaunce wherof he did infeoff
Edwarde Stanley son e heire of Thomas late Erle of Derb and other
in certen his manors landes and teñtes in Hornebye litle Harwoode
Preston in Amoundernes Keuden Walton in le dale Penwerth^m
Tatham Lancast^r Catone Bolton in Londesdale Oxelyff Ovangle
Gressingh^m Eskerige in the countie of Lancast^r and Underley
in the countie of Westm^olande as in the will of the sayde late lord
Munteigle apperyth and for the establishinge of a foundaçon of
the sayde hospitall wch nether in his lyf tyme nor none other tyme
sithens was fynysshed as by the sayde will apperyth.

If ther ys none Incumbente thei at this tyme nether preyste

⁸⁶ Sir Edward Stanley Knt., Lord Monteagle, of the Order of the Garter, was the fifth son of Thomas first Earl of Derby, K.G., and was distinguished by his bravery at the Battle of Flodden Field. He married first, Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Thomas Vaughan, widow of John Lord Grey of Wilton, and of Sir Thomas Cocksey, by whom he had no issue; and secondly, he married Anne, daughter and coheiress of Sir John Harrington, by whom he had Thomas, his successor in the barony, and Elizabeth, who married Sir Thomas Langton, Baron of Newton. His will is dated 5th April, 1523, and he died in the following year, his will being proved 25th August, 1524. The provisions of the will, as will be seen above, were not carried out, neither did the castle, manor, and demesnes of Hornby pass from him and his line, although Thomas the second Earl of Derby asserted in his will, dated 1521, that they were only held by his uncle, Lord Monteagle, conditionally, and were recalled by the testator. What occasioned Lord Monteagle's "great unkindness" to his nephew, or how he failed to perform the conditions, or what the conditions were, is not stated.—See *MS. Genealogies* by Edward thirteenth Earl of Derby, case 31 Knowsley Libr.; Whitaker's *Richmonds*, vol. ii. p. 259; Gastrell's *Not. Cestr.*, vol. ii. part iii. p. 486. It is to be feared that his character is not to be marked with a white stone.

clerke nor bedemen nor at no tyme hertofore hayth beene albeyt the lord Mounteigle that nowe is doth of his owne benevolent good will and plesure kepe one skole m^r to teache gram^r skole the^r beinge one of his householde fuandes.

If ffor so moche as the sayde hospitall was not fullie fynysshed in the lyffe of the sayde lorde Edwarde he dide will his executors shuld pforme and fynyshe the same w^{ch} they haue not done so that at this daye the^r is no suche hospitall erected nor founded the^r accordinge to the will of the said Lorde Edwarde Monteigle decessed.

Plate



Done.

Endowment



her is no pfyte rental knownen but onlie landes putt in feoffement for the establishinge of the sayde hospitall as before is declared w^{ch} sayde hospitall was neu^{ly} fullie erected and fynysshed as by the said will apperyth none

Sm^a totall of the rental..... none.

The Chauntry in the chapell of Edesforth, in Whalley.⁸⁷

St. Nicholas'
Chantry



he same was founded by the Antecessors of S^r Wiffr Laylonde knight and noiated by the sam^e founder and burgesses of Cliderowe albeit the^r is no composiçon in

⁸⁷ The Chantry of St. Nicholas, within the Chapel of the Lepers' Hospital at Edisford, within the borough of Clitheroe, though beyond the Ribble, and consequently in the county of York, was founded in the 24 Edward III. 1350, and seems to have owed its foundation to the decay of the hospital, which belonged to the burgesses of Clitheroe. Having neither Warden nor brethren, Hugh de Clitheroe, the bailiff, entreated the Abbot and Convent of Whalley to take possession of the hospital and

writinge shewed or apparent ffor so moche as theĩ is no Incumbent herof at the p̃nte tyme.

lands, subject only to the condition of finding a Chantry Priest to celebrate in the Chapel. This proposal was accepted by the abbey, and the foundation established.—(*Hist. Whalley*, p. 289, 3rd ed.) The lands, however, had been conveyed by John del Wro, of Clitheroe, to the Abbot and Convent in the 17 Edward III. 1343.—(*Whalley Coucher Book*, vol. iv. pp. 1124–1135.) In 1508 John Paslew, Abbot of Whalley, and the burgesses of Clitheroe, presented Sir William Hurd to the Chapel of St. Nicholas of Edisforth, vacant by the death of Sir John Dineley.—*Hist. Whalley*, p. 289.

It does not appear how the patronage of the Chantry became vested in the Leylands, but in the year 1535 the Subsidy Commissioners for the Deanery of Blackburn assessed the “*Cantaria apud Edisford ex fundacione Will'i Leyland*,” for tenths ii^s viii^d and for the subsidy ii^s 7^d.—(*Lanc. MSS.* vol. xxii. p. 294.) The Chantry Commissioners in 1548 added this note: “Edesforth—voyd, and the landes resumed. The foundation was of thauncestors of S^r Wylliam Laylande knyghte, for ever, but there is no Incumbent, for that the Chappell is decayed, and the landes letten by the said S^r Wylliam and the Burgesses of Clyderowe, which be of the yearly value of iiiiii^{li} viiii^s viiii^d.”—(*Lib. B. Duch. Lanc.*) The lands of this Chantry had probably been alienated to avoid their anticipated seizure by the crown. On the 20th September 1544 Thomas Leylond was ordained Subdeacon, on the 20th March 1545 Deacon, and on the 10th April 1546 Priest, by the Bishop of Chester, on the title of Sir William Leylond of Morleys, within the diocese, knight; but he probably did not officiate at Edisford but in St. Nicholas' Chapel, within Leigh Church.—(*Lanc. MSS.* vol. xxii. p. 363; *Lanc. and Chesh. Wills*, first portion, p. 163.) Sir William Leyland of Morleys, knight, was a commissioner for the sale of Whalley Abbey, and an active agent of Henry VIII. in the suppression of the monasteries, and held lands in the neighbourhood of Clitheroe in right of his first wife Ann, daughter and heiress of Allen Singleton of Wightgill, in the county of York.—(*Harl. MS.* 6159, fo. 53; *Lanc. MSS.* vol. xii.) He died at Morleys in the 1 Edward VI. being seized of large estates in various parts of Lancashire, according to his post mortem inquisition taken in the year 1547, having married secondly Alice, daughter of Sir Edmund Trafford of Trafford knight, who survived her husband (by whom she had no issue), and who afterwards became the wife of Sir Urian Brereton knight.—(*MS. Genealogies* by Edward thirteenth Earl of Derby, fol. case 31 Knowsley Libr.) He was succeeded by his son Thomas Leyland Esq., who dying in the year 1564, the male line ended.—(See *Lanc. and Chesh. Wills*, portion i. p. 162.) Lelande the antiquary looked with more than ordinary interest upon the seat of his namesake and contemporary. He says—“cumming from Manchestre toward MORLE, Syr William Lelandes howse I passid by enclosid grounde partly pasturable, partly fruteful of Corne.”—(*Itin.* vol. v. p. 78.) And again: “Morle (in Darbyshire), Mr. Lelandes Place is buildid, saving the

Edisford
Parish of
Whalley

The same chapell is in the poche of Whalley and distante frome the poche churche iiij^{or} mylez and at this p^{re}sente tyme the^r is none Incumbente therof ffor so moche as the sa^me chapell is decayed and the landes belongynge to the same dymysed by the sayde S^r Wiffm Lalande and the sayde burgesez of Clidero as hereafter in the rental shall appere.

Plate

Tone.

Endowment
Tenants and
Rental

The wyff of Dawson holdyth one teⁿte wth thapp^{er}tyne^{ce} lienge nere the sayde chapell of the dymysion of the burgesez of Clidero and rentyth yerlie at the termes of M^ytynemes and Pente^c xxvj^s viij^d

Henry Coltehurst holdyth dyvers closez lyenge nere Edesforthe brige in the countie of Yorke con^t by es^t xx ac^r rentinge yerlie e.^t. equallie xlix^s

Alexandre P^{er}ker holdyth one cloise lyenge in Mitton in the countie of Yorke con^t by es^t ij ac^r dⁱ rentinge yerlie v^s

fundation of stone squarid that riseth within a great Moote a vi Foote above the water, al of Tymbre after the commaine sorte of building of howses of the Gentilmen, for the most part, of Lancashire. Ther is as much pleasur of Orchardes, of great varite of Frute, and Fair made Walkes and Gardines, as ther is in any place of Lancastershire. He brenneth al Turfes and Petes for the commodite of Mosses and Mores, neere at hand. For CHATELEY MOSSE that with breaking up of abundance of water yn hit, did much hurt to landes therabout, and rivers with wandering mosse and corrupt water is within lesse than a mile of MORLE. And yet by MORLE, as in Hegge Rowes and Grovettes, is meatly good Plente of Wood but good Husbandes kepe hit for a Jewell. Sir John Holcroftes House within a mile or more of MORLE stoode in jeopardi with floting of the mosse." — *Itiner.* vol. v. p. 80.

"vjth Decemb'r a^o 2^{do} R.R. E. vjth.

It apperith uppon examynac'on had before us that there was an Incumbent there [at Edisford] called Henry Coop', who he was not certefied.

Ex. p' nos

Jo. Arscot.
Thomam Coyus."

The sayde Henry Colthurst holdythl iiii^{or} ac^r of grounde lienge
in the sayde towne of Mitton rentinge yerlie e.^d. equallie ... viij^s

Sm^e totall of the rentall..... iij^{li} viij^s viij^d

Reprise; none.

A Chantry in the Chapell of Burnley in Whalley.⁸⁸

Off the ffounda^{co}n of thinkitants of the Towne of Burne- Chantry of
ley for ever. St. Anthony

Stephen Smythe Incumbent of thage of liij yeris hath the Chantry
clere yerely revenue of the same for his salarie iij^{li} iij^s Priest

And his lyving besides is nil.

⁸⁸ This Chantry was not included in the return of the first commissioners, and those appointed by Edward VI. record no particulars of its foundation but the meagre facts given above. Stephen Smythe occurs as a Chantry Priest at Burnley in 1548, and the conjecture before expressed is here established.—(See p. 151 *ante*.) He served at the altar of St. Anthony, and in the year 1519 John Nowell of Read Esq. “pro devotione ad ecclesiam parochialem Omnium Sanctorum de Whalley et ecclesiam S. Petri de Burnley,” vested in Sir John Townley Knt. a rent charge of xiii^s iiii^d issuing out of certain lands in Read in order to endow a Chantry in each Church to pray for the soul of the said John Nowell, his parents, &c. And in the year 1522 William Piccope granted certain lands to William Barcroft of Barcroft and Robert his son, in trust, that if he died without issue they should stand seized of the same as feoffees for the use of a Priest, to “say^e masse and oder service in the kirk of Burnley for ever for the sawle of me s^re saide William and for faeder and moder and for all christen sawles.” In the 4 Edward VI. (1551), Sir Edward Warner Knt., Henry Savile Esq. and James Gardynier his majesty’s Commissioners, granted one messuage, two crofts, containing 2½ acres, called P’kynrode, parte of the Chantry lands late held by Stephen Smyth, a Chantry Priest in Burnley Church, to the said Stephen Smyth for his life. In the year 1554, pursuant to a decree of the Duchy Court, Sir John Garth Chancellor, granted to William Kenyon gent. a messuage, two gardens and 13½ acres of land belonging to the Chantry where Stephen Smyth was Chaplain. — Wilkinson’s *Hist. of Paroch. Church of Burnley*, pp. 25–6.

A Stipendarye in the Chapell of Holme in Whalley.⁹⁰

Off the ffoundaçon of Whitacre to celebrate Holme
there for ever. Stipendiary

⁹⁰ This small foundation was unnoticed by the Commissioners of Henry VIII., but was returned by those of Edward VI., and sentence was pronounced against its existence, although situated some miles from the Churches of Whalley and Burnley, and not dependent in any way upon either. At one time Dr. Whitaker was of opinion that its foundation might be assigned to the latter half of the fifteenth century (*Whalley*, p. 147), but afterwards retracted the conjecture (p. 353), and concluded that it was founded undoubtedly after the dissolution of Whalley Abbey, which took place in 1537, as it does not appear in any compotus; but it did not occur to the Dr. that an endowment of thirty shillings and a groat a year would not render the patronage an object to the abbey, and that the nomination of the Priest was secured to the founder's family. He also attributed the foundation to Thomas Whitaker of Holme gent., who was born in 1504, and who died in 1588. There are no notices of the Chantry either at Lichfield or Chester; but it is not improbable that the first Priest at this altar was Thomas Whitacre, ordained a subdeacon secular at Lichfield by the Reverend Father in Christ Thomas, by the grace of God, Bishop of Panadan, special commissary of John, Bishop of Lichfield and Coventry, 13th June 1500, "ad titulum Monasterii de Whalley," and a deacon and priest, on the same title, 5th June 1501. — (*Reg. Arundel, Lichf.*) In a catalogue of "the names of the Clergy of the Deanery of Blackburn," without date, but returned by the Archdeacon of Chester before the foundation of the see of Chester, and which may be attributed to about the year 1533, occurs, under "Whalley," — "D'n's Hugo Watmogh ex stipend. Ryc' Wytaeur" (*Lanc. MSS.* vol. xxii. p. 258); so that it seems probable the foundation owed its origin to Richard Whitaker, and not to his son Thomas, as their learned descendant had conjectured. In 1548 Hugh Whatmough was Chantry Priest at the Towneley Altar in Burnley Church, and brought an action against certain persons who resisted his claim to the lands and patronage of that Chantry, which he had probably held in trust for Sir John Towneley. (See p. 149 *ante*.) He died at Prestwold in the county of Leicester in the year 1560, having shortly before his death sold a portion of the Chantry lands within Cliviger, to Thomas Whitaker of Holme gent.; so that he had probably been the purchaser of the small endowment when the Chantry was dissolved. — *Whalley*, p. 353.

In 1553 a pension of *1l. 10s. 4d.* was granted to Hugh Watmore, stipendiary Priest at Holme. — *Willis's Hist. Mitr. Abb.* vol. ii. p. 107.

Priest

Wugh Watmore of thage of xlvj yeres Incumbent hath the
clere yerely revenue of the same for his salarie.. ... xxx^s iiij^d
And his lyvinge besides is n^l.

Endowment

The landes and teñtes belonginge to the same be of the yerely
value of xxx^s iiij^d
whereof
In reprises n^l.

Plate

one.

The Chauntrie in the p'och church of Gosnarth.⁹¹

Chantry
Priest

Rauf Parker pst Incumbent thei of the ffoundaçon of
Anne Singleton to celebrate thei for the soulez of hir
and hir antecessors and no ffoundaçon in writinge is
apparent.

Dr. Whitaker gives an interesting description of the rude but picturesque little Chapel of Holme before its removal in the year 1788. It was only forty-two feet by eighteen within, being built of irregular but very deep courses of masonry, of which there were only six from the foundation to the top. The old oak pulpit, coeval with the original building, still remains in the present Chapel, rebuilt unfortunately by the Dr. in the Georgian style of architecture, a monument of his piety but a libel on his taste.

⁹¹ This Chantry, in the north aisle of the Chapel of Goosnargh, in the parish of Kirkham, was founded by Anne Singleton, of Middleton Hall, in Goosnargh, and dedicated to S. Mary. The precise date of the foundation is unknown, but Dr. Whitaker deems the present Church to be a restoration of the reign of Henry VIII. and the Chantry was probably founded a little before that period. On the 27th July 1448, Thomas Singilton Esq. had a licence granted for an oratory and a Priest to celebrate in Goosnargh (*Reg. Archb. Kempe. York*); and on the 24th October 1478, letters dimissory were granted to John Helme, of Gosenar, a Deacon, to be ordained Priest. — *Reg. Archd. Richm.*

In 1547 Rafe Parker was the Priest Incumbent, of the age of 42 years, and cele-

The sañ is in the poch church of Gosnarth and the sayde
p̄st at this day doth use to celebrate thei at his plesure.

Lone.

Plate

brated at the altar in the parish church of Goosenarthe, founded by Anne Synleton, and had for his salary cxvi^s viii^d, xvi^s viii^d being due for reprises, and the houseling people were 7^c. — *Lib B Duch Lanc.*

In 1553 a pension of 4*l.* 8*s.* 10*d.* was paid to Ralf Parker, Incumbent of the Chantry at Gosnargh. — (Browne Willis's *Hist. Mit. Abb.* vol. ii. p. 107.) He is probably the same "honest Preist" styled "S^r Rauff Parker servant and ex'c'or" to Thomas Leyland of Morleys Esq., in the will of the latter, dated 2nd April 1562, and who had 5*l.* a year bequeathed to him by his master during his life. — *Lanc. and Chesh. Wills*, portion i. p. 163.

A near relative of the founder was William Singleton of Brockhall Esq., who on the 6th April 12 Elizabeth, appeared before Edward Earl of Derby, Downham Bishop of Chester, and others of the Queen's Commissioners for Ecclesiastical Causes, at Chester. He was at that time a prisoner in the North Gate Prison of that city "on account of Religion," and alleged that through imprisonment he had fallen into vehement sickness, and by sight of his body and person, as well as by the report of Richard Case, the chief keeper of the gaol, "the same was manifestly true." The keeper said that the prison was "pestered with many prisoners," and that he had no convenient chamber for a sick person; therefore the Commissioners licensed the said Mr. Singleton to depart to his own dwelling house called the Brokehall until the xxvii day of May, and if his health suffer him he shall repair to his parish Church or Chapel next unto his said house upon Sundays and Holidays, and shall receive the Blessed Sacrament of the Communion in the parish Church of Preston in the face of the congregation upon some Sunday or Holiday before the said xxviith day, and shall at all times repair as often as any sermon shall be preached within three miles of his dwelling to the said Church or Chapel, and shall diligently and attentively hear the preacher if he has due knowledge thereof and no lawful hindrance. Nor shall he reason, dispute or maintain before the said xxviith day any controversy against the religion now most godly set forth. Nor shall he hear mass or be present at any old Romish service prohibited, nor lodge, receive, entertain or relieve with meat, drink, clothes or money any Priests, especially Vaux, Allen, Hargreaves, Burren, &c., that have refused the ministry or forsaken their cures, or are vehemently suspected to be of unsound religion. And to appear before the commissioners within twenty days' monition or warning given him if he be in the county of Lancaster. And he entered into a bond of 100 marks to perform the order. — (*Liber Correct. apud Cestr.*) The Singletons of Brockhall recorded a pedigree at the Lancashire Visitation in 1613.

Endowment
Tenants and
Rental

The sañ Incumbent occupyeth one teñte wth thappñnce called Midleton lyenge in the poeh of Gosnarth worth by yere to be let to ferme 1^s iiij^d

Roger Briche holdyth one parcell of grounde con^t by es^t ij ac^r lieng wthin his teñte the^r w^{ch} he holdyth of S^r Richard Houghton knight rentinge yerlie at the termes of M^ytynemes and Penteč equallie iii^s iiij^d

The wyffe of Roberte Cotome for rente goinge furth of hir teñte the^r w^{ch} she holdyth of Butler of Roclyff and Thomas Caterall by yere iiij^s

Thomas Parkynson and Richard Broke holden one mesuage wth certen closeȝ medowe and pasture con^t by es^t lx ac^r rentinge yerlie in the saide termes equallie..... lx^s

Sm^a totall of the rental..... Cxvj^s viiij^d

wherof

Reprises

Payde to the Kinges balif of Andernes for the rent goinge furth of the landes called Mydleton by yere vj^s

Payde to S^r Richard Houghton knight for rent goynge furth of the same landes by yere v^s ij^d

Payde to Thomas Caterall esquier for suche like rent goinge furth of the sayde landȝ by yere v^s vj^d

Sm^a of the repriseȝ..... xvj^s viiij^d

And so remanyth..... C^s

Sum total of
Chuntries,
&c.

The sum totall of the nombre of all collegeȝ hospitalȝ cl^untries ffrechappelleȝ ffraternitieȝ stipendiarieȝ guyldeȝ and other like ppetuitieȝ wthin the countye of Lancastre..... lxxviij

wherof

iiij which [are] not fynyshed accordyng to the will of [the Lord] Mounteigle decessed.

ffrechapelle; j which is dist^{unt} from the poch church
vid; [S. Marie] Magdalene; nere Preston in Amoundernes
wch is decayed and the lande

Cha^{untries} lxxj wherof

W^{thin} poch churches xlv vid; Manchestre viij Warrington ij
Wigan j Wynnyke ij Walton j Hyton ij Childewall j Ormes-
kirke ij Sefton ij Halsall ij Mydleton j Ekles j Blakborne j
Eccleston j Croston ij Standiche ij Leylonde j Prestwyche j
Rybchestre j Garstange j which is voyde and the landes pteyn-
ynge the sa^m resumed Preston ij Kirke^m ij Saint Mighele;
upon Wire j Kirby Irelache j Tunstall j Gosnarth j.

In chapell^e dist^{unt} from the^r poch churches xxv vid; Edes-
forth j which is voyde & the land^e resumed The late Friars of
Lanc^{re} j misuses Li^upoole chapel which [is] one haventowne iiij^{or}
Holynfare j Newton j The chapell of Jhesu w^{thin} the poch of
Prescott j ffarnworth j Wyndell j Blake roode chapell j Cli-
derowe j Padih^m j Harwoode j Burneley j Dugle; j Ruf-
forth ij Beckensall j Tarleton j Balif Chapell j Thurlande
Castell j Stratforde j.

The som totall of all the Goode; Catelle; and ornament^e Sum total of
Plate, &c.
plate and Jewelle; belongynge to the sayde college; hos-
pitalle; cha^{untries} and other suche like ppetuytie; vid;

Plate and Jewelle; of silv^{er} invented the day of survei CCCxl on;

Wch is remanynge and dely^ued to the custodie of the Incum-
bent^e by the Co^myssion^s dely^ued upon the survei by Inden-
ture CCCxl on;

The som totall of the clere yerelie valewe of the possessions Sum total of
yearly balur
of all the sayde College; hospitalle; cha^{untries} and other
suche like ppetuitie; w^{thin} the same countie o^u and aboue the
annuall reprise; deducted remanynge towarde; the levinge; of the

Incumbente of the sañ pamentē of the teñtz and subsidie to the Kinges Mat^{ies} repacons and all other chargez DCxx^{li} ij^s iiij^d wherof is

Nearly
payments
allowed

Comynge forthe of the issues rentē and pfettē of the possessions of diūs late monasteries and other the Kinges Mat^{ies} possessions allowed yerlie by the auditors of the same as aboue in this Certificat pticulerlie may appere xiiij^{li} xv^s viij^d

Clear in-
come.

Comynge of the possessions belongynge to the sayde collegez hospitallez chaⁿtries and other suche like ppetuytiez as pticulerlie by seuall rentallē in this certificate aboue declared may appere DCv^{li} xv^s viij^d

NOTE.—This concludes the Report of the Commissioners of Henry VIII., who have not, however, authenticated it by their signatures.

A chantrie of two pryests w^hin the p^rish church of Manchester.⁹²

Jesus
Chantry
Manchester

Off the ffounda^cōn of Alexander Bessike m^hchant to celebrate there for his soulle and thone of the two Pryests to teach a fre schole w^h is obs^{er}ved accordinglie.

⁹² This Chantry was left unnoticed by the Commissioners of Henry VIII. probably in consequence of its intimate connection with the Free School of Manchester, but the Commissioners of Edward VI. made the return given above.— (*Lib. B Duch. Lanc.*) Of Richard (here miscalled Alexander) Beswicke the younger, the undoubted founder, who appears to have contemplated at one time a more numerous College of Priests, and of his great liberality to the Church, some account has been already given. (See p. 48 *et seq. ante.*) The Manchester merchant who in the midst of worldly success restored at his own expense the choir and nave of his church, erected a new chapel, endowed a chantry, founded a grammar school, and organised a guild, assuredly acted under the influence of noble christian principles, and deserves to be regarded as one of the earliest benefactors of Manchester, and one of her most generous churchmen. It appears to be not improbable that his widow Joan, the sister of Bishop Oldham, and his son Hugh Beswicke, the Priest, were the special benefactors and co-founders of the Grammar School of Manchester, which absorbed this,

Robt Pstwich clerke and Edward Pendilton Schoolm^r Incum- Chantry
bents there have the clere yerely revenue of the same for Priest
their salarie viij^{li} xij^s iij^d

And their lyvinge besides is n^l.

the original foundation. In the 20 Henry VIII. Edward Bekke prosecuted Ellys Crompton and others for forcible entry and possession of lands and tenements situate at Harwood, held in fee, to the use of finding perpetual Priests for Manchester Parish Church (*Cal. Plead. Duch.*), so that Beswick's foundation had probably not escaped without being assailed, before the general hurricane arrived. The downfall of the monasteries was anticipated at least a quarter of a century before their suppression, as appears from Bishop Oldham having remonstrated with his Lancashire friend Fox, the Bishop of Winchester, and advised him not to found a monastery which he might live to see destroyed, but to promote and encourage sound learning by building a College. This zealous and devout native of Manchester, along with his pious kinsfolk, acted in the spirit of the advice he gave, and left a monument of his affection for his native town in the Grammar School, providing for the instruction of youth in the best literature of his age, and for their careful training in habits of devotion, according to the social life of the period; and it may be hoped that no barbarous hand will ever be strong or hardy enough to spoliute this second foundation of the Beswickes and Oldhams, designed and endowed to promote sound learning and religious instruction in connection with the national Church. The rules and ordinances for the government of the first school would be somewhat similar to those appointed by Hugh and Joan Beswicke in 1524 for the government of the second.

It was provided — "That the highe Maister and his Usher for the tyme beyng if they be within hooly orders at every festivall day and double feast beyng keped holly day in the yere yerely to be at devyne service in their surplices in the Quere of the Colligge of Manchester aforesaid and be there at the comandment of the Warden of the sad Colledge or his deputie for the time beyng Item the highe Maister and the Usher for the tyme beyng every Wensday and Friday wekely for ever with their scollars beyng and going too and too together shall go in procession solelymply before the Warden of the same Colledge or his depute for the tyme beyng and felleys of the same and their successours for ever if the have any procession for the day and every too scollars to say if they be able of lernyng the comⁿ Lattony and Suffragies folynge and *De Profundis* for the sawle of Hugh Oldam late Bysshopp of Exiter and founder of their scole his father and mother sawles and for the sawles of Sir Richard Arderon Henry Trafford and Thomassyn his wyfe deceased and for the saules of George Trafford of the Garret and Margarette his wyfe then next and immediately insuing when and what tyme it shall please God Almighty of his mercy and grace to call for the said George and Margarette or eyther of them and for the saules of Hugh Bexwicke Clerke and Johanna Bexwicke widow speciall benefactours of the said scole when and what time it shall please God Almighty of his mercy and grace to call for the said Hugh

The landes and teñts belongyng to the same be of the yerely
value of ... vij^{li} xij^s iij^d

whereof

In reprises n^l.

and Johanna or either of them and for the soules of all the feoffes and benefactors to the maintenance of the same scole at that day departed and all cristen soules and for the good prosperitie of the feoffes and benefactours then beyng in lif."—*Lanc. MSS., Ancient Copy of Statutes.*

Edward Pendleton, recorded in the text, was the second son of Mr. Thomas Pendleton of Manchester, and an executor of his will, dated 9th April, 1534 (*Lanc. and Chesh. Wills*, portion ii. p. 187), being a member of an ancient and wealthy local family, and nephew of Henry Pendleton D.D., a famous controversial writer, who was ordained a Priest at Chester on the 20th September 1544, being at that time a Bachelor of Arts within the diocese, but having his title from Brasenose College, Oxford (*Lanc. MSS.* vol. xxii. p. 363; Bishop Bird's *Liber Ordin.*), and at whom a gun was fired whilst he was preaching at St. Paul's Cross on the 10th June, 1554 (Herbert's *Typog. Antiq.*), and who published in quarto and octavo in 1557, "A Declaration in his Sickness of his Faith or Belief in all Points as the Catholick Church teacheth against Sclaunderous Reports against him," by Henry Pendleton D.D.—(Dibdin's *Typogr. Antiq.* vol. xi. p. 463.) Edward Pendleton was, like his uncle, a remarkable instance, I will not say of elasticity of conscience and of human frailty, but rather of an earnest, vigorous mind struggling for light in the midst of darkness. He held this Chantry, as well as the Grammar School, through his connection with the founder's family; his youngest brother, Francis Pendleton, of Manchester, merchant, having married Ciceley, daughter of Thomas Beck, merchant, by his wife Isabel, daughter and heiress of Richard Beswicke, junior, the opulent and munificent merchant of Manchester, who founded the Chantry (see p. 48 *ante*), and who now appears, for the first time, as anticipating his relative Bishop Oldham in founding the Grammar School. The will of Francis Pendleton is dated 24th March, 1573-4, and therein he desires to be buried "in Jesus Chappel," where his remains were laid on the 28th May, 1574.—(*Par. Reg. Book.*) He had one son, Henry, the grandfather of the vendor of Jesus Chapel (see p. 50 *ante*), and three daughters, all well married. Edward Pendleton was a Fellow of the Collegiate Church, and Master of the Grammar School, of Manchester in the latter part of the reign of Henry VIII., and maintained the views of the Church of Rome. On the accession of Edward VI. he conformed to the alteration which took place, but as he was presented by Philip and Mary to the Vicarage of Eccles, it may be inferred that his views had soon undergone another change, his religious convictions leading him in one direction and his political bias in another, and the latter, at least for a time, prevailing. He seems to have been deprived of the Vicarage of Eccles owing to his doctrinal theology, but on the 20th June, 1559, his views were accepted



one.

as in unison with the required standard; he was again instituted by the Bishop of Chester, and took the required oaths, being described as "Edwardus Pendleton Gram'atica Baccalaur.," and "formerly presented by the King and Queen." — (*Lib. Instit. Cestr.*) The great struggle had now ended, "Antiquity triumphed over Novelty," and Pendleton became well fitted by his academical training and study of creeds and liturgies for that part of the church's work which was set him to do, for the edification of man and vindication of God's word and truth. He now married Ann, daughter of Robert Newton, by whom he had issue, and appears to have lived usefully at Eccles; and I trust the church did not lack a saint to follow in the steps of her martyr Bradford. His will is dated 7th June, 1576, and he describes himself as being "diseased in bodye," but "stedfastlye believing through the meritts of God's dear Son, Christ Jesus, to be one of his elect inheritours of the blessed kingdom in heaven," and his body to be buried in some convenient place within the chancel of Eccles, his forthbringing and burial not to be over sumptuous, to the hurting of his children. He gives his wife his greatest pot and Spanish coffer, and she, by leave of their good master, Mr. Gilbert Gerard Esq., to enjoy the dwelling house "so long as she continues in the name of my (testator's) wife." His poor children, Edward, Francis, Thomas and Elizabeth, to be brought up by his dear friend Mr. Nutter, Parson of Sefton, his trusty and natural brother George Pendleton, and Ann, the testator's wife. Ellis Heye, Robert Newton (testator's father-in-law), and his "Cozen and Nery," Henry Pendleton, to be overseers. "*Memor.* hee did declare hys mynde and wyll concernyng hys Bookes, or Librarie, that Mr. Nutter his executor, should have all his Bookes for 20 markes, keepyng one of testator's sonnys at learning, as the same Mr. Nutter had promised, and yf he would not soe doe, that the beste should be made of his Bookes by hys wyfe and chyldren." *Mem. 2nd.* That Dr. Edward Pendleton did after his Testament was written, make vppe hys mind and will concerning his Bookes, or Librarie, viz. that Mr. Nutter should have them all for 20 marks, yf he would be good to hys Godson, one of Testator's sonnys, for the singular good wyll and love that have been ever betwene the said Mr. Nutter and the Testator; but if not, then the best to be made of the Bookes for the wyddow and chyldren. *Mem.* his wages due at Thannunciation of our Ladie last past viii^{li} ii^s viii^d. Renald Gaskin owes him iii^{li} xix^s viii^d. Goods prized 16th June, 18 Eliz., Corne and Cattle; six silver spoons xl^s an Almerie x^s his Librarie xiii^{li} vi^s viii^d his linen yerne xv^s viii^d in his purse xl^{li} *mem.* his bookes not yett fullie prized: in all cxxxviii^{li} xiii^s viii^d Will proved at Chester 18th July, 1576. — (*Lanc. MSS.* vol. xxvii., *Wills.*) His widow married Mr. Thomas Warburton, Parson of Warburton in Cheshire, whose will, dated 1597, was proved at Chester by her in that year, and her son, Francis Pendleton, is a legatee. Dr. Pendleton's life seems to have been chequered and eventful, but upon the whole prosperous. It may perhaps be said of him, as of an old contemporaneous

A Stipendarpe in the p'ishe church of Alu'ston.⁹³

Alberston
Stipendiary

Off the ffoundation of to celebrate
masse and serve in the Quire there for ever.

Priest

Thomas Dobson Incumbent of thage of xliiij yeres hath the
clere yerely revenue of the same for his salarie..... iiij^{li} v^s x^d

And his lyving besides is n^l.

Endowment

The landes and teñts belonginge to the same be of the yearly
revenue of iiij^{li} v^s x^d

whereof

In reprises n^l.

Plate



one.

Howselynge people m^lcc.

A Stipendarpe in the parish church of Wharton.⁹⁴

Wharton
Chantry

Off the foundation of to celebrate
there at the altar of our Ladie for ever.

priest in a northern diocese — “he wived, and strived, and thrived;” and had more members of the sacred order, in that day, followed in the same track it had been better both for themselves and the Church. — *Fasti Mancun.*, a MS.

⁹³ This is the report of the Commissioners of Edward VI. The Chantry was founded at the east end of the south aisle, but the founder is unknown. In 1553 Thomas Dobsonne the Incumbent received a pension of 3*l*. 5*s*. 10*d*.; (Willis' *Hist. Mitr. Abb.* vol. ii. p. 109); or about fifty pounds of present money.

⁹⁴ The Commissioners of Edward VI. have recorded the above, the former Commissioners having omitted to notice this foundation.

There can be little doubt that this Chantry was founded by a member of the

illiam Irelande Incumbent of thage of xxxv yeres hath for Chantry
his salarie the clere yerely value of the same xlvij^s vjd **Priest**

And his lyvinge besides is n^l.

The lands and teñt^s belongynge to the same be of the yerely Endowment
value of xlvij^s vj

In reprises n^l.

The stockes goodes and or cattalls belongynge to the same be
of the yerely value of.....

The houselinge people be ij^{ml}.

A Stipendarie in the p^rishe church of Warrington.⁹⁵

ff the foundač of S^r Thomas Butler knight to celebrate **Warrington**
there for ever. **Stipendiary**

ancient family of Middleton of Leighton, in the Parish of Warton, residing there in the reign of Edward III. The Baronetcy conferred on Sir George Middleton in 1642 expired with him in 1673, when he was buried with his ancestors at Warton.

October 7th 1503, Henry Thornborough capell. admiss. ad altare B. Marie Virgin. inf. ecclesiā p^och. de Warton ad present. Thome Mydilton de Legheton Arm. — *Reg. Archd. Richm.*

The "assoiled people" are returned at 2000, which ought probably to be 200.

⁹⁵ This endowment was not returned by the Commissioners of Henry VIII., but was discovered and reported by those of Edward VI. This stipendiary Priest is obviously "y^e other Chantre Priest" who was required by the founder to assist the schoolmaster of Warrington in saying certain specified masses for the souls of Sir Thomas Butler Knight, and Dame Margaret his wife, after her decease, at St. Mary's Altar, in Warrington Church. — See p. 59, *ante*.

This small foundation was not assessed in 1535 by the Subsidy Commissioners; but I find, in the year 1557, that the Clergy of Warrington were Dom. Thomas Amery, the Rector; Dom. Richard Taylor, the Curate; Dom. Richard Sutton and Dom. Robert Wright. — (*Lanc. MSS.* vol. xxii. p. 286.) It might appear that Wright had conformed, as he answered Bishop Downham's visitation "call" at Warrington in 1562. — *Ibid.* p. 274.

Priest

obert Wright preist Incumbent of the age of lxx yeres hath
the clere yerely revenue of the same for his salarie xxj^s viij^d
And his lyvinge besides is nil.

Endowment

The landes and teñt^s belongynge to the same be of the yerely
value of xxj^s viij^d
whereof
In reprises n^l.

Plate

one.

A Chauntrie in the p'ishe church of Ashton under Lyne.⁹⁶

Ashton
Chantry

ff the ffoundaçon of Sir Thomas Asheton Knighte to
celebrate there for ever.

Chantry
Priest

one for Myles Mason late Incumbent dyed syns Christmas
last.

⁹⁶ This Chantry was unnoticed by the Commissioners of Henry VIII., but was returned as above by those of Edward VI. Sir Thomas Assheton was the son and heir of Sir John Assheton of Assheton Knight, who died 23 Henry VII., and of his wife Dulcia, daughter of Sir Edmund Trafford Knight. On the death of his father, Sir Thomas was found to be of the age of 60 years, and dying 8 Henry VIII., was succeeded by his son John, who died shortly afterwards, the last heir male of the first house of Assheton. — *Lanc. MSS.* vol. iii. In 1535 the Subsidy Commissioners for the Deanery of Manchester assessed the Rectory of Asheton under Lyne, for tenths liii^s iiiij^d, and for the subsidy xlviii^s, which probably included the Patron's Chantry, as it was not separately assessed. — (*Lanc. MSS.*, vol. xxii. p. 288.) In May 1548, Bishop Bird returned the clergy at Asheton "Mr. Will'mus Thomson, Rector, Dom. Petrus Barber, and Dom. Milo Mason." Opposite the last name is added "mortuus" (*Ibid.*, p. 262), so that he shuffled off his mortal coil just at the moment his Chantry fell — foreseeing its doom. In 1553, Ralph Birch, stipendiary of Asheton subter Lyne, received a pension of 4*l*. — Willis' *Hist. Mitr. Abb.*, vol. ii. p. 292.

The landes and teñt^s belongynge to the same be of the yerely **Endowment**
value of v^{li} vij^s

whereof

In reprises.. ... vijf^s

And so remayneth clere by yere..... v^{li}

one.

Plate

Howselinge people vj^c.

Lands geben to the fyndinge of Obitts, Lights,
Lampes and such other like.

Pentwortham — A rente given to the fyndinge of a Light in the Parish Church there for ever of the yerely value of iiijs

Pulton — Lande given by the Vicar of Brotherton to the
fyndinge of a Light in the pish Church there for ever of the
verely value of..... iij^s iij^d

Ribchester — Lande geven to the fyndinge of a Lampe in the
pish Churche there but whether the same was geven to have con-
tynuaunce for euer we know not; of the yerely value of..... viij^s

Warnton—Lande geven to fynde a Lampe in the pish Church
there for euer, of the yerely value of v^s

Lancaster — Lande geven to the maynten^{ce} of Jhus Masse
in the pish Churche there for ever, of the yerely value of x^s

Goosenarthe — Lande geven to the fyndynge of Obitts and Lamps in the pish Churche there, of the yerely value of xlvi^s viii^d

The Countie of Lancaster.

The Landes teñts and rents belongyng to the Colleges Chauntries and other pmoõõns wthin the said Countie be of the clere yerely value of..... DClxv^{li} iiij^s oß

The Ornaments goods and cattells belongyng to the same Colleges Chauntries and other pmoõõns be valued at xxxviiij^{li} v^s x^d

The number of the ounces of the Plate and Jewells belongyng to the same are Dxlvi o³ dī

Endowments of Chantries newe founde by us ... Lxiii^{li} xv^s ii^d

Endowments of Obits, Lights, and Lamps newe founde by us
ii^{li} xvi^s

In all lxvii^{li} xii^s ii^d

Ex. p nos	{	Jo. Arscot
		Johēm Kechyn
		Georgm̃ Brown
		Thom ^a s Carus
		Tho. fletewood
		Willm̃ Layton

Surveyed A^o Edwardi Sexti s^cdo by
virtue of his Grace's Comysson
directed in that behalfe.

Lancashire Chuntries.

Duchy of Lancaster.

E Libro Depositions and Examinations.

Phil. and Mary. Vol. v. R. 2.

Mary by the grace of God quene of England ffraunce & Ireland defendo^r of the faith and in earth of the church of England and also of Ireland the supreme hedd **To** o^r trustie and welbeloued S^r Richarde Sherburne knighte George Browne and John Bradill esquyers and to euery of them greting **Wher**cas o^r late brother of most worthy memory King Edward the syxt decessed by his tres of commission under the seale of his duchie of Lancaster bearing date the xth day of November in the seuenth yeare of his raigne being directed to S^r Thom^s Gerrard deceased S^r Richarde Sherburne knight^e Thom^s Carus Randall Manwaringe Edmūd Praiford and Miles Gerrard esquyers ffraunce Bolde John Norbury and John Cowp gen^{tl} auctorising theim nyne eight seuen syxe fife fowre three or two of them at the least to enquire serche and suruey what land^e teñte hereditament^e bette chalisses plate Jewelle stocks of kyen shepe money and other thing^e then lately belonging to any Colledge Chauntrey ffrechappell Guylde brotherhed Stypendary prest^e lampe lyght or any suche like ffounda^con wthin the countyes of Lancaster and Stafford w^{ch} ought to haue

come to o^r said brothers hande and possessyon by force of a certaine acte of parlyament then and in that case puided e made and also gevinge the said commission^s or two of theim of the leaste auctoryty by vertue of the said comission to receaue take gette and cease the said chalysses plate and other the premisses into there handes to thuse of o^r saide late brother king Edward the syxt **And that** after that the said commission^s had receaued e taken into there hande the said chalysses plate e other the p^rmisses That then they or two of them at the least shulde dely^v to Edward Pker to the use of o^r said late brother by Bill indentid betwine them or two of them at the least of thone pty and the said Edward of thother pty the said Chalyses e other the p^rmisses and further as by the said former comission wych the certyfycat annexed to the same more plainly dothe e may appere **And whereas** the said Edward Pker upon hys accompt taken of the p^rmysse^s hathe made surmise to o^r Chancello^r and Councell of o^r said Duchie that there be di^vis be^rre supposed to be deli^ved to his handes that of trothe waire not deliuered unto hym nor neu^e came to hys hande but the same do yet styll remayne in the said pysshes where they waire before the said comissyon awarded And w^h said be^rre the pyssheners of the same pisshes in whose custody the said be^rre a^r do deteine e refuse to dely^v the same be^rre to the said Edward Pker as by his said surmise w^h we send unto you in wryting hereunto annexed more plainly doth e may appeare **We** not willing to charge the said Edward otherwise than his recepte and for that only w^h cane be dewly proued that came into hys hande and not otherwise and minding to take suche further order towching the same p^rmisses as shalbe meate upon the knowledge of the verity of the case woll and desyre you three or two of you at the least at tyme and place convenient by you to be lymitted e appointed that ye by vertue herof do call before you all such psons as ye shall seme mete e convenient and that ye do inquire of the

contente of the sedule annexed to this Comyssioun and whether the said beſſe mencioned in the said sedule be yet remayning in the said pochners handes or not or in whose handes the same be come And that ye do inquire of the same as well by othe examyncon of wytnes as otherwise and by all other waies & meanes by yo^r good wysdomes and policies ye do dilygently inquire of all and singler the contente of the said sedule And of yo^r facte doinge & proceedinge in all & singler the pmisses wee woll and desyre you three or two of you at the least that ye by yo^r wrytinge enclosed under yo^r seales wth theise o^r ires and other the pmisses do certyfy o^r Chancello^r & Councell of o^r said Duchie in o^r Duchie chamber at Westmⁿ in the tres of Easter next coming Not ffayleing herof as wee trust you **Deben** at o^r said palece under o^r seale of o^r said Duchie the xxth daie of ffebruary in the fyrst yere of o^r Raigne.

HAYDON.

Com' { **Lancast^r** } PETIC'ONS of allowaunce dem^dunded
 { **Staff^r** } by Edwarde Pker gen^r for cteyn somes
 of money by hyme dysbursed & expended
 in & about the collecon and gatherynge of dyuse somes of money
 and other Jewell and plate to the use of the late kynge Edwarde
 the sixt.

first delyued unto the comyssoⁿ; by the seyd Edwarde Pker
 towarde theyre coste as apperithe by theyre ffitificat subscribed
 withe theyre handes & remaynyng in this Courte..... vij^{li} vjs

I^{tem} for the coste & expence of the seyd Edwarde Pker in rydyng
 withe the seyd comyssoⁿ; appoynted in that behalfe to receyve
 the seyd money & plate By the space and tyme of xxx^{ti} dayes

And also for the costē of the seyd Edwarde in bryngynge upe the seyd money ē plate to the kynge Jewellē House viij^{li}

Sm^a xv^{li} vj^s wiche some the abouenamyd Edwarde Parker demaundyt as well for the costē of the comissionis as also for his costē in trevelynge as well for the gatheryng of the ornamentē Chalices Bells as also chapellē bi force of a comission directyd The p^ytte whereof amountyth to the so^m of Cxviij^{li} x^s ij^d o^o and besyde CCxxix unce3 ē iij q^rter^s of plate delyv^d to ffrancys Jobson esquier late Mr and Thres of the Justicē to the late souēign lorde kynge Edwarde the sext by the seyd Edwarde Parker And also lxxj^{li} by the seyd Edwarde Parker payd to George Owen esquier receyvo^o gen^lall of the Duchie of Lan^c So that there ys yet remaynyngē xl^{li} x^s ij^d to be payd to the kynge or quenes Maiesties use Of the wich so^m the seyd Edwarde Parker demandeyth costē as is aboueseyd.

Alowe this so^m — p ROCHESTER.

Com Lancaster' **E**DWARDE Parker prayeth allowaunce oute of his accompt of these belles hereunder written w^{ch} as he saith neuer came to his handes but remayne in the chappelles⁹⁷ as hereafter followeth and he charged therewth as apereth by his accompt valued as apereth by the certificat.

ffyrste one belle belonging to the chapell of Ryvington.

⁹⁷ Some account of all these Chapels, which either contained Chantries or were regarded themselves as Chantry foundations, may be seen in Bishop Gastrell's *Not. Cestr.*, printed by the CHETHAM SOCIETY.

Item iij belles and a sayntē bell⁹⁸ belonging to the chapell of Oldham.

Item one lytell bell belongyng to the chapell of longerydche.

Item ij belles belonging to the chapell of Downham.

Item ij belles belonging to the chapell of Clyderhowe.

Item one bell belong to the chapell of Padyh^m.

Item one lytill bell belonging to the chapell of fernehaugh.

Item ij belles and one lytill sayntē belle belong to the chapell of Gosenar.

Item one lytell bell belong to the chapell of Bysph^m.

Item one lytell bell belong to the chapell of Plumpton.

Item ij belles and ij lytell belles belonging to the chapell of Broughton.

Item iij belles belong to the chapell of Lowe.

Item one lytell bell belonging to the chapell of Samesbury.

Item ij lytell belles belonging to the chapell of Dyddesbury.

Item ij lytell belles belonging to the chapel of Haslenden.

Item iij belles and a sayntē bell belonging to the chapell of Colne.

Item one litle bell weying half a hundred weight belonging to the chapell of Singleton.

In dorso — A comiſſion to ſueye what bellē are
remaynyng in certen pyſſhes named
in a certen cedula hereunto annexed.

⁹⁸ Sometimes called the "Sauce Bell" and the "Sacring Bell," and here the "Saynts Bell." It was a small bell rung at the elevation of the host and at different parts of the service during mass, as well as for calling to prayer, obits and other offices, so that it was rung many times every day. It was generally suspended in a little bell cote between the nave and chancel, and was especially devoted to the use of Chantry Chapels:

"And aye the mass priest sings his song,
And patters many a prayer;
And the Chantry Bell tolls loud and long,
And aye the lamp burns there."

To the ryght hon^lable Syr Rob^t Rochester knyght comp-
troller of y^e Quenes Maiesties most hon^lable howse-
holde & Chaⁿncello^r of the Duchie of Lan^c.

THESE shalbe to adūtyse yo^r gud maystershipp y^t wee by
thauthoritie of y^e Quenes Maiesties comysion to us dyrected
dated y^e xxth day of ffebruarye in y^e furst yere off hyr maiesties
reigne haue accordinge to y^e cōtent^e of y^e said comysion taken
y^e deposi^tions and sayng^e of dy^us and sundrye honest p^{er}sons ffor
y^e tryall & true knowledge whether suche belles belongynge to
c^{er}tayne chapelles w^h be specified in a c^{er}tayne sedule annexed to y^e
sayde comysion be now remayn^{yn}ge at y^e said chapelles or in
whose hand^e or custodie the same belles now be w^h belles were
seased to thuse of o^r late Sou^{er}aigne lord kynge Edwarde ye vjth by
auctorytie of a former comysion as dothe & maye appere more at
large by y^e said comysion to us dyrected w^h comysion & sedule
we haue sende unto yo^r Ryght hon^lable maystershippe w^t y^e said
deposi^tions sealed w^t o^r seales & subscrybed o^r names in man^{er} and
forme as hereafter dothe folowe.

Apud Whalley in com Lan^c vij^o die Aprilis anno
Regni Regine Marie p^{ri}mo.

RYVINGTON.⁹⁹

Rauff Whytell & John Grene chyrchereves of y^e chapell of
Ryvington sworne and exam^yd deposen and saye That there ys one

⁹⁹ Fuller and others appear to err in stating that Rivington Chapel was built by Richard Pilkington Esq. father of Dr. Pilkington the Bishop of Durham. The following statements, contained in a "humble complaint" made by Richard Sim, churchwarden of Rivington, and other inhabitants of the Chapelry, in the year 1628, to Bishop Bridgeman, assign to it other founders and an earlier origin. At a general meeting of the inhabitants in the Church of Rivington in that year for the purpose of imposing a rate upon the said inhabitants for providing books, and for the reparation of the decays of the church, Thomas Breers of Rivington gent., in his own right, and in the name and right of Robert Leaver of London gent., made a claim to the in-

belle yett remaynige at y^e said Chapell specified in y^e saide sedule w^{ch} was seased to thuse of o^r late kynge of famous memorye kynge Edwarde y^e vjth by auctorytie of the saide form^l comyssion.

heritance of the said church and churchyard, as their lay fee, and in proof produced a copy of an inquisition of office found after the death of Richard Pilkington, wherein was mentioned that the said Pilkington died seized of one messuage and tenement in Rivington, and also of a chapel and chapelyard situate within the said messuage, and alleged that these were conveyed, amongst other lands, to Thomas Breers deceased, father of the said Thomas, and to Robert Leaver deceased, father of the aforesaid Robert, and their heirs, by the executors of Robert Pilkington deceased, and that the said Thomas Breers then living was son and heir to the said Thomas deceased.

The petitioners in answer to this statement declared that long before the inquisition of office, "or any such were," the inhabitants of Rivington, Anglezarke, Hemshawes and Fouldes in the parish of Bolton-le-Moors, in the county of Lancaster, upon their own costs, built and erected the said chapel, "upon a little toft and quillit of land" in Rivington, there to celebrate divine service, sacraments and sacramentals, which was performed accordingly "for manie yeres of antiquitie." And afterwards the said Richard Pilkington made great labour and took great pains unto Doctor Bird, then Lord Bishop of Chester, and desired him to dedicate the same Chapel and Chapel yard to God and his holy and divine service, and the same was consecrated the xith of October 1541 by the said Lord Bishop, who received there ffive pounds for his fees, as appeared amongst other receivings and accompts of the said Church or Chapel, in a fair ancient hand-writing, in an ancient Church Book, at that time remaining in the said Chapel. And they also shewed that Queen Elizabeth by grant under the great seal, dated Westminster, 13th May 8th of her reign, did amongst other things, at the petition of James Pilkington, then Bishop of Durham, grant to the governors of the free Grammar School, "of the foundation of the said Queen Elizabeth, in Rivington," and to their successors, that from time to time and ever afterwards there should be in the said Chapel sacraments and sacramentals celebrated and other divine services used, and also baptizing of infants, celebration of matrimony, burying and inhumation of the dead within the said Chapel and Chapel yard, and all other rites, celebrations, prayers and services in the said Chapel for ever, there to be used in all and every construction and purpose as is, are, or ought to be used in the said parish Church of Bolton in the Moors. And that ever afterwards the people and inhabitants within Rivington, Anglezark, Helmshaw and Foulds on their own proper costs should find from time to time one discreet, learned and fit Chaplain or Minister to serve in the said Chapel and make his residence there, and to perform all divine offices in the said Chapel and all other things there which may or ought to belong to the office of Rector (*sic*) of the said parish Church of Bolton or any other Rector or Curate or parish Church of England. And that the said inhabitants should not be compelled or bound to repair to the parish Church of Bolton or to any other Church or Chapel to hear

OLDEHAM.

The churche wardens of Oldeham hayde suffycient warnynge & knowledge to be before us at Whalley y^e vijth day of Apill as ys aforesaid & made defalte.

LONGRYGE.

Syr Robt Cottom¹⁰⁰ 3st & John Tomlynson chyrche reve of y^e chapell of Longryge sworne & examyned depose & saye That there ys one belle yett remaynige at y^e said chapell specyfyed in y^e said sedule w^h was seased to thuse of o^r said late souaigne lorde kynge Edwarde y^e vijth by auctorytie of y^e said form^l comysion.

divine service or to receive the sacraments, to bury their dead, or to celebrate matrimony, but only to the Chapel of Rivington. And as touching the conveyance of the said Chapel and Chapel yard which Breers and Leaver claimed from the executors of Robert Pilkington, the petitioners said that Robert Pilkington did not devise the same to his executors and their heirs, and that therefore the said conveyance was not good in law. And also that the said Robert Pilkington by his last will committed his body to the earth to be buried at the Church of Rivington amongst his ancestors, not meaning that Church to be his Church or Chapel. And the petitioners also affirmed, and offered to depose and prove, that time beyond the memory of man they and their ancestors had quietly enjoyed the said Church or Chapel, and Chapel yard, with all the freedoms, privileges and immunities thereof, and had continually repaired, maintained and upholden the same, and had also as then kept and provided a sufficient Minister and Preacher at the same. Therefore they humbly besought the Bishop of Chester to continue the privileges to them, their heirs and successors for ever.

Then follows a confirmation by John Bishop of Chester of all the rights, &c. of the inhabitants of Rivington, &c. in the said Chapel or Chapel yard. Dated November 15, 1628. — (Bridgeman's *Reg. Cestr.*) Some interesting notices of this place are recorded in Surtees' *Hist. of Durham*.

¹⁰⁰ This is the "Sir Robert Cotome priest of Longrych in Ribblechester" who, in the deposition of William Hothersall before the Bishop of Chester in 1556, is said to have "long placyd the blissed housel, beyng the gostlye bodye of our Lord Christ for the cleanseynge, on the holly alter in Langrig chappel, and had formerly mynistred to the Pryest. He was able to read the Gospell and mynistrer divine offyces, although a Decon only, nor could he be Prested untyl Alballowtide. He was grave and chaste, could play on the musiques, and was noe typler nor dyce man."—*Lanc. MSS.* vol. xxii.

DOWNEHAM.¹

Olyū Browne chyrch reve of y^e chapell of Downeham and John Dewhurst of y^e same pysshe sworne & examyned depose & saye y^t there ys ij belles yet remaynīge at y^e sayde chapell specyfied in y^e saide sedule w^{ch} were likewise seased to thuse of o^r saide late kyng of famous memorye kyng Edward y^e vjth by auctorytie of y^e said form^l comyss.

CLYDERHAWE.

Edwarde Ratelyff Hugh Standen & Thomas Eccleston chyrche reve of ye chapell of Clyderhawe deposen & say y^t there ys yett ij belles remaynīge at y^e said chapell specyfied in y^e said sedule w^{ch} were lykewyse seased to thuse of o^r sōlaigne lorde of famous memorye kyng Edwarde y^e vjth by auctorytie of y^e said form^l comysson.

PADIH^m.

Syr John Key pst and Thomas Ryley chyrchreve at ye Chapell of Padyh^m sworne & examyned depose and say y^t there ys one belle yett remaynīge at y^e said chapell specyfied in y^e said sedule w^{ch} was seased to thuse of o^r saide late kyng Edward y^e vjth by auctorytie of y^e said form^l comyssio.

FERNYHAUGH² & BROUGHTON.³

Edwarde Coltehurst & Wifm lorym^l chyrchereves at y^e cha-

¹ There were two Altars in this ancient Chapel, but apparently without settled endowments. The North Chapel was founded by the Dineleys or Starkies, and the South Chapel probably by the Greenacres.

² The Chantry of Ferynhalgh within Broughton was in existence 26 Henry VII., as appears by "An Award towching Farnhagh Chapell by the Lord Strange," but the founder is unknown. Having no settled endowment at the suppression, the sacred edifice was sold. The site is still known, and near to "the Lady's Well" is a cross. There is a traditional account of this foundation in "The Catholicon," p. 129, Oct. 1816.

³ On the 8 Jan. 1348-9 a license was granted by Archbishop Zouche to Thomas,

pells of ffernyhaugh and Broughton sworne and examyned deposen e say y^t there ys all y^e belles specyfyed in y^e said sedule w^{ch} were seased to thuse of o^o saide late kynge of famous memorye kynge Edwarde y^e vjth by aucto^r of y^e said form^l comyssion yett remaynige at y^t said chapelles.

GOSENAR'.

Robt Taylyer John ffyshewyke Robt Yate and Robt Symson church Reves at y^e chapell of Gosenar sworne e examyned deposen e say y^t there ys ij belles e one lytell sante bell specyfyed in y^e saide sedule remaynige at y^e said chapell w^{ch} were seased to thuse of o^o saide late kynge Edwarde y^e vjth by auctorytie of y^e saide form^l comyssion.

BYSPH^m.

Will^m Tomanson e Robt Anyan chyrchereves of ye chapell of Byspham sworne and examyned deposen e say y^t one belle mencioned in ye said sedule was solde by Edwarde Pker named in y^e form^l comyssion unto Jamys Masse gen^t for y^e some of xxij^s iiij^d.

PLUMPTON.⁴

Nycholas Lawrenson pst e Thomas Stannete chyrchereve at y^e s chapell of Plumpton sworne and examyned depose e say y^t there ys one bell named in y^e said sedule y^t remayn at ye said chapell

son of Gilbert de Singleton, to have divine service by a fit chaplain within his manors of Brughton, Fernyhalgh and Farmunholes for three years, without injury to the Parish Church of Preston in Amunderness. — (*Reg. Zouche, Ebor.*). On the 13th Dec. 1565, Anne the wife of William Singleton of Broughton Esq., gives by her will of this date, with the permission of her husband, her apparel and divers small legacies, "the records herof being Sir Roger Sharnock, Curet at Broghton, Edward Syngleton, James Cuerden and others;" and in "hir wydowheade Syr Thomas Langton knyght was awyng her, the sayd Anne, severall debtes as apereth by the obligac^ons yet unpaid off." — *Lanc. MSS.* vol. xxvii, Wills.

⁴ Woodplumpton in the Parish of St. Michaels.

w^{ch} was seased to thuse of o^o late kinge of famous memorye kynge Edwarde y^e vjth by auctorytie of y^e said formⁿ comyss.

LAWE.⁵

Thomas Wynkeley & Edmund Laman chyrchereves of y^e chapell of Lawe sworne & examyned deposen & say y^t there ys iij belles specyfyed in y^e said sedule yett remaynige at ye said chapell w^{ch} were seased to thuse of o^o said late kynge Edwarde y^e vjth by aucto^r of ye said formⁿ comyss.

SAMESBURYE.

Gylbert Sharples & Thomas Wynkeley chyrchereves of y^e Chapell of Samesburye sworne and examyned depose & say y^t there ys one bell named in y^e said sedule yett remaynige at y^e said chapell w^{ch} was seased to thuse of o^o said late kynge off famous memory Edwarde y^e vjth by auctorytie of y^e said formⁿ comyss.

DYDDESBURYE.

Thomas Cholle^rton chyrchereve of y^e chapell of Dyddesburye sworne & examyned deposeth and sayth y^t there ys ij lytell bells specyfyed in y^e said sedule yett remayning at y^e said chapell w^{ch} were seased to thuse of o^o late sou^aigne lorde kynge Edwarde y^e vjth by auctorytie of ye said formⁿ comyss.

HASLINGDEN.

Syr Thomas Holden pst Lawrence Hey & Lawrence Dowson sworne and examyned deposen & say y^t one bell named in ye said sedule was taken away by ffranc^e Garseed⁶ & John Nuthall⁷ and y^e

⁵ Walton le Dale, alias Law, in the Parish of Blackburn.

⁶ A Chapel apparently having no foundation or endowment in the Chancel of Haslingden Church, belonged to the Gartside of Ewood Hall, and was claimed by the executors of the Rev. Thomas Gartside, of Newington in Kent, in the year 1617.—(*Lanc. MSS.* vol. xxxi.)

other doth yet remayne at y^e said chapell bothe w^h belles were seased to thuse of o^r said late souaigne lorde kynge Edwarde y^e vjth by auctorytie of y^e said formⁿ co^mys^s.

COLNE.⁸

Ryč Mychell Robt Hartley Wyłm Hartley e Ryč Sagar chyrche-reves of y^e said chapell of Colne sworne and examyned depose e saye y^t there ys iij belles and one sante bell specyfyed in y^e said sedule yett remayn^ge in y^e said chapell w^h were seased to thuse of o^r saide late souaigne lorde kynge Edwarde y^e vjth by aucto^r of y^e said formⁿ co^mys^s.

SYNGLETON.⁹

Wyłm Butler e Thomas Bayne chyrchereves of y^e chapell of Syngleton sworne and examyned deposen e say y^t there ys one

⁷ (*Page* 265.) The Nuttalls of Newhall-hey, an old family near Haslingden, claimed an aisle on the north side of the choir, which afterwards belonged to the Rawsthornes of Newhall.

⁸ There were two Chantryes in Colne Church, both of them without permanent endowment, and of an uncertain foundation. That on the north side of the choir formerly belonged to the Banastres of Park Hill, and that on the south of the choir, dedicated to St. Osyth, was founded by the Townleys of Barnside, and is now the property of Captain Thomas E. Clayton of Carr Hall. In the 32 Henry VIII. Laurence Townley of Barnside prosecuted Thomas Towneley and others in the Duchy Court for illegal possession of an aisle or qwere in the Parish Church of Colne (*Cal. Plead.* pp. 167-197); and in the 37 Henry VIII. Laurence Townley prosecuted John Fylden Chaplain, Roger Blakey Priest, and others, for disturbance of possession and dilapidation of a "pew" in the Parish Church of Colne, in breach of decree. — *Ibid.* p. 184.

⁹ After the suppression of the Chantry this part of the parish of Kirkham did not fare well in the administration of its spiritualities. At the Archiepiscopal Visitation of the Diocese of Chester (during the vacancy of the see) in 1578, the office against the Curate of Syngleton was, — "Ther is not Servyse done in due tyme. He kepeth no hous nor releveth the poore. He is not dyligent in visitinge the sycke. He doth not teach the catechisme. There is no sermons. He churcheth fornycatours without doinge any penance. He maketh a donge hill in the Chapell yeard, and he hath lately kepthe a typlinge hous and a nowty woman in it!" — *Chester Presentments at York.*

litell belle specyfied in y^e said sedule yett remaynige in ye said
chapell wch was seased to thuse of o^r saide late souaigne lorde
kyng Edward y^e vjth by auctorytie of ye said form^e comyss.

(Signed)

RYCHARD SHERBURNE.¹⁰

Lancast' } COMP'US Edwardi Parker comput'is t'm
Com. } de omibz et omñod. Calicibz p denař
Staff' } suñes puenieñ de les Stocke q'm de p'tio
 sine valore diũsaz Capett necnon Campan' et Ornament. p'tinen'
 nup Canť et Capett in Com' p'dict' p Thomam Gerrard Ričm Sher-

¹⁰ George Brown and John Bradill Esquires, the other two Commissioners of Queen Mary, do not attest the execution of the commission. For some account of Sir Richard Sherburne, one of the most active and influential men in the county during the reign of Queen Elizabeth, see *Stanley Papers*, part ii. pp. 104-5. The following is an abstract of his will: "October 2, 35 Elizabeth—I Sir Richard Sheareburne of Stonyhurste knyghte,—to be buried at my parishe church of Mitton, in the mydest of my newe quere. To Jane and Grace, base dau'rs of me and Dame Isabel, my wife, 300*l.* each. Hugh Sheareburne, my second son . . . To my sonne and heyre apparent, Richard Sheareburne, a nest of silver boules with a cover to them, all gyltyle, havynge my armes drawne upon the toppe of the sayd cover, and one pece called an egge, beyng an oysters (*sic* for ostrich) egge, garnished with a cover, garnished with silver—all my armor at Stonyhurste and all my iron to build withall, so that he fynishe the buildinge therewith now alrede begonne--the leade, buildinge, stone, and wrought tymber—and all that at Bolton upon the Mores, so that he build a house therewith in Bolton—an ensigne of doble sarcenet with the unicorne heade of silver upon it. To Richard, eldest son of Thomas Fleetewoodde, and Marye, my daughter, 20*l.* To Richard, son and heir apparent of John Edwardes Esqr., my sonn in lawe, one bell salte parcell gyltyle with a lytle salte in the toppe, and a covar. To Lawrence Towneley, my sonn in lawe, and Margaret my daughter, his wyfe, 20*l.* To my brother John Sheareburne, 20*l.* To Mary Nevell an annuity of 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* To John, my base sonne, begotten of Grace Ryddynge, one annuity of 4*l.* 10*s.* 10*d.* My base son Richard. To Thomas Hesketh Esq. counselor 5*l.* My wife, and Richard, Jane and Grace, her base children, Thomas Ashton of Croston Esq., and John Dewhirste of Dewhirste gent., executors. The ryghte worshippfull, my verye good frende, Sir Richarde Shutleworthe, knyghte, Cheefe Justice of Chester, supervisor, and I give him 10*l.*"—Proved at York 13th August, 1594.—*Lanc. MSS.* vol. xxvii., *Wills*.

burne milites Thomam Carus Ranulfum Maynwayringe Edmundum Trafforde Milonem Gerrarde armig^{os} franciscum Boulde Jo^hem Norbery Jo^hem Cowper et Marcum Worley gen^{os} cap^t et Seⁱr ad usum dⁿⁱ Reg. vigore comissionis dⁿⁱ Rg. sub sigillo ducatus Lancast^r eis inde direct^u cuius dat^u est x^{mo} die Novembris anno regni Edwardi sexti dei gr^a Anglie ffrancie et Hibⁿie Rg. fidei defensoris Et in terra ecclⁱe Anglicane et Hibⁿie sup^{mi} capite Neenon p^r eosdem comiss^u sup^u dict^u calic^u et denar^u cū valua^{cō}ne cape^ull campan^u et ornament. antedic^t deliba^t fuerunt antedic^t Edwardo Parker ad usum Dⁿⁱ Rg. vigore comissionis p^udict^u put p^r iij^{or} sepales Indentur^u sigilla^t cū sigillis dic^t Edwardi testificant^u recept^u p^rmiss^u antedic^t necnon huic comissioni annexa^t ac in camera ducatus Lancast^r reman^u p^rticl^r patent qua de causa idem Edwardus Parker est inde d^{no} Regi respons^u.

Ut sequit^r.

Garstan

Crossby
Kyrkby

Mellinge

Haughton

Whytworth

IDEM r^u comp^um de vj unce; iij q^rt^r argen^t Rec^t ut in pondere unius Calic^e p^rcell^u deaurat^u cap^t et hⁱt^u p^r comission^u sup^u dictos extra nup Cape^ull de Garstan in com^u Lancast^r ac p^r p^rfa^t comissiona^r libat^u sup^u dicto Edwardo Parker ad usum dⁿⁱ Rg. vigore comission^u p^udic^e put p^r Indent^u d^{ci} Edwardi dat^u ultimo die Marcij anno septimo Rg. sup^u dicti recept^u eiusdem testificaⁿ p^r Et de vij unce; di argen^t rec^t ut in pondere unius Calic^e p^rcell^u deaurat^u p^rpineⁿ cape^ull de Crossby in com^u p^udic^o Et de vj o^z di argen^t ut in pondere unius Calic^e p^rcell^u deaurat^u p^rpineⁿ capelle de Kyrkby rec^t ut antea Et de vj o^z argenti ut in pondere unius Calicis p^rcell^u deaurat^u p^rtiⁿ nup capelle de Mellinge in com^u p^udic^o rec^t ut antea Et de vj o^z di argenti ut in pondere unius Calic^e p^rcell^u deaurat^u p^rtiⁿ nup capelle de Haughton in com^u p^udic^o rec^t ut antea Et de vij o^z argenti ut in pondere unius Calic^e p^rcell^u deaurat^u p^rpineⁿ nup cape^ull de Whytworth in com^u p^udic^o rec^t ut antea Et de vj unce; argen^t ut in pon-

dere unius Caliceꝝ pcellt deaurat̃ ptiñ nup capell̃ de Mylnerowe¹¹ in ~~Mylnerowe~~
 coñ p̃dco rec^t ut antea Et de vij õ; iij q̃ar̃t argeñt ut in pondere
 unius Caliceꝝ pcellt deaurat̃ ptiñ nup capell̃ de Longridge in coñ ~~Longridge~~
 p̃dco rec^t ut antea Et de viij õ; argeñ ut in pondere unius Calicis
 pcellt deaurat̃ ptiñ nup capell̃ de Downeh^m in coñ p̃dco rec^t ut ~~Downeham~~
 antea Et de vj õ; ði argeñt in pondere unius Caliceꝝ pcellt deaurat̃
 ptiñ nup capell̃ de Alth^m in dic̃t coñ rec^t ut antea Et de Altham
 ix unce; ði argeñ ut in pondere unius calicis pcellt deaurat̃ ptiñ
 nup capell̃ de Goodshawe in coñ p̃dco rec^t ut añt Et de viij ~~Goodshawe~~
 unce; argeñ ut in pondere unius calicis pcellt deaurat̃ ptiñ nup
 capell̃ de Pendle in dic̃t coñ rec^t ut sup^a Et de vj õ; j q̃r̃t ut in ~~Pendle~~
 pondere unius caliceꝝ pcellt deaurat̃ ptiñ nup capell̃ de Marsedene ~~Marsden~~
 in coñ p̃dco rec^t ut antea Et de x õ; ði argeñt ut in pondere
 unius caliceꝝ pcellt deaurat̃ ptiñ nup capell̃ de Clyvyger in coñ ~~Dolme in~~
 p̃dco rec^t ut antea Et de xiiij õ; j q̃r̃t ut in pondere unius Caliceꝝ ~~Clyvyger~~
 deaurat̃ pcellt deaurat̃ ptiñ nup capell̃ de Burneley in dco coñ ~~Burneley~~

¹¹ In addition to the historical notices of this Chantry in Gastrell's *Not. Cestr.* vol. ii. pt. ii. p. 140, the following may be put on record: "1 June 1400, a Licence was granted by John Bishop of Lichfield to Sir John Byron knt. and Dame Margaret his wife, to have divine service performed by fit Chaplains within their oratories of Clayton [in Manchester] and Butterworth [in Rochdale,] for three years."—(*Reg. Bourghill. Lichf.*) And in 1514 the following grant was made:—"Sciant present' &c. ego Edwardus Butterworth de Butterworth Gen'os' salutem in d'no Noveritis me divinæ caritatis intuitu dedisse concess. &c., Johanni Cleg Capellano consanguineo meo unam mesuagiam et croftam in villa de Butterworth jacentem in parte boreali et juxta Capellam Sancti Jacobi ap'li in eadem quam mes. et croft' habui ex dono Edwardi Butterworth patris mei defuncti. Tend. et hend. in liberam puram et perpetuam elemosinam predicto Johanni in tota vita sua p'det. Capelle S. Jacobi serviat vel serviri faciat celebrando pro salute animæ mee et pro animabꝫ patris mei et matris meæ et omnium fidel' defunct. Et ego vero p'det. Edwardus Butterworth et heredes mei omnia predict. mesuag' et croft in forma p'det. contra o'es ho'es warrantiz. et imp'p'm defend. In cujus rei testim' &c. Hiis testibꝫ Rado' Belfeld Giib'to Bukley Bernardo Butterworth Richard. Holte Henr. Mylne et alijs. Dat' ap'd Butterworth viii calend. Julii 5 Hen. VIII. (A.D. 1514)."

The following note is indorsed in another hand: "All dedys and estaits made by hym in wrytyng whatev' they bee were neu' executed w' eny lyeu'e & scisyn bot stonde as uoyde in y^e lawe."—*Lanc. MSS.* vol. xv. p. 283.

rec^t ut sup^a Et de x ō3 argen^t ut in pondere unius caliceⁱ deauratⁱ
Colne pcellⁱ deauratⁱ ptiñ nup capellⁱ de Colne in comⁱ pⁱdcō rec^t ut antea
 Et de x ō3 argen^t ut in pondere unius calicis pcellⁱ deauratⁱ ptiñ
Lowe nup capellⁱ de Lowe in comⁱ pⁱdcō rec^t ut sup^a Et de ix unce3 argen^t
Gosenargh ut in pondere unius caliceⁱ pcellⁱ deauratⁱ ptiñ nup capellⁱ de Gosenarⁱ
 in dco comⁱ rec^t ut antea Et de . . . unce3 j q^rr argen^t ut in pondere
Rachedale unius calicis pcellⁱ deaur^t ptiñ nup de capellⁱ Rachedale¹² in dco
 comⁱ rec^t ut antea Et de vj unces dī argen^t ut in pondere unius
Oldham calicis pcellⁱ deauratⁱ ptiñ nup capellⁱ de Oldh^m in comⁱ pⁱdcō rec^t
 ut antea Et de vij ō3 argeñ ut in pondere unius caliceⁱ pcellⁱ deauratⁱ
Denton ptiñ nup capellⁱ de Denton in dco comⁱ rec^t ut antea Et de vj ō3
 dī argeñ ut in pondere unius caliceⁱ pcellⁱ deauratⁱ ptiñ nup capellⁱ
Assheworth de Assheworth in pⁱdcō comⁱ rec^t ut antea Et de xj ō3 argen^t ut
Shawe in pondere unius caliceⁱ pcellⁱ deauratⁱ ptiñ nup capellⁱ de Shawe
 in dco Comⁱ rec^t ut antea Et de x ō3 argeñ ut in pondere unius
 caliceⁱ pcellⁱ deauratⁱ ptiñ nup capellⁱ de Wetton in dco Com Staff'
 rec^t ut antea Et de xij ō3 ij q^rr argeñ ut in pondere unius caliceⁱ
Prescott deauratⁱ pcellⁱ deauratⁱ ptiñ ecclie de Prescott in comⁱ Lan^d rec^t p
 manus Thome Gerrarde milit^e et p ipm rec^t de Petro Eccleston
 uñ Guardiañ dce ecclie de Prescott ut pⁱ3 bill reñ Et de xvj ō3
 argeñ ut in pondere unius caliceⁱ cū le Garnishynge unius Pixidⁱ
 argeñ pcellⁱ deauratⁱ ptiñ ecclie de Prescott in comⁱ pⁱdcō rec^t p ma-
 nus pⁱdicī Thome Gerrarde milit^e ac p ipm rec^t de Petro Lancast^r
 ctico ut pⁱ3 bill pⁱdic^t Et de uñ un^c ij q^rr argen^t q' idem Edwardus
 cognovit se recepisse de Comissionarⁱ sup^adco^s puenieñ de pondere
 calicⁱ pⁱdic^t preñ numⁱū un^c superius specificatⁱ.
 Sm^a..... CCxxix unce3 ij q^rr.

¹² There were two Chantries within the Church of Rochdale, one dedicated to the Holy Trinity, and the other to St. Katherine. — (Gastrell's *Not. Cest.* vol. ii. pt. ii. p. 122). In 1535 the conduct of St. Katherine's Altar had his stipend from Thomas Chadwick gent., from which I infer that this was a foundation of the Healey Hall family. — *Lanc. MSS.* vol. xxii.

Recepçones Edwardi Pker a manibę Comiss dñi Regis
vīdꝝ^t denař specē de diuſ les Stockę.

ET de xxxiij^s iij^d p iþm Rec^t in^t ať de þřať comiſſionař ut in
picio unius pīxīd argenť ptiñ nup capell de Litherpole in com̃ **Litherpole**
Lancastř ut p Indentuř dēi Edwardi Pker dať primo die Aprilis
anno vij^{mo} Rg. þdēi þȝ Et de vij^{li} xvjs iij^d p iþm šilītȝ rec^t de
Supñoiat Comiſſionař ut ptiñ siue spectañ uno le Stock in ecclia
de Huyton in com̃ þdčo ut þȝ Indentuř pđcam Et de xlvjs p iþm **Huyton**
silītę rec^t de antedieť comiſſioñ ut ptiñ siue spectañ uno le Stock
bte Marie in Ecclie de Leigh¹³ in com þdčo ut þȝ Indenť pđcam Et **Leigh**

¹³ The Athertons of Atherton in West-Leigh had an unendowed Chantry here at an early period. On the 3rd Ides December 1360 Sir William Atherton knt. had a Licence granted by the Bishop of Lichfield to enable him to have divine service celebrated by a fit Chaplain within his Manors of Atherton and Asschtun for two years. (*Reg. Stretton Lichf.*) In the year 1575 "great misorders were comytted" in the Parish Church of Leigh by Mr. Thomas Langley and others, owing to Mr. Atherton having placed a Curate there without the consent of Mr. Robert Eaton the Vicar; although Langley, Mr. Atherton's steward, claimed a right to nominate a Curate for the Vicar, and said the right existed "sithence it was a Chantry." The old objectionable Curate was S^r Horrockes, the Chantry Priest of St. Marye in Leigh Church, and the young Curate was S^r Henry Widdenstall, who was nominated by the Vicar. Mr. Eaton stated to the Bishop that as he was "in the pulpyte upon Saynte Stephan daye in Xtenmas and givinge admonyce'on unto the Churchwardens and other godly p'ishen's for the correctinge and reforminge of dyvers mysorders daylye com'ytted in the Church and Church yarde and moveing the people to a quiet and godlye end, havinge hard of theire malycious and stout words in placynge a Curat, supposynge yt to be unlawfull y^t they should have any such a prerogative in puttinge in a Curat theire, immediatly Mr. Thomas Langley stode up in the face of all the Congregae'on to disturbe mee when I shuld have p'ceeded in my s'vice insomuch that he affirmed "*they* wold have one, whosoer said contrarye," and thereuppon begone to multiplye very malycious words as if he had bene in a fyld or at a Court to plead a matter. And on Innocents day Langley and his associates swarmed about me in the Chancell like unto a swarme of Bees beinge myself alone in the quire (yet one honest man of the p'ish did stand with me) and he assaulted me and said S^r Horrockes their old Curat shuld serve them in spyte of all men; and on the day before the Purification of our Lady p'sently after evening prayer my Curat S^r Wyddenstall comyng to be hyred of me and as we were in the Chancell Mr. Langley made an ungodly assault upon me and affirmed flattery that I should put no Curat there neyther was such a boy able to

de lxxvj^s viij^d p ipm rec^t int^l at de pfa^t comission ut pcelt unius le

serve, nor should he serve there. And on Wednesday in Passion week the s^d Langley and his wicked counsellors did put in S^r Horrockes to be Curat there to enter into my charge without my L. of Chester's admittance, I being at Oxford at the same time, and on Thursday following commanded some man to pluck the syrples off my Curat's back being at divine service and reading the x Commandments, and said he shuld not serve there yf he weare as well learned as the Deane of Powles. On Good Friday Ratcliffe the Sexton hid the Books so that my Curat could not say Morning Prayer until the Earl of Derby his Pre came to discharge S^r Horrockes; and this Ratcliffe is very onft for his office being dronk twice every daie and hath abused my Curat in words and lay in his way to beat him with a Baselarde and so had done but for on Rich^d Urmston: but on Whytsonday after evening prayer he did skymish with my Curat in the town before a great company and thereupon iii honest men came to Mr. Urmston and me to have made them friends, but we would not deale in yt. Ratcliffe was a "toothed drawer" by business as well as Sexton and Clerk.

Mr. Atherton formerly appointed a Chantry Priest, and in 1533 Mr. Robert Adderton capell. was there on the nomination of John Adderton Esq., but at this time (1575) his right of appointment had clearly ceased to exist. — *Lanc. MSS.* vol. xxii.

On the 9th March 1664-5 Laurence Rawsthorne Esq. (as a trustee) entered his suit in the Consistory Court of Chester against Sir Henry Slater knight, Richard Bradshaw Esq. and Frances Bradshaw, otherwise Shuttleworth, widow, who claimed certain rights in a Chapel or Oratory also claimed by the Athertons of Atherton Hall. The Athertons were stated to have and to have enjoyed one Chapel about seven yards wide and broad, and no more, belonging to the Manor House of Atherton, and in living memory separated from the body of the Church of Leigh by a screen near to the little south door eastward, the holes in the wall and pillar then remaining, and it was "the common voice and report" of the parish that there was but one Chapel in the said Church belonging to the Athertons, and that they never claimed two until lately. It was stated that Bishop Bridgeman threatened the Lords of Atherton that if they did not repair their Chapel, being at that time in a ruinous condition, and the roof and windows broken down, that it should be repaired at the expense of the parish, and laid to the nave of the Church; and being so decayed when one of the heirs of the family called by some "Fair Master," and his son after him called "Little Master" were buried in the Chapel where the Atherton "eschushians, flags, pennons and banners" now hang, the consent of the parish was said to have been first obtained. The new screen and enclosures which the defendants claimed were said to have been put up in 1654 by John Atherton Esq. deceased, some time High Sheriff of Lancashire, a Justice of Peace, a Captain under Oliver Cromwell, and a man of such power in Leigh parish that if he had gone further with the said screens into the nave than they now are, not any man durst or at least would have opposed him. It was said that the "picture of a Swann upon the south wall of the Church" and "the picture of a Sparrow hauke upon the pillar over against the Swanne" were painted and put up by John Atherton

Stock ptiñ nup capell de Howcoñ¹⁴ in coñ p̃dco ut p̃3 dicť Inden- *Howcom*
tuť Et de vij^s viij^d p ipm recť de antedict Coñiss ut pcelt unius le
Stock vocať the Rodestock in Huyton in coñ p̃dco ut p̃3 Indent *Huyton*
p̃dcam Et de xxx^s p ipm recť sup̃dcis coñissioñ ut ptiñ siue
spectañ uno le Stock in poch de Renstone in coñ Staff' Et de ij^s
p ipm recť de p̃cio unius p̃u Campañ ptiñ nup capell de Annslowe
in dco coñ Staff' ut p̃3 p̃dcam Indentuť Et de xx^s p ipm recť de
antedict coñissioñ ut ptiñ siue spectañ uno le Stock in ecclia de
Hanburie in p̃dco Coñ Staff' ut p̃3 p̃dcam Indentuť Et de xl^s
s̃itit; p ipm recť de p̃fať coñissioñ ut spectañ uno le Stock in capell
de Etonfeld¹⁵ coñ in p̃dco ut p̃3 dicť Indentuť. *Etonfeld*

Sm^a..... xx^{li} xij^d

ET de xlv^s de p̃cio siue valore dua; Campañ p̃tineñ nup capell
de Hale in coñ Lancastř ponder vij^c ad vj^{xx} łe C p pondus *Hale*
iuxta rať xv^s ad centenam sic p sup̃noiat coñissioñ dñi Rg. in^o at
capť et s̃eit ad usum dñi Rg. necnon app̃ciať et valuať ac p ipos
delibat. Edwardo Parker ad usum dñi Rg. vigore coñissioñ sup̃dce
ut p Indentť dci Edwardi Parker gereñ dať ultimo die Marcij anno
vij^{mo} Rg. sup̃dci receptť dicť Campañ testificañ ac reñ p̃3 Et de
xxxvij^s vj^d de p̃cio siue valore dua; Campañ ptiñ capell de Hor- *Horwiche*
wiche in coñ predco ponder CC đi p pondus iuxta rať xv^s ad cen-

Esq., who married Sir Thomas Ireland's daughter, and not before his time. The heirs of Pennington formerly occupied the space enclosed by Mr. Atherton, and Richard Bradshaw Esq., Lord of Leigh and Pennington, one of the defendants in the suit, maintained that he was hindered from hearing and seeing the minister at prayers and sermons, and that the new erection was a "disbeautifying to the body of the Church."

The decree is not given, but St. Mary's Chapel in the Church of Leigh continued to be the property of this ancient family, and is now appurtenant to their estate held by their descendant the Lord Lilford.

¹⁴ This is the earliest discovered notice of Holcomb Chapel, in the parish of Bury, which Bishop Gastrell says was consecrated in the time of Queen Elizabeth.

¹⁵ This Chapel, in the parish of Bury, according to Bishop Gastrell, was consecrated in the time of Queen Elizabeth, but an earlier date is to be assigned to the foundation.

tenam sic delibať p pfať Comiss dicť Edwardo Parker ut p̃s Indentē
 p̃dcam Et de iiij^{li} xvij^s vj^d de p̃cio siue valore duať campan p̃tiñ
 Blackrode capell de Blackrode in com̃ p̃dcō ponderaň inť se vj^c đi p pondus
 Rybyngton unius campan pondeť iij^c p̃tiñ capell de Ryvyngton in dco com̃
 iuxta rať xv^s ad centenam sic delibať ut sup̃ Et de xlv^s de p̃cio
 Diddesbury valore ij campan pū p̃tiñ nup capell de Diddesbury in p̃dcō com̃
 ponderť uñ cent delibať ut supra Et de vj^{li} de p̃cio siue valore
 Oldham iij campan et uñ pū campan pond inť se viij^c p pondus ad xv^s
 cent^a p̃tiñ capell de Oldh^m 16 in dco com̃ delibať ut antea Et de
 Haslyngdon xv^s cen^a p̃tiñ capell de Haslyngdon in com̃ p̃dcō delibať ut supra
 Et de iiij^{li} ijs vj^d de p̃cio siue valore duať campan pondeť v^c đi ad
 Harwoode xv^s cen^a p̃tiñ capell de Harwoode in dco com̃ delibať ut sup̃ Et
 de vij^s vj^d de p̃cio siue valore uni⁹ p'vul' Campan pondeť đi Cen^a p̃tiñ
 Longridge capell de Longridge in dco com̃ delibať ut antea.

¹⁶ In a deposition made before Mr. Robert Leche, LL.B., Commissary of William Bishop of Chester in the year 1564, John Radcliffe of Oldham, of the age of lxxxiii years and upwards, deposed that Edmond Asheton of Chaderton gent., being a man of moch substance and repute in the neyborhood, dyd in the begynning of the tymes of Henry VIII. erect and sett upp one small p'close in the Chappel of Oldham where his forefathers, being of the name of Radclyffe, were accustomed to resort in times of divine service, and some of whose landes he inherited: And the sealinge of the same was under the window on the south syde of the Chappel nigh to a pillar over anest where Maister Tetlaw of the Chamber sat, and from the pillar eastward he brought his parclose to the next pillar to the Chancell. Hee dyd also glasse the window, and placed his faders armes there and [the arms] of his owne ancestors, and there they do nowe stand and may bee seene. But deponent beleyveth he had no licens, and that other gentlemen had as moch ryght to clayme Chappells for themselves before the wyndows wherein their names standen aswell as Maister Asheton, but he cold not say that Maister Ashetons ancestours by the name of Radclyffe had no ryght therein, but the hoole p'ish doe suffer detriment and wrong by the too large encroachment on their old ryghts where they shold sitt and kneele in time of divine service. And the sayd Maister Asheton dying about twenty yeares sithens and his son James dying more than ten yeares sithens the same is now claymed by Edmond Asheton. — (*Lanc. MSS.* vol. xxii.) It may be perhaps inferred that the Radcliffes of Chaderton had founded a Chantry in Oldham Church, and that Mr. Asheton had extended its area without any legal right to do so. There had been no settled endowment.

Adhuč Recep̃ Edwardi Parker vj; Campañ a manib;
comiss̃ dñi Regis.

ET de vj^{li} xv^s de p̃cio siue valore duar̃z Campañ ptiñ de capell de Downh^m in com̃ p̃dcō ponder̃ ix^c iuxta rať xv^s ~~Downham~~ cen^{na} delibať ut supra Et de viij^{li} v^s de p̃cio siue valore duar̃z campañ ponderañ xj^c ptiñ Capell de Cliderhowe in com̃ Antedcō ~~Cliderhowe~~ iuxta rať xv^s ad cen^{nam} sic delibať ut supra Et de xxxvij^s vj^d de p̃cio siue valore unius campañ ponder̃ ij^c đi ad xv^s p cen^{na} ptiñ capell de Churchē in p̃dcō com̃ delibať ut antea Et de vj^s de p̃cio Churchē siue valore unius puuf Campañ ptiñ capell de Alth^m ponderañ Altham xvij libr delibať ut antea Et de xv^{li} de p̃cio siue valore triū campañ ponder̃ xx^c iuxta rať xv^s p cen^{na} ptiñ capell de Padih^m in dcō ~~Padiham~~ Com̃ delibať ut antea Et de xx^{li} v^s de p̃cio siue valore triū campañ et unius puuf campañ vocať a Saunce bell ponder̃ iñ se xxvij^c ~~Burneley~~ ad xv^s p cen^{na} ptineñ capell de Burneley in dcō com̃ delibať ut antea Et de xv^{li} xv^s de p̃cio siue valore triū campañ et uni⁹ puuf campañ vocať a Saunce bell ponder̃ xxj^c iuxta rať xv^s p cen^{na} ptiñ capell de Colne in p̃dcō com̃ delibať ut antea Et de vij^s vj^d de Colne p̃cio siue valore unius puī campañ ponder̃ đi ceñ ptiñ capell de Syngleton delibať ut antea Et de x^s de p̃cio siue valore unius ~~Syngleton~~ pui campani pond̃ liij^{xx} libr p pondus iuxta rať xv^s ad cen^{nam} ptiñ capell de ffarnehaugh in p̃dcō com̃ delibať ut antea Et de vj^{li} xv^s ~~Farnehaugh~~ de p̃cio siue valore duar̃z campañ et unius puuf campañ vocať a handbell ponder̃ ix^c ptiñ capell de Gosnaře in dcō com̃ iuxta rať ~~Gosnarghe~~ xv^s ad cen^{nam} delibať ut supra Et de x^s de p̃cio siue valore unius pui campañ per pondus iij^{xx} libr ptiñ capell de Bisph^m in p̃dcō ~~Bispham~~ com̃ delibať ut antea Et de vij^s vj^d de p̃cio siue valore unius pui campani ponder̃ dimiđ cen^{na} ptiñ capell de Plumpton iuxta rať xv^s ~~Plumpton~~ ad cen^{nam} delibať ut supra Et de vij^{li} v^s de p̃cio siue valore duar̃z campañ cū duab; p̃vuf campañ vocať handbells ponder̃ xj^c ad xv^s p centenā ptiñ capell de Broughton in p̃dcō com̃ delibať ut antea ~~Broughton~~ Et de xij^{li} x^s de p̃cio siue valore triū campañ ponder̃ xvij^c p

Lowe estimacōem iuxta rāf xv^s p Cen^a ptiñ Capell de Lowe in p̄d cōm delibať ut antea Et de x^s p̄cio siue valore unius pui campani ponderē iiij^{xx} libr iuxta rāf xv^s p Cen^a ptiñ Capell de Samesburie in p̄dcō cōm delibať ut supra Et de vij^{li} x^s de p̄cio siue valore duaz Campañ et unius pui campani vocať a Saunce bell ponderať x^c ad xv^s p cen^{na} ptiñ capell de Marchington in com Staff' delibať ut supra Et de iiij^{li} x^s de p̄cio siue valore duaz Campañ pond' vj^c iuxta rāf xv^s ad cen^{nam} ptiñ capell de Barton d̄cō cōm Staff' delibať ut antea Et de xxxvijs vj^d de p̄cio siue valore duaz Campañ et unius puut Campañ vocať a Saunce bell ponderē ij^c di iuxta rāf xv^s p cen^a ptiñ capell de Wetton in p̄dcō cōm Staff' delibať ut antea Et de xv^s de p̄cio siue valore unius pui Campani pond' uñ cen^{nam} ptiñ capell de Butlton in d̄cō cōm Staff' delibať ut antea.

Sm^a..... Cxliij^{li} xvjs

Ornameñ

ET de vij^{li} xvjs xj^d ut de p̄cio siue valore diũss ornameñ ptineñ siue spectañ diũss capell infra cōm Lancast' p sup̄noiať comiss dñi Rg. capť necnon sc̄it ac per ip̄os appciať et valuať ad sepať p̄cia que p̄dicť ornamenť delibať fuerunt p d̄cōs comiss Edwardo Parker vigore d̄ci comiss ad usum dñi Rg. ac p Indentuť d̄ci Edwardi dať int' alia ultimo die Marcij anno septimo Regis Edwardi Sexti testificañ rect' eoꝝdem plenius et ad largum p̄z que quidem capell cū valore ornamenť p̄tictr postea recitant' et specificant' Vidťt valor ornameñ ptineñ Capell de Hale iiij^s vj^d diũss ornameñ pertineñ capell de Garstan xvj^d diũss ornameñ ptiñ capell de Crossbye xvj^d diũss ornañ ptineñ Capell de Kirkbye xij^d diũss ornañ ptiñ capell de Mellinge xij^d diũss ornameñ ptineñ capell de ffarneworth infra poch de Prescote xxjs j^d Ornameñ ptiñ capell de Blackrode viijs iiij^d Ornameñ ptineñ capell de Reuyngton iijs j^d Ornameñ ptiñ capell de Horewich iijs Ornañ ptiñ capell

de Diddesburie v^s viij^d Ornameñ ptiñ capeſt de Chellerton ij^s viij^d
 Ornañ ptiñ capeſt de Stretford x^d Ornañ ptiñ capeſt de Oldh^m
 vj^s viij^d Ornañ ptiñ capeſt de Rachedale iij^s x^d Ornameñ ptiñ
 capeſt de Haslyngdon vij^s vj^d Ornameñ ptiñ capeſt de Longridge
 xij^d Ornañ ptiñ capeſt de Downh^m v^s x^d Ornameñ ptiñ capeſt
 de Cliderhowe iij^s vj^d Ornameñ ptiñ capeſt de Altham iiij^s vj^d
 Ornameñ ptiñ capeſt de Pendle iij^s j^d Ornañ ptiñ capeſt de Pa-
 dih^m xvij^d Ornameñ ptiñ capeſt Burneley xxxij^s Ornañ ptiñ
 capeſt de Colne xxv^s vj^d Ornameñ ptiñ capeſt de Garstan xvij^d
 Ornameñ ptiñ capeſt de Singleton ij^s iiij^d Ornañ ptiñ capeſt de
 Gosena^r vj^s viij^d Ornañ ptiñ capeſt de Biſph^m iiij^s vij^d Ornañ
 ptiñ capeſt de Plumpton vj^s ij^d Ornameñ ptiñ siue ſpectaⁿ capeſt
 de Broughton iiij^s vii^d et ornameñ ſpect^r capeſt de Lowe ſciſt in
 oñe cauſa ut antea prealliga^t.

Sm^a..... viij^{li} xvj^s xj^d

Capeſt.

ET de xix^{li} xij^s iiij^d de p^cio siue valore diuſſ^s capeſt infra coñ
 Lancast^r p comis^s dñi Rg. valua^t et app^cia^t quaz^r noⁱa cū
 valua^cõne pti^ctr patent ſciſt capella de Derby xxij^s iiij^d Capella
 de Crosseby xxx^s Capeſt de Kirkeby xx^s Capella de Mellinge
 xxvj^s vij^d Capeſt de Mayghell xxx^s Capeſt de Tarleton xij^s iiij^d
 Capeſt de Haypay xxv^s viij^d Capella de Haughton xij^s iiij^d
 Capeſt de Diddesburie xij^s iiij^d Capeſt de Shawe xij^s iiij^d
 Capeſt de Littleborowe xij^s iiij^d Capellæ de Haywood et Whit-
 worth xxvj^s viij^d Capeſt de Tolnerden¹⁷ vj^s viij^d Capeſt de Mylne-
 rowe xij^s iiij^d Capeſt de Acryngton xx^s Capeſt de Etonfeld
 xvj^s viij^d Capeſt de Goodshawe xij^s iiij^d Nova Capeſt de Pendle
 vj^s viij^d Capeſt de Clyviger¹⁸ vj^s viij^d Capeſt bte Marie de le key

¹⁷ Todmorden, in the parish of Rochdale.

¹⁸ Holme in Clivacher.

Lytherpole xx^s Capell de Denton xx^s Capell de de Houghton xx^s
 Que p̄dicť Capell sic valuať et ap̄ciat p̄ comiss̄ antedicť delibať
 fuerunt Edwardo Parker ad usum dñi Rg. vigore comiss̄ pd̄ce ac
 put p̄ Indenť d̄ci Edwardi gerent. dať ultimo die Marcij anno vij^{mo}
 Rg. anted̄ci Testificañ rec^t eořdem Capell plenius et p̄ticlr p̄j Et
 sic in oñe causa pd̄ca.

Sm^a..... xix^{li} xij^s iiij^d

Sm^a to^{lis} oñis } Ciiijxj^{li} vj^s iiij^d et CCxxix o3 iij q̄rť argenť.
 sup̄dicť

De quib3

Libačio caliciũ ad usum dñi Regis.

ET in xxvj Calič argeñ deaurat necnon p̄cell deaurat cũ le
 Garnissinge unius pixid cũ argeñ puieñ de diũss capell
 existeñ in coñ Lanč et Staff' p̄ p̄fať computen ad usum dñi Rg. rec^t
 necnon p̄ ip̄m ad manus ffrauncisci Jobson militē Maḡri et Theš
 Jocať dñi Rg. libať attingeñ ad num̄ũ inť se CCxxix o3 e iij q̄rť
 argeñ ad usum dñi Rg. saluo custodiend unde Ciiijxij o3 iij q̄rť
 argeñ p̄cell deaurat et xxxvij o3 argeñ deaurat put p̄ Indentuř d̄ci
 ffrauncisci Jobson quaz dať est primo die Junii anno vij^{mo} Rg.
 sup̄d̄ci sigillať et cũ mañ fs signať testifič rec^t caliciũ p̄dcaz cũ
 Pixid sup hunc comp̄m ostens et huic compo anneř maius plene
 liquet et apparet scilt in exoñlacõm dieť CCxxix o3 iij q̄rť argenť
 supius in oñe oñlať virtute Indentuř p̄dce CCxxix unce3 iij q̄rť
 argeñ.

Sm^a CCxxix o3 iij q̄rť argeñ vj3 { deaurat xxxvij unce3
 p̄cell deaurat Ciiijxij o3 iij q̄rť

R. ffrauncisco Jobson Maḡro &
 Theš Jocať dñi Rg.

Libačo denař.

ET in Pomptis denſijs libař Georgio Owen armig^o receptori
geñali ducatus Lancastř xvj^{to} die Maij anno vij^{mo} Rg. Ed-
wardi sexti p manus istius Comput. p billam lxxj^{li}

Sm^e..... lxxj^{li}

Sm^e libač řď .. lxxj^{li} et CCxxix unce; iij řř argentř

Et debet... Cxx^{li} vjs iij^d De quib; Exon^{or} hic de xxjs j^d

Reč geñat Ducatus Lanč

SUPIUS oñatř infra Suñam viij^{li} xvjs xjd de řcio siue valore
diuřs ornañ ptineñ siue spect capetř de ffarneworth infra poč
de Prescott in coñ Lancastř Eo qđ dñs Rex Edwardus sextus p
warrñ suñ sub signetř s dař apđ Westm̄ xxx^{mo} die Marcij anno
regni sui vij^{mo} mandauit qđ supđicť coñiss delibař oñia et Singla
ornañ dicť Capetř ptiñ siue spectañ p billam Indentř quibusd^m
Robto Brassy vicař de Prescott Thome Eccleston Thome Parr
Henř Halsall Ričo Eltonhede et Henř Holland poč de řscott
řdicť vel quatuor eořdem aut minus capieñ de eis sufficeñ securiř
p salua custodia eořdem ad usum dñi Rg. quosq; bene pliřm dñi
Rg. ulterius deřminetř put in dicť warř isto Compō añneř ř; sciřt
in Exoñacōne dče suñe causa warř řdicť Et deřt Cxix^{li} vs iij^d
De quib; alloř. ei vj^{li} vjs ũt p tantis denař p iřm soluř p custub;
e Expens coñissionař antedicť equitañ e itinañ tam in coñ Lanč
q^m in coñ Staffř in execučōn coñmissionis put in dicť coñmissionř ř;
hic alloř ex consideračōne Robti Rochester¹⁹ miliř cancellař ducat
Lancastř put p billam mañ dicť cancellař signař sup hunc compm

¹⁹ Robert Rochester, appointed Chancellor of the Duchy of Lancaster in 1553, and created Knight of the Bath 29th Sept. 1553, at Queen Mary's Coronation, being Comptroller of the Household; he was a mourner at Bishop Gardiner's funeral 24th February, 1555-6; elected K. G. 23rd April, 1557, but not installed, and was buried 4th December in the same year.

ostens e huic compo annexo p̃; Et idem viij^{li} dco compu^{ti} allo^{tr}
 tam p custub; e Expens suis pp̃r equitañ e itinañ cū p̃fat coñsis-
 sionañ in coñ p̃dict p recep caliç ornament ac ať rez supius in isto
 compo specificať q̃m p custub; e Expens suis equitañ et itinañ ad
 sepales vices ciuitati London p delibacone CCxxix unce; iij q̃rē
 argeñ ffrauncisco Jobson milīt m̃ro e Theſ Jocať necnon p deliba-
 con monete ad manus Reč geñať duč p̃dci hic allo^t ex considera-
 cone p̃dict cancellať ut p̃; billam antedict Et deťt ultra Ciiij^{li}
 xix^s ijd p^o

Inde.

Campañ adhuc remañ nondum vendit put p certificač
 Riči Sherburne mitę et Georgii Browne coñmissioñ
 dñe Marie Regine vigore coñmissioñ eis inde direct
 quaz dať est xx^{mo} die ffebruať anno regni p̃dce dñe
 Regine primo ac in cuť duč Lanč rem̃ p; vi; in

Ribington

CAPELLA de Ryuyngtone uñ campañ ponderañ iij^o de vj^{xx} le C
 p pondus iuxta rať xv^s ad centenam sic supius oñlať necnon
 valuať ad..... xlv^s

Longridge

Capella de Longrigg uñ campañ ponderañ dimiđ centē sic
 supius oñlať necnon valuať ad vij^s vjd

Downham

Capella de Downeh^m ij Campañ ponderañ ix^o sic supius oñlať
 necnon valuať ad vj^{li} xv^s

Clitheroe

Capella de Cliderowe ij Campañ ponderañ xj^o sic supius oñlať
 necnon valuať ad viij^{li} v^s

Padiham

Capella de Padyh^m uñ Campañ pceſſ triū campañ valuať inter se
 ad xvi^{li} sic supius oñlať scift de pcio istius campañ C^s

Fernyhaugh
and Brough-
ton

Capella de ffernyhaugh e Broughton quinq; Campañ t^m maior
 q̃m minoreres [sic] sic supius oñlať necnon valuať ad..... viij^{li} xv^s

Gosenargh

Capella de Gosenañ ij Campañ et uñ pvū Campañ voč a Saunce
 bell sic supius oñlať necnon valuať ad... .. vj^{li} xv^s

Capella de Plumpton uñ Campan pondeř dimiđ centeñ sic supius **Plumpton**
oñat necnon valuať ad vij^s vj^d

Capella de Samesbury uñ Campan ponderaň iiij^{xx} libr sic supius **Samesbury**
oñat necnon valuať ad x^s

Capella de Lawe iij Campan ponderaň xvij^o sic supius oñat **Lawe**
necnon valuať ad xiiij^{li} x^s

Capella de Diddesbury ij Campan ponderaň uñ centeñ sic supius **Diddesbury**
oñat necnon valuať ad xv^s

Capella de Haselingden uñ Campan sic supius oñat necnon **Haselingden**
valuať ad lxvij^s vj^d

Capella de Colne iij Campan et uñ puū Campan vocať a Saunce **Colne**
bell sic supius oñat necnon valuať ad xv^{li} xv^s

Capella de Singletone uñ puū Campan pondeř dimiđ Cent sic **Singleton**
supius oñat necnon valuať ad vij^s vj^d

Capella de Bisph^m uñ puū Campan ponderaň sic supius **Bispham**
oñat necnon valuať ad x^s

Sm^c p'cij Campan }
adhuc remañ ut antea p̃j } lxxiiij^{li} v^s

ET deſt ultra xxx^{li} xiiij^s ij^d De quibz libauit Georgio Owen
ar^o recept^r geñali ducāť Lanč ad manus Witthi Cade deputāť
sui xxvij^o die Junij annis primo e ſcđo Philippi Regis et Marie
Reğne p billam inde remañ xxiiij^{li} xiijs ij^d Et deſt vj^{li} totū de
p^ocio triū campan e uni^o pū campan in capella de Oldeh^m adhuc **Oldeham**
remañ ut dī tñ nonđ certificať.

THYS Indenture made the ffirſte of June in the ſeventhe
yere of the raigne of o^r ſoveraigne lorde Edwarde the ſyxtē
by the Grace of God of Englonde fraunce and Irelonde kinge
defendor of the faythe and in earthe of the churchē of Englonde

and also of Irelande the supreme heade Wytnessythe that I S^r ffrancis Jobson knight mayster and Treasurer of the kinges maiesties iewells and plate haue receyved of to the kinges maties use of his highnes comyssioners auctorysed and apoynted for the colleccon and gatheringe of all the plate belonginge to the chapells apteyning to the duchye of Lancaster wythin the shyres of Lancaster and Stafforde by thandes of Edwarde Parker of Norton in the countye of Cester gen^t apoynted by the said comysysonis for the colleccon and bryngyng in of the same plate theyse pcells followeng that is to saye xxiiij chalyses wythe patens wherof ij werre gylte weyng in all as they came foorth of the churches twoo hundryde and eightene ounces whiche beinge defaced wayethe in cleane sylver but twoo hundrythe ounces whiche plate belonged to the Chapells of the duchye wythine the counteys of Lancaster and Stafforde And also ij chalyses waienge twenty nine ounces Ʒ iiij q^{rs} wherof one gyllte wayenge xiiij ounces iiij q^{rs} and thother wth the garnyssing of a lytyll boxe waienge xvj ounces whyche ij chalysses late belonged to the church of Prescote in the countye of Lancaster So that the whole soom of the plate delyuered by the abouesaid Edwarde Parker to thandes of the sayde S^r ffrancis Jobson knight amountythe to in all twoo hundrythe twenty nyne ounces Ʒ three quarters of one ounce In wytnes wherof the saied S^r ffrances and Edwarde to theyse indentures have enterchangeably set theyre handes and scales the daye and yere abouesaid.

p me

FRANCISCŪ JOBSON.

INDEX.

- A**BBEY, John, of Aynetre, 114.
 Abraham, Nycholas, Liverpool, 84, 88.
 Acres, (the), in Manchester, 43.
 Acryngton, Chapel, 277.
 Adam, John, son of, 36.
 Adlington, Peter, chantry priest, 149.
 Admondeston, William, chancellor, 161.
 Aghton, 176.
 — Dom. Robert, 59.
 Agincourt, 80, 110, 225.
 Ainysworth, George, of ffyshwyke, 172.
 Alcocke, Thomas, of Preston, 203.
 Alderley, Stanley of, 24.
 Alexander, John, gent., of Manchester, 51.
 — Robert, of Manchester, gent., 51.
 Allen, Cardinal, 243.
 Allerton, 159.
 — Thomas, Liverpool, 93.
 Allerthorpe, 145.
 Alleys, (the), in Clitheroe, 22.
 Allyne, Rauf, of Warrington, 61.
 Alman, Robert, chantry priest, 138.
 Alphage, St., Rectory, London.
 Alport, 12, 26, 27.
 — park, 27.
 Alsargh, Gilbert, Sefton, 114.
 Alton Grange, in Sefton, 113.
 Alvandlegb, Agnes, daughter of Richard, 76.
 Alveltham, or Altham Chapel, 269, 275.
 — ornaments of, 277.
 — Joan, wife of John Banastre, esq., 152.
 — John, 152.
 Alyn, Rauf, servant of Sir T. Butler, 58.
 Ambrose, Elise, vicar of Ormskirk, 103.
 Amery, Tho., rector of Warrington, 60.
 — Dom. Thomas, 251.
 Ancotes, 17.
 Anderton, Hugh, gent., 174, 183, 184.
 Anderton, James, 67, 173, 184, 185.
 — James, of Clayton, esq., 188.
 — William, executors of, 184.
 Andreton, Will. de, 126.
 Andrew, wife of, Ormskirk, 118.
 Androwe, Richard, dean of Leycester College, 153.
 Anglezarke, 261.
 Annslove, co. Stafford, 273.
 Anthelope, (the), in Lichfield, 69.
 Anyan, Robert, churchreve of Bispham, 264.
 Aram, William, of Preston, 172.
 Arche, John le, chantry priest, 128.
 Arches, dean of the, 225.
 Ardern, Robert, gent., 112.
 Arderon, Sir Richard, 247.
 Ardwick, 18.
 Argentine, John, M.D., 64.
 Arnall, Richard, prebendary of York, 143.
 Arragon, Catherine of, her almoner and chaplain, 171.
 Arscot, John, 22, 238, 254.
 Artrobus, Ranulphe, chantry priest, Eccles, 129.
 Arundel, archbishop of Canterbury, 120.
 — John, M.D., archdeacon of Richmond, 213.
 Ascheton, John, 183.
 — Dom. William, ladie priest, 83.
 Ascough, Christofer, 232.
 — John, of Warton, 227.
 — Mattheve, of Croke in Kirkby Ireleth, 231.
 Ashaw, Jane, daughter of Sir James Harrington, wife of Roger Ashaw, 127.
 — Johane, 128.
 — Laurence, 97.
 — Roger, 97, 127.
 Ashe, Robert, 213.
 Asheley, John, of Asheley, co. Cestr., 62.

Asheton in Makerfeilde, 147.
 — of Croston, 96.
 — Edmund, of Chaderton, 15.
 — James, 128, 170.
 — James, son of William, 128.
 — Jane, daughter of Sir James Harrington, ux of Chatterton, 127.
 — Rev. Robert, 19.
 — Thomas, of Croston, Esq., 96.
 — Dom. William, conduct', 39.
 Ashton, Thomas, of Croston, esq., 267,
 Askewolde, Triamore, Aughton, 119.
 Asmoll, Hugh, 114.
 Aspden, John, chantry priest, 151.
 Aspes, Robert, 84, 86.
 Asschtun Manor, 271.
 Assheton, Agnes, 31.
 — Alice, wife of Sir Thomas Assheton,
 and daughter of Sir James Harrington, knt., 127.
 — Dulcia, daughter of Sir Thomas, of
 Ashton, 100.
 — Edmond, of Chaderton, sen., 274.
 — Edmond, of Chaderton, 274.
 — Mr. Hugh, B.D., 173.
 — James, of Chaderton, 274.
 — Sir John, 33, 252.
 — John, 252.
 — John, and Joan Stanley, his wife.
 130.
 — Maister of Chaderton, 274,
 — Nicholas, 31, 127.
 — Parson of Middleton, 124.
 — Richard, 208.
 — Richard, of Croston, 173, 174.
 — Sir Richard, knt., 133.
 — Robert, B.A., rector of Radcliffe,
 123.
 — Sir Thomas, of Ashton-on-Mersey,
 130.
 — Sir Thomas, of Assheton, 252; Dulcia,
 daughter of Sir Edmund Trafford,
 his wife, 252.
 — Thomas, de Croston, esq., 97.
 — Thomas, of Croston, esq., 173.
 — William, knt., 97, 173.
 Assheworth chapell, 270.
 Astley, 61.
 Aston, John, knt., 64.
 Atherton, "Fair Master" of, 272.
 — Hamlet or Hamnet, 104.
 — Henry of Lincoln's Inn, jun. esq.,
 52.
 — Henry and Nicholas, 101, 102; Thomas,
 son of Henry, 102.

Atherton, Jane, daughter of Adam de
 Bickerstaffe, 101.
 — Joan, daughter of Sir William Mo-
 berley, knt., 101.
 — Sir John, 15.
 — John, esq., 272.
 — "Little Master" of, 272.
 — Margaret. wife of James Scaris-
 brick, Esq., 102.
 — Mr. Robert, 272.
 — Thomas, of Bickerstaffe, Esq., 101.
 — Sir William, of Atherton, 101.
 — Sir William, knt., 271.
 — Mr., 271, 272, 273.
 Atkinson, Thomas, of Chatburn, 142.
 Attrabus, Ralph, chantry priest, Lan-
 caster, 227.
 Audley, lord, 109.
 — James, lord de, 121.
 Aughton, 103, 105, 116, 118.
 — advowson of, contested.
 — Nycholas, 82.
 Aynescough, Thomas, 182.
 Aynetre, 116.
 Ayscogh, Robert, 185.

BABYNGTON, Thomas, gent., 188.
 Baddesworth, Dom. John, chantry
 priest, Eccles, 137.
 Bager, Thomas, of Friklington, 215.
 Bagerstaff, Richard, of Bispham, 163.
 Bagley, Edward, 24.
 — Nycholas, 12.
 — Robert, 17.
 Baguley, Sir Robert, chantry priest, 137.
 — Thomas, 38; Jane, his wife, 38.
 Baguleigh Hall, 35.
 Bailrig, 221.
 Baker, Robert, of Dutton, 197.
 — Thomas, 28.
 Bakhouse, Edmund, of Newton, 216.
 Bakstonedane, John, 170.
 Balderstone, Richard, 223.
 Baleryge, 224.
 Balif chapel, 245.
 — of Coppull, 108.
 — Rauf, 27.
 Balle, Rauf, Liverpool, 88.
 — Thomas, of Warton, 163.
 Balshaw, Robert, chaplain, 38.
 Bamford, John de, 37.
 — John, 37.
 — Sir John Presbyter, a fellow, 48.
 Banaster, wife of Hugh, 175.
 Banastre, pedigrees of, 152.
 — barons of Newton, 94.

- Banastre, Galfrid, prior of Warrington, 153.
 — Galfridus, LL.B., vicar of Blackburn, 152.
 — Mr. Geoffrey, 152.
 — Henry, of Bank, 66, 173, 174.
 — Henry, of Bretherton, 173.
 — John, of Walton-le-Dale; Joan, his wife, 152.
 — Richard, esq., 175.
 — Sir Robert, lord of Makerfield, 74, 75; fee, 75.
 — Sir Thomas, K.G., 145; Margaret, daughter of, 145.
 — Thomas, chantry priest, 161, 163.
 — Thomas, vicar of Leyland, 182.
 — William, 184.
 — William, of Park Hill, 266.
 — William, of Tarlton, 174.
 Bancroft, Joseph, of Manchester, gent., 52.
 Banke, Henry, of Walton, 207.
 — James, of Worthington, 181.
 — Thomas, of Preston, 204.
 Bannester, Nicholas, chantry priest, Preston, 206; his ordination, 98.
 Baptist, St. John, Chantry, Manchester, 28.
 Barber, Peter, chantry priest, 252.
 Barberino, Cardinal, 177.
 Barcroft, Robert, of Barcroft, 239.
 Bardsley, Edmund, gent., 38.
 Barker, Hugh, 72, 181.
 — William, of Barcroft, 239.
 Barlaw, James, 13.
 — John, 17.
 — Rauf, 54.
 — Richard, 17.
 — Robert, 13.
 — Thomas, chantry priest, 208.
 — daughter of Ralph Holt, 119.
 Barley, of Barley, 17.
 Barlow, Alexander, of Barlow, esq., 50.
 Barlowe, Alexandre, 8, 17, 20.
 — Sir Thomas, clerk, 208, 209.
 Barne, George, 13.
 — Olyver, of Ryvynnton, 178.
 — Rafe, vicar, 20.
 Barnes, Robert, 198.
 Barneslowe, Alexander, 8.
 Barnez, Ranold, priest, 7.
 Barrett, Thomas, the Manchester anti-quary, 80.
 Bartholomew, wife of John, of Manchester, 192.
 Barton chapel, co. Stafford, 276.
 Barton, Andrew, esq., 71, 175.
 — Andro, esquier, 73.
 — Ralph, of Rydale, co. York, esq., 119; his wife, daughter of Sir Roger Middleton, 119.
 — Ralph, of Middleton, esq., 122.
 Baselard, a, 272.
 Bate, Henry, 74.
 — James, of Kelcheth, 109.
 — John, 74.
 Bathson, Charlys, 42.
 Battersby, Margaret, 150.
 Battison, John, rector of Tatham, 233.
 Bavaria, Maud of, 87.
 Bawdon in Cheshire, 192.
 Bayley, in parish of Mitton, 211.
 Baylrygg, 222.
 Baynbrige, Edmund, 16.
 Bayne, Thomas, 226.
 Baynes, Edward, chantry priest, Lancas-
 Baxterden, William, schoolmaster, 221.
 — ter, 221.
 Beaumont, Bebbey Eleanor, of Coppull, 108.
 — William, esq., 57, 62.
 Bear and ragged staff, 11.
 Beaufort, Cardinal, 20.
 Beaumont, Henry lord; Isabella, his daughter, 87.
 Bec, Thomas, chantry priest, 144.
 Becansawe, Robert, clerk, 183.
 Becanshawe chapel, 171.
 Beccansawe, George, 171.
 Beck, Ciceley, daughter of Thomas, 50, 248.
 — Isabel, daughter and heir of Thomas, 50.
 — Richard, 50.
 Becke, Stephen, 17.
 Beckensall, 245.
 Becket, S. Thomas à, 98.
 Becks, Stephen, 17.
 — Thomas, 16.
 Beconsall, George, of Beconsall, 170.
 — chapel in Croston, 171.
 — Mr. Robert, rector and vicar of Croston, 170, 171.
 Bedes, a pair of silver, bequeathed to our Lady of Manchester, 42.
 — forbidden to be used in Liverpool, 92.
 Bedmen, bedemen, bedesmen, 107; of Latham Hospital, 106, 107.
 Beke, Thomas, merchant, 46.
 Bekenshawe, George, 170.
 Bekke, Edward, of Manchester, 247.
 Belfeld, Ralph, 269.

- Bell, John, of Garstang, 200.
 — saynts, saunce, sacring, 259.
 Benedict, abbot and confessor, 181.
 Benson, William, 179.
 Bentham, John, chantry priest, Thurland, 234.
 Berdesley, Edmund, 33.
 — Peter, chantry priest, 137.
 Berdysworth, John, 184.
 Berkeley, William, marquess of, 68.
 Berley, John, 17.
 Berlowe, Thomas, chantry priest, Preston, 208.
 Bessike, Alexander, 50, 246.
 Beswick, Edmund, chantry priest, 138.
 Beswyke, Myles, wife of, 15.
 Bethom rectory, 135, 136, 139.
 Bethom, 134.
 Bexwicke, Isabella, daughter and heiress of Richard, wife of Thomas Beck, merchant, 50.
 — John, chaplain, 124; his father R. B., 124.
 — Richard, rector of Radcliffe, 123.
 Bexwike, Joan, sister of Bishop Oldham, 246, 247.
 — Sir John the elder, priest vicar, 41.
 — Richard, senior, 25, 38, 40.
 — Mr. Richard, built Jesus Chapel in Manchester, 29, 49, 59, 246.
 Bexwyck, Christopher, 37.
 — Sir Hugh, priest, 44, 246, 247.
 — James, his wife, and his three children, 42.
 — John, a fellow of Manchester College, 4, 8.
 Bexwyk, heyre of, 32.
 Bexwyke, 17.
 — Richard the elder, 37, 38, 48.
 — Richard, junior, 40.
 — Richard, junior, merchant, 46, 48, 49, 50, 246.
 — William, 45.
 Bickerstaffe in Ormskirk, 101.
 — Atherton of, 102.
 — Scarisbrick of, 102.
 — Stanley, baron of, 102.
 — Stanley, Henry, of, esq., 102; his funeral, 102.
 — Stanley, Peter, of, 102.
 Bickerstath, 102, 103.
 Bigerstane, Robert, 118.
 Billisborough, Thomas, 150.
 Birch, George, fellow of Manchester College, 23.
 — John, of Ordsall, gent., 51.
 Birch, Samuel, of Ardwick, esq., 50.
 — Thomas, of Birch, esq., 50.
 Birches, Ralph, chantry priest, Ashton, 252.
 — Richard, of Garstang, 200.
 Bird, John, bishop of Chester, 1, 34, 54, 60, 82, 248, 252, 261; his visitation of his diocese, 38, 54, 56, 96, 102, 115, 151, 159, 195.
 Birine, John, knt., 16.
 Biron, William, 53.
 Birone, John, knt., 17.
 Birowne, Adam, 16.
 Bishay, William, 61.
 Bispham, 163.
 — chapel of, 259, 264, 275; ornaments of, 277.
 — one little bell at, 281.
 Blackburn, William, 184.
 — Edward, of Leyland, 189.
 Blackall, 165.
 Blackburn, 144, 152, 153, 154, 245.
 — Banastre's Chantry, 152, 153.
 — B. Virgin Mary's Chantry, 154.
 — rectory of, 146.
 — Rev. F. Price, vicar of, 147.
 Blackburne, Henry de, 94, 95.
 — John, son of Henry de, 153.
 — J. Ireland, esq., 62.
 — William, 121.
 Blackelatch Nyc., of Leyland, 188.
 Blackrod, 66, 245.
 — chantry of, 66, 125, 126.
 — chantry priests of, 128.
 — chapel of, 274, 276.
 — lord of, 126.
 Blagburn Dom. Thomas, 155.
 Blakborne, Richard, of Ribchester, 198.
 Blakey, Roger, priest of Colne, 266.
 Blakelache, John, 184.
 — Thomas, 184.
 Blakhurst, Thomas, 170.
 Blaklache, Van, bishop of Man, 183.
 Blakley, 17.
 — Gyles, of Coppull, 168.
 Blestones, Dom. John, Ormskirk, 103.
 Blith, Dom. Geof., bishop of Lichfield, 49.
 Blome, 85.
 Blore Heath, 80, 109.
 Blundell, Rychard, 210.
 Boarshaye, 123.
 Bold, Boniface, 77.
 — Brian, 77.
 — Mr. Cuthbert, 60.
 — Elizabeth, daughter of . . . Gerard, of Bryn, 78.

- Bold, Ellen, wife of Sir Richard, 76.
 — Emma, daughter of David de Hibernia, 76.
 — Helen, 77.
 — Sir Henry, of Bold, knt.; his funeral expenses, 78.
 — Jane, daughter of Sir William Molyneux, 78.
 — John, 75.
 — John de, esq., 76.
 — Sir John, of Bold, 76, 77, 78.
 — Katherine, 77.
 — Lady, 78.
 — Margaret, daughter of William Woolfall, of Woolfall, 78.
 — Richard, 77.
 — Richard, esq., 71.
 — Sir Richard, knt., 58, 76, 78.
 Bollington, 31.
 Bolsha, Robert le, chaplain, 37.
 Bolton le Moors, 261, 267.
 — prebend of, in Lichfield Cathedral, rector of, 261.
 — Adam, 188.
 — Elias, son of John de, 37.
 — Richard, chantry priest, Ormskirk, 100.
 — Thomas de, Salford, 36.
 Bonke, Thom o'th', capell. 96.
 Booker, Thomas, 116.
 Booth, Edward, of Manchester, gent., 51.
 — Maistres Elizabeth, of Dunham, 60.
 — George, of Dunham Massey, 138.
 — Jane, widow, daughter of William ffarington, 186.
 — Joanna, daughter of Henry Trafford, 32, 133, 134.
 — John del, esq., 37.
 — John, esq., 31, 133, 134.
 — Katherine, daughter of John, 22.
 — Robert, of Gray's Inn, esq., 50.
 — Sir Robert, of Dunham Massey, 160.
 — Thomas, 32, 134.
 — Thomas, esq., 32.
 — William, archbishop of York, 22, 24, 32, 137, 138, 140, 160.
 Bordesley, Sir Thomas, priest, 42.
 — Oliver, of Warrington, 61.
 Bostok, William, of Preston, 203.
 Boston, Rauf, 16.
 Bosworth Field, 177.
 Boteler, Maister; Maistres Jane, 60.
 — Nicholas, of Rawcliffe, 140.
 Both, Margery, wife of Sir John Byron, 133.
 — Richard, clerk, 132, 133, 134.
 Both, Sir Robert, knt., 133, 134, 135.
 — Roger, 133, 134.
 — William, of Burnley, 152.
 — William, esq., 131.
 Bothe, Duresme, bishop of, 131, 132.
 — John, of Barton; his widow Maud, daughter of Sir John Savage knt., 132.
 — John, bishop of Exeter, 134, 137.
 — John, 16.
 — John, son of John, 134.
 — Laurence, of Altringham, 192.
 — Laurence, D.D., notice of, 132, 133, 136, 137.
 — Laurence, clerk, 133, 134.
 — Laurence, archdeacon, 216.
 — Richard, esq., 134, 137, 138.
 — Robert de, 32.
 — Robert, son of Thomas; Dulce, his wife, 134.
 — Robert, chantry priest, 161.
 — Thomas of the, 32.
 — Thomas del, of Barton, 131, 132.
 — Thomas, son of Thomas, knt., 134.
 — Thome, 137; wife of Thomas, 24.
 — William, bishop of Lichfield, 132, 133; notice of him, 134; his special prayers, 135; his will, 136.
 — William, son of Sir Robert, 133, 134.
 — William, archbishop, 132, 136.
 — Sir William de, 33.
 Bothebank in Worsley, 193.
 Botiller, Sir John le, of Weryngton, knt., 76.
 — Sir John, 173.
 — Sir Richard le, 218.
 — Theobald Walter, *alias* le, 218.
 — Sir William le, 70, 115.
 Boton, Robert de, chantry priest of Huyton, 96.
 Boulde, Francis, esq., 255, 268.
 — John, knt., 76.
 — Lady, 78.
 Bourdman, James; his wife, 72.
 Bower, Peter, chantry priest of Standish, 180, 181.
 — homas, of Wymerley, 224.
 Bowet, Henry, archdeacon of Richmond, 225.
 — John, 221.
 Bowker, George, chantry priest, 138.
 — Thomas, 167.
 Bradford the martyr, 8, 11, 249.
 — Robert, 45.
 — Sir William, fellow of Manchester College, 48.

- Bradford, William, chaplain, 46.
 — William, priest, 40.
 Bradill, John, esq., 255, 267.
 Bradley, domestic chapel of, 112.
 — seat of Sir Perys Leighe, knt., 73, 80, 165.
 Bradshagh, Sir Henry, parson of Agh-ton, 183.
 — Dom. Roger de, 128.
 Bradshaigh, John, of Uplitherland, esq., 113.
 — Ralph, son of James, 67.
 — William, 67.
 Bradshawe, Edmund, 24.
 — Elizabeth, wife of Sir Richard Har-ington, 126.
 — Frances, *otherwise* Shuttleworth, widow, 272.
 — Hugh, 126.
 — James, 66.
 — John, of Darcy Lever, esq., 52.
 — John of Manchester, esq., 51.
 — Dame Mabella, widow of Sir Wil-liam de, 66, 125, 126.
 — Margaret, daughter of John Ver-dun, 126.
 — Peter, D.D., rector of Eccleston, 157.
 — Rauf, 66, 67.
 — Richard de, 128.
 — Richard, lord of Leigh and Pen-nington, 273.
 — Richard, of Pennington, esq., 272.
 — Mr. Roger, knt., 66.
 — Roger de, 128.
 Bradshay, William, chaplain, 186.
 Bradwell-super-Mare, 171.
 Brandok, Willyam, 158.
 Brandwood, James, of Wheelton, gent., 189.
 Brassy, Robert, vicar of Prescot, 279.
 Breers, Thomas, of Rivington, gent., 260, 261.
 Breisto, 106.
 Brereton, Elizabeth, daughter of Sir William, 53.
 — Sir John; Joan, his wife, 130.
 — Philip, 130.
 — Sir Randle, of Malpas, 130.
 — Sir Richard; Joan, his wife, 130.
 — Richard, of Worsley, 130, 193.
 — Sir Urian, 237.
 Bretby-super-Wiske, Mr. J. Newton, rector of, 121.
 Bretherton, 127, 128, 167.
 Brettelond, Henry fitz Richard de, 70.
 Bretwesley, 148.
 Briche, Rauf, 27.
 — Roger, 244.
 — William, 27.
 Bridde, Roger, of Salford; Agnes, his wife, 25.
 Bridok, John, priest, 40.
 Bridge, Mr. Edward, 146.
 Bridgeman, bishop of Chester, 200, 260, 272.
 Bridgman, bishop of Chester, 63.
 Bridgewater, earls and dukes of, 130.
 Briges *or* Bruges satin, 65.
 — Edmund, 167.
 Briggess, wife of Richard, 152.
 Brixlesworth, co. Northampton, 127.
 Brockholes, Cuthbert; Margaret, his wife, daughter of Thomas Rigmaden, 201.
 — Helen, daughter of Hugh Sher-burne, 201.
 — John, esq., 201.
 — John, 200.
 — Robert, 222.
 — Roger, son and heir of John de, 201.
 — Thomas; Dorothy his wife, daugh-ter of John Rigmaden of New Hall, 201.
 — Thomas Fitzherbert, of Claughton, 501.
 Brodeheide, Hugh, 93.
 Broke, Richard, 244.
 — Thomas, chantry priest, 144.
 Brokesland, 128.
 Brokestand, 127.
 Bromley, Sir John; Margaret Stanley, his daughter and heiress, 100.
 Bronage, 18.
 Brookes, James, bishop of Gloucester, 19.
 Brooklyn in Blackburn, 156.
 Brotherton, 173, 175.
 Broughton, 16, 208, 230.
 — chapel, 259, 275, 280; ornaments of, 277; two handbells belonging to, 275.
 — Sir Thomas, 231.
 Browne, George, esq., a chantry commis-sioner, 267.
 — George, 254, 255.
 — Henry, 158.
 — Henry, of the Scales, 188.
 — James, of Coppull, 108.
 — John, 84.
 — John, 223.
 — Oliver, of Downham, 263.
 — Robert, clerk, 64.
 — William, 158, 215.
 Brownesworde, Rycharde; wife of, 16, 280.

- Brownesworde, Rychard, 27, 35, 44.
 Buckley, Sir James, 124.
 — Lawrens, 45.
 — Richard, rector of St. Nicholas's,
 Durham, 121, 122.
 Bucley, Henry de, 36, 37.
 Buerdesyll, Robert, 13.
 Bukley, Gilbert, 269.
 — Margaret, 109.
 — William, chantry priest, 138.
 — William, esq., 110.
 Buleley, Henry de, 36, 37.
 — Margett, 110.
 — William, 138.
 Bulder, William, 36.
 Buldre, Thomas, 36.
 Bullaine, John, clerk, 8.
 Bullarie, John, clerk, 7.
 Bulling, Henry de, 70.
 Bullinge, Hugh, curate, 68.
 — Richard, 61.
 — Mr. William, rector of Winwick,
 68.
 Bunny, Robert, of Warton, 215.
 Burch, James, chantry priest, 137.
 Burdman, Edward, 14.
 — John, 16.
 Burdon, Rauf, 18.
 Burgagia in Manchester, 15.
 Burges, Thomas, chantry priest, 154.
 Burgess, Thomas, 154.
 Burgh, John de, earl of Kent; Hawise,
 daughter of; 31.
 Burghley, lord treasurer, 22.
 Burnesell, John, 27.
 Burnley, 147, 156, 245.
 — St. Anthony's chantry, 151, 239.
 — Holy Crucifix chantry, 151.
 — St. Mary's chantry, 147.
 — St. Peter's chantry, 150.
 — chapell, 269, 275.
 — church, 241.
 — ornaments of chapel of, 277.
 Burren, a proscribed priest, 243.
 Burrowe, Robert, chantry priest, Kirkby
 Ireth, 229, 230.
 Burscough, dean of the chapel of La-
 thom in, 107.
 — prior and convent of, 107.
 — priory church, 68.
 — prior of, 113.
 — priory of, 95, 106.
 — Thomas, prior of, 107.
 Burscove, John, of Leyland, 188.
 Burton-in-Lonsdale, 234, 235; -in-Ken-
 dale, 233.
 Bury, 273.
 Burye, Edward, decone, 7.
 — John, 121.
 Butle, Richard, 84.
 Butler, Alice, daughter of John of Raw-
 cliffe, 214.
 — Alyce of Out Rawcliffe, widow, 218.
 — Elizabeth, wife of Hamon Massey
 of Rixton, 62.
 — Elizabeth, daughter of William
 Butler of Beausy, 218.
 — Isabel, daughter of Sir John of
 Beausy, wife of Sir Geoffrey Massey,
 129.
 — James, of Merton, esq., 157.
 — John, of Out Rawcliffe esq., 218.
 — Sir John, clerk, 218.
 — John, esq., 57, 62.
 — John, the elder, 57.
 — John, of Rawcliffe; Elizabeth, his
 wife; 226.
 — Maistres Jane, 60.
 — Margaret, daughter of John Rig-
 maden of Wedacre, 199.
 — Margaret, daughter of Richard of
 Bewsey, 214; of Roclyff, 244.
 — Richard, of Manchester, gent., 51.
 — Richard, third son of John Butler
 of Rawcliffe, esq., 59.
 — Sir Thomas, of Beausy, knt., 57,
 58, 59, 60, 64, 251; his chantry at War-
 rington, 57, 58; his will, 57; his sti-
 pendiary, 251; his school, 57; at Flod-
 den, *ibid*; his wife Margaret, daughter
 of Sir John Delves, 58, 59, 60, 64, 251;
 members of the priory, Durham, 59.
 — Sir William, 57.
 — William le, 57.
 — William, of Kirkland esq., 199.
 Butterton chapel, co. Stafford, 276.
 Butterworth (Milnrow) chapell, 269.
 — chapel of St. James, 269.
 — oratory, 269.
 — Bernard, 269.
 — Edward, of Butterworth gent., 269.
 Bybby, Bryane, 180.
 — Ralph le, 38.
 Bymeson, Wylliam, chantry priest of
 Standish, 178.
 Byrche, Edmund, and his wife, 43.
 Byrom chapel, 52.
 — Adam, of Salford, merchant, 16,
 25, 41; wife of, daughter of [Richard]
 Hunt, 23.
 — Edward, of Manchester, gent., 51,
 52.

- Byrom, Edward, the younger, gent., 52.
 — Henry, 68.
 — Joseph, of Manchester, gent., 51.
 — Simon, clerk, 64.
 — Dom. Thomas, L.B., 137.
 — William, of Manchester, gent., 51.
 — William, 73.
 Byron chapel, 8.
 — Sir John, knt., his will, 14, 132, 133, 138, 269.
 — John, base son of Sir John, 15.
 — Sir John de, knt., 37.
 — John, 138.
 — Margery (Booth), wife of Sir John, 133, 134, 269.
 — Nicholas, son of Sir John, 133.
 — Nicholas, 135.
 — Nicholas, esq., 138.
 — Richard and Nicholas, sons of Sir John, 134-5.
 Byryne, John, knt., 14.
- C**ADE, William, deputy receiver of
 Duchy of Lancaster, 281.
 Calde, wife of John, 175.
 Calderbank, Hugh, Aughton, 46.
 Cambridge, 121.
 Campian the Jesuit, 20.
 Candlemas day at Farnworth, 77.
 Canterbury, archbishop of, 113.
 — Arundel, 12.
 — Sancroft, 147.
 Carleton, wife of Brotherton, 75.
 Carlill, Sir John, Warrington, 60.
 Carter, Randal, 228.
 — Richard, 150.
 — Thomas, 223.
 Carus, Thomas, 254, 268.
 Casson, Christopher, 231.
 — John of Torver, 232.
 Castleford, co. York, 119.
 Catone, 235.
 Catterall, Ann, daughter of Ralph, wife
 of Sir John Towneley, and of Sir Wil-
 liam Radcliffe, 149.
 — Raphe, esq., 212.
 — William, 215.
 Cayleigh, Richard de, 70.
 Chaddesden, rector of Wigan, 94.
 — Cecilia de, 94.
 — Geoffrey de, 94.
 — Henry de, canon of Lichfield, 94.
 — Nicholas de, archdeacon, 94.
 — Richard and Agnes, 94.
 — Richard de, vicar of Whalley, 94.
 Chadwick, Thomas, gent., 270.
- Chadwyke, Galfride, 16.
 — Robert of Preston, 207.
 Chalvil, [?] John de, 37.
 CHANTRY in Asheton-under-Lyne, 252.
 — of St. John Baptist in Bayley, 211.
 — of St. Katherine in Blackrod, 125.
 — of the High Altar in Blackburn, 152; of the B. V. Mary in ditto, 154.
 — of St. Thomas in Childwall, 98.
 — of St. John Baptist in Croston, 166;
 of the Holy Trinity in ditto, 167; of
 the Holy Rood, in ditto, 169; of Bec-
 consall in ditto, 170; of St. Helen,
 Tarlton in ditto, 173.
 — of the Holy Trinity in Eccles, 129;
 and College of Jesus in ditto, 131; of
 St. Katherine in ditto, 132; of B. V.
 Mary in ditto, 134.
 — of our Lady in Eccleston, 156; of
 Douglas in ditto, 158.
 — of B. V. Mary in Garstang, 199; of
 St. James in ditto, 201.
 — of B. V. Mary in Halsall, 115; of
 St. Nicholas in ditto, 117.
 — of St. Mary in Huyton, 93; of St.
 Michael in ditto, 95.
 — of St. Mary Magdalene in Kirkby
 Ireleth, 229.
 — of the Holy Rood in Kirkham, 213;
 of St. Mary in Singleton, ditto, 216;
 of St. Mary in Goosnargh, ditto, 242.
 — of the B. V. Mary in Lancaster,
 221; of the Holy Trinity, ditto, 225;
 of one stipendiary priest, ditto, 228;
 of a second stipendiary priest, ditto,
 229.
 — of St. Nicholas in Leyland, 182.
 — of St. James in Manchester church,
 25; of St. John the Baptist there, 28;
 of St. Nicholas there, 31; of the Ladie
 Priest of Manchester, 36; of St. George
 in Manchester, 40; second chantry at
 the said altar, 46; Jesus chapel, Man-
 chester, 48; ditto, 246; chantry of the
 Holy Trinity, ditto, 49; of Stretford
 in Manchester, 55.
 — and Hospital in Hornby, in Melling,
 235.
 — of St. Katherine in St. Michael's-
 on-Wyre, 217; of . . . in St. Michael's-
 on-Wyre, 220.
 — of B. V. Mary and St. Cuthbert in
 Middleton, 119; of St. Chad and St.
 Margaret ditto, 122.
 — and Hospital of Lathom in Orms-
 kirk, 106.

- CHANTRY of St. Mary Magdalene in Ormskirk, 100; of our Lady of Pity in ditto; 101; of St. Peter in ditto, 103.
- of Farnworth, 76; of Jesus in Prescott, 78; of St. Thomas of Windle in ditto, 79.
- of the Holy Rood, Preston, 202; of a stipendiary priest, ditto, 204; of the B. V. Mary in ditto, 205; of St. Mary Magdalene, ditto, 208.
- of St. Margaret in Prestwich, 190; of St. George in ditto, 193.
- of B. V. Mary in Ribchester, 194.
- of three priests in Rufford, 160; of St. Mary the Virgin ditto, 160; of a stipendiary priest in ditto, 164.
- of our Lady in Sefton, 109; of Molyneux in ditto, 111.
- of St. Nicholas in Standish, 176; of B. V. Mary, in ditto, 178; of the Rood Altar in ditto, 180.
- in Thurland Castle in Tunstall, 233.
- of one stipendiary priest in Ulverston, 250.
- of Walton on the Hill, 80; of St. John, in Liverpool, 82; of St. Katherine in ditto, 84; of the high-altar ditto, 86; of St. Nicholas in ditto, 89.
- B. V. Mary, Warrington, 57; of Hollinfare in ditto, 61; of St. Ann in ditto, 63; of a stipendiary priest in ditto, 251.
- of St. Mary in Warton, 250.
- in Clitheroe Chapel in Whalley, 140; of St. Leonard in Padiham ditto, 142; of a stipendiary priest in ditto, 240; of St. Bartholomew in Harwood ditto, 145; of B. V. Mary in Burnley in ditto, 147; of St. Peter in ditto, 150; of St. Anthony in Burnley, ditto, 239; of St. Nicholas, Edesford, in ditto, 236; of Holme in Whalley, 241.
- of St. Mary in Wigan, 66.
- of the Stanleys in Winwick, 67; of the Holy Trinity in ditto, 69; of Newton in ditto, 74.
- Chapman, Thomas, 227.
- Chappull, William, 184.
- Charnock, William, 187, 188.
- Charnocke, William, 186.
- Chateley mosse, 238.
- Chaucer, 89.
- Chayforth, co. Devon, 171.
- Chellerton Chapel in Manchester, 277.
- Chernock, Richard, 184.
- Thomas and William, 188.
- William, son of Richard, 184.
- Chernok, Richard, co. Lanc., 109.
- William, 190.
- Chernoke, James, Wigan, 130.
- Laurence, 130.
- Chester, coke from, 81.
- archdeacon of, 18, 241.
- George Radclyffe, archdeacon of, 68.
- Edward Stanley, archdeacon of, 68.
- bishop of, 18, 19, 20, 35, 63, 144, 155.
- Cuthbert, bishop of, 8.
- John, bishop of, 1, 19, 262.
- John Bridgeman, bishop of, 200, 272.
- Nicholas, bishop of, 51.
- Thomas Morton, bishop of, 200.
- William, bishop of, 92, 102, 188, 189, 274.
- chief justice of, 267.
- earls of, 87.
- Chetham chapel, 8.
- Alice, 45.
- Edward, 18.
- Edward, of Crumpsall, 40.
- Henry, 42, 44.
- Hugh de, 36, 37.
- Humphrey, of Clayton, esq., 50.
- Isabel, wife of Robert, 40, 41; her will, 42, 46.
- James, and Annes, his wife, 33.
- John de, 37.
- Robert, 38, 40.
- Robert, late of Manchester, gent., 40, 41, 43, 46.
- Thomas, of Nuthurst, 40.
- William, 17.
- Chichester, Adam, bishop of, 81, 110.
- Chidwall, 98.
- church, 177.
- Childwall, 98, 245.
- chantry of St. Thomas, 98.
- population of, 99.
- Chipping rectory, 195.
- Chollerton, 16, 17.
- George, 45.
- Richard, 17.
- Thomas, churchreve of Didsbury, 265.
- Cholmeley, Richard, esq., 112.
- Chorleigh, 127.
- Chorleton, John, 38.
- Chorley, 128, 168, 181.
- James, 121.

- Chorlton, Roger de, 36.
 — William de, 36.
 Church chapell, 275.
 Church of Manchester, and obits there,
 22.
 Clark, Evan, 51.
 — John, chaplain of Kirkham, 213.
 — Dr. Samuel, 176.
 Claydon, Maister, 123.
 Clayton, 17.
 — hall, 14, 134.
 — in Manchester, 269.
 — Adam, of Leyland, 188.
 — Alexander, 204.
 — John, of Ulneswalton, 187, 188.
 — Nicholas and Raufe, 184.
 — Thomas, 189.
 — Thomas de, chaplain of Leyland,
 182.
 — Captain Thomas E., 266.
 — William, 188.
 — William, of flarington, 190.
 Clege, John, chaplain of Butterworth,
 269.
 Clegge, John and Elyn, 47.
 Clerk, Mr. John, chantry priest, 144.
 Clerke, Elizabeth, of Ligeigate, 118.
 — George, 63.
 — Henry, of Chippinge, 198.
 — Richard, chantry priest, 167, 168.
 Clevacher, 148.
 — chapel, 277.
 Cliderowe, 245.
 — chantry, 140.
 — chapell, 259, 263.
 — Abraham, chantry priest, Thur-
 land, 233, 234.
 — Robert de, of Bayley, clerk, 211,
 213.
 Clitheroe castle, 93.
 — warden of the chapel of, 93.
 Clitherow, Ciceley de, wife of Jordan,
 211.
 — Henry de, 211, 212.
 — Jordan de, 211.
 Clyderhowe chapel, 275; ornaments of,
 277; two bells of, 286.
 — person of Wygan; his monument
 at Salley Abbey, 212.
 — Hugh de, 236.
 Clough, Oliver, of Manchester, 192.
 Cloughs or Clowes, Samuel, of Manches-
 ter, gent., 52.
 Clowes, Samuel, the younger, of Man-
 chester, 52.
 — Samuel, of Broughton hall, 52.
 Clown, William, abbot of Leicester, 87.
 Clifton, Dom. Richard, of Clifton, 213.
 Clifton, Alice, daughter of John Butler,
 214.
 — Alice, daughter of James Lancas-
 ter, 214.
 — Alice, daughter of John Lawrence,
 of Ashton, 214.
 — Cuthbert; abstract of his will; Alys
 and Elizabeth, his sisters; Elizabeth,
 his daughter and heiress; William, his
 brother; last wife of; 214.
 — James, 214.
 — Margaret, daughter of Richard But-
 ler, of Bewsey, 214.
 — Old Maystres, 214.
 — Richard, 314.
 — Richard, of Newton, 216.
 — Robert, 214.
 — Thomas, of Westby, 215.
 Clyff, Robert, LL.B., official of archdea-
 con of Chester, 46.
 — warden of Manchester, 49.
 Clyfton, Sir Gervas, 136.
 — Dame Joan, 138.
 — John, chantry priest, 168.
 — Richard, of Clyfton, 213.
 — Robert, esq., and Alice, his widow,
 134, 136.
 — Sir Robert, of Clifton, co. Notts.,
 136, 137, 138.
 — Sir Thomas, 213.
 Clynfeilde, Henry, 204.
 Cobham, lord Oldcastle, 122.
 Cocker, Thurstan, chantry priest, 138.
 Coke, Gilbert, of Liverpool, 84, 88.
 Cokersand abbey, 211, 226.
 — abbot and convent of, 1, 2, 87, 173,
 222, 233, 234.
 Cokeson, Hugh, chantry priest, Wigan,
 66, 67.
 Cocksey, Sir Thomas, 235.
 Cockshots, 234.
 Coldburne, William de, 70.
 Coleire, Robert, 7.
 College of Manchester, 7.
 Collyer, George, notice of, 7, 8.
 Colne, 266, 270.
 — chapell, 259, 275; two chantries in,
 266; ornaments of, 277; saynts bell,
 259, 281; three bells at, 281.
 Colon, John, vicar of Kirkham, 213.
 Coltehurst, Edward, churchreve of Fer-
 nyhaugh, 263.
 — Henry, of Edesforth, 238, 239.
 — Thomas, of Edesforth, 141.

- Colwiehe chantry, 14.
 Colyer, Bartholomew, 18.
 — George, warden of Manchester, 7.
 — George, warden, 19.
 Colyhurst ffoyte in Manchester, 54.
 Combball, Rauf, of Preston, 206.
 — Thomas, of Preston, 206, 210.
 Compton, Spenser, lord, 177.
 Conway castle, constable of, 77.
 — Sir Henry, 194.
 Coppenholme, Thomas, 197.
 Coppely or Coppull, 108, 185, 187.
 Corbet, John, 84, 88.
 Corlas, George, of Warrington, 61.
 Corston, Richard, chaplain, 122.
 Cosyn, Thomas, chantry priest, Huyton, 97.
 Cotham, Oliver, of Billesbrough, 215.
 Cotome, wife of Robert, 244.
 — Syr Robert, priest of Longryge, 262.
 Cottingham, rector of, 225.
 Coupe, John, of Broughton, esq., 52.
 — Thomas, 81.
 Coventry and Lichfield, bishop of, 68.
 — Geoffrey, bishop of, 106.
 Cowborne, James, of Friklyngton, 215.
 — Nicholas, of Kirkham, 215.
 — Laurence, of ditto, 215.
 Cowhopp, Nicholas, 40.
 Cowle, James, of Dutton, 197.
 Cowp', John, gent., 255.
 — Nicholas, 35.
 — Peter, 116.
 — William, 187.
 Cowper, Dicon, 188.
 — Henry, clerk, 183, 238.
 — Ryc., 188.
 Cowplande, William, 204.
 Coyns, Thomas, 238.
 Cragge, Alice, daughter of John, 195.
 — William, 195.
 Crampe, William, chantry priest, 138.
 Crane, John, 187.
 Crawden, Regynalde, of Altringham, 192.
 Crawford and Balcarres, earl of, 126.
 Cressie, Mr. Robert, 196.
 Crichlawe, Galfrid, 65.
 Crofte, 65.
 — Galfrid, 224.
 — Richard, of Ormskirk, 105.
 Cromb'holme, Elias de, chantry priest, Ribchester, 195.
 Crompsall or Gromeshall, 18.
 Crompton, Ellys, 247.
 Cromwell, Oliver, 272.
 Cropp', Richard, Ormskirk, 103.
 Crossby Chapell, 268, 276, 277.
 Crosse, children bearing the name of, 85.
 — theires of, 89.
 — ux., of Liverpool, 84, 92.
 — Elizabeth, daughter of Roger Walton, 84.
 — Humfray, chantry priest, Liverpool, 84, 85.
 — James, 109.
 — Joh'es, 85.
 — Mr. John, 84, 85; his chantry, 84; school, 84.
 — Richard del, mayor of Liverpool, 84.
 — Richard, 84.
 — Roger, 84.
 — Thomas, chantry priest, St. Michael's, 220.
 Crossgylle, John, 224.
 Croston, 147, 161, 162, 166, 173, 245.
 — chantries, 166, 167, 169.
 — Henry, 162.
 — Richard, son of Henry, 185.
 Croxton, Keyriel, 232, 233.
 Cryer, Hugh, of Tatton, 131.
 — Crytechley, Richard, 189.
 Cuerden, James, 264.
 — John, of Cuerden, 188.
 Culchyth, Rauf, 16.
 Cupage, John, clerk, 7, 20.
 Cureball, Richard, of Preston, 210.
 Curwen, Elen, daughter of Sir Thomas, knt., 230.
 — William, (an) acolyte, 199.
 Cutlard, William, 127.
- D**ACRE, Thomas lord; Elizabeth (Leybourne), his wife; 230.
 Dalton, 159.
 Daltons, 208.
 Danby, Adam, Liverpool, 84.
 Dande, George, 174.
 Dandye, George, chantry priest, 173.
 — George, of Tarlton, 173, 174.
 — John, of Tarlton, 174, 175.
 — Robert, 174, 175; Alice, widow, executrix of, 174.
 — William, 173, 174.
 Daniel, Sir John, 61.
 — Margaret, 61.
 — Mr. Nicholas, vicar of Preston and fellow of Manchester College, 203.
 Darbye, Robert, chantry priest, Tunstall, 233.
 Davenham, 157.

- Davenham church, 177.
 — rector of, 178.
 Davenport, Nicholas, of Woodford, 65.
 Davydson, William, 86.
 Dawson, Lawrens, 39, 265.
 — Rauf, of Preston, 204.
 — Thomas, 219.
 — wife of Edesforth, 238.
 Deane of Powles (Nowell), 272.
 — Richard, stipendiary priest, 165.
 Deconson, John, chaplain, 38.
 Dee, Dr., 29.
 Delues, Mr. Richard, 81.
 Delves, Ellen, daughter of Ralph Eger-
 ton, of Wrinehill, 64.
 — Sir John, of Delves, co. Stafford,
 63.
 — Sir John, of Doddington, knt., 57.
 — John, esq., 64.
 — Margaret, wife of Sir Thomas But-
 ler, 57, 64.
 — Ralph, 64.
 — Richard, rector of Warrington, 63.
 — Sir Richard, presbyter; prebendary
 of Lichfield; his monument; 64.
 Delvis, Richard, 64.
 Deneham Massie, 24.
 Dennyson, John, 45.
 Denton, 17.
 — chapell, 270, 278.
 — John, 84.
 Derby, erle of, 89, 104, 156.
 — therle of, 67, 103.
 Derby, bailiff of, 89.
 — chapel of West, 277.
 — earls of, 155, 177.
 — late earl of, K.G., 30, 130, 235.
 — forest of, 77.
 — my lord of, 21.
 — the lord of, 27.
 — West, 83, 128.
 — Anne, daughter of Edward lord
 Hastings, wife of Edward, third earl
 of, 107.
 — Edward, earl of, 20, 27, 59, 102,
 104, 107, 179, 235, 243.
 — Edward G. S.; earl of, 102.
 — Edward, thirteenth earl of; his
 "MS. Genealogies;" 235, 237.
 — Eleanor and Margaret, wives of
 Thomas, earl of, 68.
 — Elizabeth, sister of earl of, 110.
 — Henry, earl of, 102.
 — Margaret, countess of Richmond
 and, 28, 104, 171.
 — Thomas, first earl of, 28, 30, 104;
 the lady Eleanor, his wife, 104; Mar-
 garet Beaufort, his wife, 104.
 Derby, Thomas, second earl of, founder
 of Lathom hospital, 106, 112, 115, 117,
 154, 157, 160, 235; my lady, his wife,
 154.
 — Sir Thomas Stanley, earl of, 106,
 107.
 — Sir Thomas Stanley, son of Edward,
 earl of, 104.
 Derby's, earl of, letter, 272.
 Dereham, co. Norfolk, 96.
 Dewhirst, John, of Dewhirst, gent., 267.
 Dewhurst, Eleyz, wife of, 198.
 — John, of Downham, 263.
 — Thomas, of Ribchester, 198.
 Dichfeilde, Thomas, 61.
 Dickanson, John, of Leighton Buzzard,
 esq., 52.
 — Samuel, gent., 51.
 Diddesbury chapel, 274, 277; ornaments
 of, 277; two bells at, 281.
 Dilworth, Thomas, thelder, of Preston,
 204.
 Dinckley, 127, 128.
 Dineley, Sir John, chantry priest, Edis-
 forth, 237.
 Dineleys, of Downham, 263.
 Ditton, Robert de, clerk, 76.
 — Roger de, 76.
 — Thomas, son of John de, 76.
 Dobbes, Dr. Robert, rector of Warton
 and canon of York, 225.
 Dobson, Robert, 150.
 Dobsone, Thomas, chantry priest, Ulver-
 stone, 250.
 — Thomas, chantry priest, Prestwich,
 193.
 Dodesone, Thomas, 194.
 Dodingfell, Marcella, of Kendal, 160.
 Dodyngton, John, gent., 209.
 Dogeson, Henry, 7, 20.
 — John, of Woodeham, 231.
 — Nycholas, of Padiham, 156.
 — Richard, wife of, Kirkby Ireleth,
 231.
 Doland, John, Ormskirk, 103.
 Doll, Hugh, 93.
 Dolphyn, William, 67.
 Dombyll, James, Squire, 112.
 Domvyle house, in Salford, 48.
 — John, 47, 48.
 Doncaster, 122.
 Done, 109.
 — Sir John, of Utkinton, knt., 24.
 Dorning, Edmund, 166.

Dornyx *or* Doornick, in Flanders, 65.
 Doterynde, Richard, son of Henry, 36.
 Douglas chapel, 158, 159.
 Downham, bishop, 60, 92, 206, 217, 243.
 — chapel, 259, 263, 269, 275, 280; ornaments, 277.
 Downholland, 113, 116.
 Ducie, lord, of Strangeways, 52.
 Duckworth, Mr. Ralph, rector of Prescot, 176.
 Dudley, Mr. Richard, rector of Walton-on-the-Hill, 112.
 — Richard, S.T.P., 115.
 — Mr. Richard, rector of Warton, 226.
 Dunham Massey, 60, 160.
 Dunkerley, Elizabeth, 27.
 Dunnester, John, 75.
 Dunster, John, chantry priest of Newton, 76.
 Durham cathedral, 121.
 — priory, 59.
 — prior of, 121.
 — prior and convent of, 186.
 — Laurence, bishop of, 137.
 Durnesell, John, 27.
 Dutton, 109, 211.
 — Anne, daughter of Sir Thomas, wife of Sir Thomas Molyneux, knt., 111.
 — Sir Hugh, of Dutton; Joan, his widow; 52.
 — John, 74.
 — Margaret, wife of John, esq., 110.
 Duxford, Christopher, Oswaldswisell, 146.
 Dyddesbury chapell, 259, 265.
 — Annes, 43.
 Dylle, Thomas, chantry priest, 161.

EASTER mysteries, 11.
 Eastwood, John, 54.
 Eaton, Mr. Robert, vicar of Leigh, 271.
 Eccles, 129, 245.
 — college of Jesus and B. V. M., 134, 135, 136.
 — Holy Trinity chantry, 19, 129.
 — St. Katherine's chantry, 131, 136.
 — vicar of, 139.
 — town, 139.
 Eccleston, 157, 156, 245.
 — Great and Little, 219.
 — rector of, 178.
 — Peter, churchreve of Prescot, 270.
 — Thomas, churchreve of Clitheroe, 263.
 — Thomas, 279.

Eccleston, William, of Eccleston, gent., 47, 193.
 Edisforth, 236, 245.
 — hospital and chantry, 236, 237.
 Edmundson, Thomas, 184.
 Edward III., 89, 90, 93, 95.
 — IV., 104.
 Edwardes, John, esq.; Richard, his son; 267.
 Egerton, 110.
 — lord, of Tatton,
 — Ellen, daughter of Ralph of Wrinehill, esq., 64.
 — Richard, 97.
 — Sir Thomas, lord Ellesmere, 130.
 Ekles church, 129, 245.
 Elcock, Isabell, 42.
 — Ralph, of Lancaster, 228.
 — Randal, chantry priest, Lancaster, 221.
 Elder, Robert, chantry priest, 146.
 Ellesmere, earl of, 130.
 Elston, 128.
 Eltonhede, Richard, 279.
 English, Isabella le, 126.
 — Sir William le, 126.
 Entwissel, heires of, 27.
 Epistles of St. Paul; comment on, 121.
 Erwan, John, vicar of Tunstall, elected abbot of Croxton, 223.
 Eskerige, co. Lanc., 235.
 Estbryke *or* Esprick, 219.
 Etonfeld, parish of, Bury, 273.
 — chapel, 277.
 Evesham, abbot and convent of, 112, 182, 185.
 — John, abbot of, 182.
 Exeter, John, bishop of, 137.

FAIRCLOIGHE, Hugh, 72.
 ffayrelough, Mr. John, 177.
 — Thomas, S.T.P., rector of Walton, 176.
 Fairclough, Alexander, 176, 177; pedigree, 176.
 — Mr. Hugh, citizen of London, 177.
 — Mr. Laurence, 176.
 — Mr. Samuel, of Haverhill, 177.
 Farebanke, Fairbank, Fayrbank, *or* ffairbanke, Gilbert, chantry priest, 150, 151.
 Farelowe, Thomas, 84.
 Fayrfax, John, rector of Prescot; his funeral dinner; 92.
 — Margaret, prioress of Munkton, 92.
 Felden, John, 165.

- Felden Robert, chantry priest, 161, 164, 165.
 — Sir Robert, 161, 165.
 Fell, James, of Hutton, 224.
 Fennel-street, 27.
 ffarecloughe, Sir Alexander, 176.
 — Edward, of Melling, 116.
 — Thomas, of Liverpool, 88.
 ffarington, 185.
 — chantry at Leyland, 184, 187.
 — Alice, wife of Sir William, 183, 184, 185.
 — Dame Dorothy, wife of Sir Henry, 188.
 — Mr. Edmund, parson of Halsall, 117, 176.
 — Henry, esq., 64, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186.
 — Syr Henry, knt., 184, 186, 187, 188, 190, 210.
 — Humphrey, vicar of Leyland, 182.
 — Jane, widow of William, daughter of Bothe, 186.
 — Margaret, daughter of Robert Hes-
 keth, widow of William, 183.
 — Margaret, relict of William, of
 ffarington, 182.
 — Mary and Alice, daughters of Sir
 William, 183.
 — Master, 190.
 — Piers, gent., 174, 184.
 — Dom. Radulph, late vicar of Ley-
 land, 182.
 — Richard, 186.
 — Robert, churchreve of Leyland, 189.
 — Robert, 169, 184.
 — Roger, 184.
 — Roger, of ffarington, 188.
 — Thomas, son and heir of Henry,
 184, 185, 186.
 — William, of Worden, esq., comp-
 troller, 102, 189.
 — Sir William, 182, 185.
 — William, esq., 173.
 — will of Sir William, knt., 183.
 — William, 183, 188.
 — William of Knorbrooke, 184.
 ffarnworth chapel, 76, 245, 276, 279.
 — chantry, 76.
 — ancient effigy at, 77.
 — curate of, presented for shroving, 77.
 ffaryngton, Mr. Peter, 186, 211.
 — Richard, of Langton, 175.
 fernehaugh, Farnhagh, Fernyhaugh, Fer-
 nyhalgh, or ffarnehaugh, 259, 263, 275,
 280.
 ffernelaugh chapel, 259.
 fferor Thomas le, 37.
 fferor, Richard, 38.
 — Thomas, 38.
 — William, 114.
 fferrur, Thomas, 37.
 ffildhouse, Thomas, curate of Syngleton,
 217.
 ffitzacreley, Robert, 82.
 ffleshshewer, John le, 37.
 ffletcher, Richard, chantry priest, 66.
 fforest, William, 213.
 — wife of, Ribchester, 198.
 fforster, Cythe, 129.
 — Raffé, 128, 129.
 ffrance, Sir Robert, 183, 184.
 ffroddesham, Richard, chantry priest,
 Wyndell, 79, 80.
 — chantry priest, Liverpool, 89.
 ffriklyngton, 215, 216.
 ffurrur, Thomas, sen., 37.
 ffysshier, Nicholas le, 37.
 — Thomas le, de Mamecestre, 36, 37.
 ffysshewike, John, of Gosenar, 264.
 ffyzacreley, Robert, 82.
 Fisher, bishop of Rochester, 171.
 — Richard, of Parbold, 159.
 Fishur, Richard le, 37.
 Fishweke, 127, 128.
 Fitton, Robert, chantry priest, 166.
 Fitzherbert, Sir Anthony, 26.
 — Mag. Thomas, 144.
 — Wiliam, esq., 201.
 fitz, Robert, 70.
 — William le, 70.
 Fizacreley, Robert, chantry priest, Wal-
 ton, 80.
 Fizackreley, Edward, of Fizackreley,
 114.
 Fleetwood, of Hesketh, esq., 209.
 — of Penwortham, esq., 209.
 — Mary, daughter of Sir Richard
 Sherburne, 267.
 — Thomas, 157, 254, 267.
 Fleming, Elizabeth, daughter of William,
 161.
 — John, esq., 161.
 Flethe, St. Nicholas en le, London, 84.
 Flodden Field, 141, 226.
 Flores Bernardi, 121.
 Forester, Rauf, chantry priest, Black-
 rode, 125.
 Formby, 113, 116.
 Fouldes, 261.
 Fowler, Matthew, chantry priest, 71.
 Fox, bishop, 19.

- Fox, bishop of Winchester, 247.
 — Richard, gent., 51.
 France, John, of Rawcliffe Hall, esq., 218.
 — Mr. Wilson, 218.
 Freert, John, 231.
 Fryse, Nych'as, 231.
 Fulshaw, William, 71.
 Furness Abbey, 87, 222.
 Fylden, John, chaplain, Colne, 266.
 Fynlawe, Issabell, 93.
 Fyrth, Willyam, 147.

GALE, John, of York, 21.
 Galey, of Manchester, merchant, 46.
 — Richard, 41.
 — Thomas, 24.
 — William, 38, 46, 48; Elizabeth, his wife; Nicholas, his brother; 46.
 Galey's chantry, 53.
 Galeye, Elisabeth, wife of William, 46,
 — Nicolas, 46.
 — Richard and Nicholas, 46.
 — Seth, 46.
 Galley, Thomas, 24.
 Galter, William, chantry priest, Preston, 203.
 Gam', William, chaplain, chantry priest, Winwick, 71.
 Gardiner, bishop, 279.
 Gardner, Nicholas, 221, 222.
 Gardyn', Alexander, 93.
 Gardyner, James, 239.
 — John, of Lancaster, 221, 222, 228; his will; his hospital and chantries, 221; Isabel, his wife, 222.
 — Robert, 221.
 Garet, Thomas, kn't., of Bryn, 79.
 Garlick Hithe, 104.
 Garnet, Alexander, 84, 93.
 — Dom. Edward, chantry priest, 78.
 — Edward, of Kirkby Ireleth, 231.
 Garret, Rauf, Wigan, 130.
 Garstang, 199, 200, 245.
 — book of sports and rushbearing, 200.
 — chantry of B.V.M., 199.
 — Brockholes' chantry, 201.
 Garston, 99.
 — chapel, 268; ornaments of, 277.
 — John, chaplain, 186.
 Garth, Sir John, chancellor of Duchy of Lancaster, 239.
 Gartside, of Ewood hall, 265.
 — Francis, 265.
 — Nicholas, patron of Halsall, 117.
 — Roger, of Rochdale, 47, 193.
 Gartside, Rev. Thomas, of Newington, 265.
 Gastrell, bishop, 273.
 Gaunt, John of, 87, 89; Maud and Blanch, his daughters, 87.
 Gayley, William, 37.
 Gee, Charles, cantarist, 33, 55, 56.
 — Henry, 41, 43.
 Gentil', Thomas le, chaplain, Newton, 75.
 — William le, high sheriff, 75.
 Gerard, Ann, wife of Sir Gilbert, 140.
 — Dulcia, daughter of Sir Thomas Assheton, 100.
 — Elizabeth, of Bryn, 78.
 — Mr. Gilbert, esq., 249.
 — John de, 32.
 — Margaret, daughter of Sir William Stanley, 100.
 — Miles, esq., 255, 268.
 — Peers, esq., 100.
 — Peter, son and heir of Sir Thomas; his chantry, 100.
 — Richard, priest, 100.
 — Sir Thomas, of Bryn, 79, 80, 100, 270.
 — Sir Thomas, kn't., 92, 100, 255, 267.
 — Thomas, armig., 100.
 — Thome de Bryn, 80.
 Gerret, Robert, of Ormskirk, 105.
 Geste, Gilbert, 47.
 Gethskolles, Robert, 71.
 Gibbs, of London, 217.
 Gillez, Rauf, 167.
 Glegge, John, and Elene, 47.
 Gloucester, Richard, duke of, 81, 221.
 Glover, John, a deacon, 20.
 — John, 38.
 — Nicholas, 16.
 — William, 67.
 Godson, Richard, chantry priest, Singleton, 217.
 Goodshawe chapell, 269, 277.
 Goosenargh, 242.
 Goosnargh, 243.
 — chapel, 270, 275.
 Gore, Elizabeth, 116.
 Gorsuch, Arthur, 93.
 Gorton, 17.
 Gosenar, 242, 264.
 — hand bell at, 275.
 — obits and lamps in church of, 252.
 — ornaments in church of, 277.
 — saynts' bell at, 259, 280.
 Gosuarth, 242, 243, 245.
 Gradhill, Richard, of Preston, 224.

Grandley or Grindlow Cross, 35.
 Greaves, Edward, of Manchester, esq., 51.
 — of Culcheth, esq., 52.
 — John, of Torner, 232.
 Gredley orchard, 44.
 Gregory, Charles, wyff of, Haslingden, 152.
 Gregson, Henry, sen., of Elston, 208.
 — Thomas, 76.
 Greenacres, of Downham, 263.
 Greenhalgh cum Thistleton, 219.
 Greenhaugh, Robert, 35.
 Grene, Henry, of Hyndley, 164.
 — James, of Hyndley, 164.
 — Sir James, priest, 44.
 — Jhon, a monk, of Whalley, 148.
 — John, churchreve, of Rivington, 260.
 — Nicholas, chantry priest, of Lancaster, 222.
 — Thomas, 43.
 — Thomas the younger, 43.
 — William, 43.
 Grenebank, Randal, priest, 221.
 Greneforth, James, 72.
 Grenehalgh, James, esq., 121, 122.
 Grenelawe, Thomas, 35.
 Gresley, Joan, wife of Sir John de la Ware, 31.
 — Robert de, 31.
 — Thomas, 31.
 — Sir Thomas, baron of Manchester, 15.
 Gresleys, 29, 32.
 Gressingham, 235.
 Greswell's (Rev. John) *MS. Hist.*, 8, 20, 52.
 Greves, Richard, 99.
 — Robert, vicar of Childwall, 99.
 Greyson, Henry, 210.
 Grielly, Robert, 33.
 Gryell, Robert, 31.
 Grymesdyche, John, executor of Sir Thomas Butler, 60.
 Guerard, Thomas, an English knight, 79.
 Guild of St. George, in Manchester, 41, 44, 46, 47, 53.
 — masters, wardens or yeomen of the, 48.
 — of St. Saviour, in Manchester church, 48.
 — of our B. Lady and St. George, in Manchester church, 41.
 Gwent, Mr. Richard, rector of Walton, 82.
 Gydlawe, Roger, of Coppull, 108.

HABERGHAM, Laurence, 151.
 Habest, Thomas, 159.
 Hache William, priest, 36.
 Haddock, Symon, of Brownley, 188.
 Haddoke, Richard, 156.
 Haghe, in Wigan, 66, 126.
 Haghton, co. Notts., 81.
 Hakyn, Hugh, 150.
 Hale chapel, 273, 276.
 Halghe, Elena, 47.
 — Margaret, 47.
 Haliwell, Richard, a conduct, 99.
 Hall, Galfrid, 18.
 — George, 13.
 — Oliver, chantry priest, 143.
 Halle, Hugh, 13.
 — John, chantry priest, Prestwich, 190, 191.
 — James, 13.
 — Robert, incumbent of Butler's chantry, 57, 59.
 — Sir Robert, 60.
 — William, 219.
 Halliwell's *Palat. Anthol.*, 30.
 Hallywell or Holiwell, Laurence, chantry priest, 156, 157, 159.
 Halsall, 113, 115, 176, 245.
 — St. Nicholas chantry, 117, 118.
 — Douce, daughter of Gilbert Scarisbrick, of Scarisbrick, 114.
 — Margaret, daughter of bishop Stanley, 115.
 — Harry, priest of Halsall, 118.
 — Henry, esq., 117.
 — Henry, 279.
 — Sir Henry, knt., 114, 115, 117.
 — Henry, chantry priest, 117, 118.
 — Hugh, rector of Halsall, 117.
 — Hugh, esq., 114.
 — Oto, son of Gilbert de, 115.
 — Richard, rector of Halsall, 117, 118.
 — Thomas, esq., 113.
 — Sir Thomas, of Halsall, 113.
 Halsted, Hugh, 149.
 — Peter, chantry priest, Eccles, 137.
 Hamilton, 166.
 Hampson, Henry, of Hyndley, 164.
 — wyffe of, 45.
 Hamson, Henry, 37.
 Hanbury, co. Stafford, 273.
 Hangsend or Houghsend, 17.
 Hangynge bridge, 53.
 — diche, 35, 54.
 Hapton park, 149.
 Hardman, of Birmingham, 217.
 Hardwyke or Ardwick, 18.

- Hargreaves, a priest, 243.
 Hargreaves, Hugh, chantry priest, 144.
 Harington, Agnes, daughter of Sir James, of Blackrod, 127.
 — Agnes, daughter of Sir William, of Hornby castle, 126.
 — Alice, daughter of James, 125.
 — Alice, daughter of Thomas Torbok, esq., 96.
 — Ann, daughter of Henry Norres, wife of Percival, 97.
 — Ann, daughter of Sir John, wife of Edward lord Monteagle, 235.
 — Sir Hugh, knt., 225.
 — Isabella, daughter of Sir Alexander Radcliffe, 126, 127, 128.
 — James, milit., 128.
 — Sir James, brother of lord Harington, of Hornby castle, 126.
 — John, of Huyton Hey, esq., 96.
 — Sir Nicholas; his wife Isabella le English; 126.
 — Percival; uxor. ij. 96, 97.
 — Richard or William, 126.
 — Sir Richard, of Blackrod; Margaret, his wife; 126.
 — Sir William; Margaret, his wife, daughter of Sir John Pilkington; 126.
 — X'topher, priest, 127.
 Harner, Samuel, of Manchester, gent., 51.
 Harp'hay, 17.
 Harris, William, curate of Harwood, 146.
 Harryson, William, chantry priest, St. Michael's, 218.
 — John, 227.
 Hart, Humphrey, chantry priest, Huyton, 97.
 Harteley, Hugh, 13.
 — Hugh, chantry priest, Blackrod, 128, 129.
 Hartley, John, of Strangeways, esq., 50, 51.
 — Ralph, of Strangeways, 51.
 — Richard, 16.
 — Robert, of Colne, 266.
 — William, of Colne, 266.
 Harwode, 146.
 Harwood, Little, 235.
 — Moch, 146.
 Harwoode, Great, 145, 147.
 — chantry, 145, 245.
 — chapell and two bells, 274.
 — churchwardens' accounts, 146.
 Haryngton's lands at Blakrode, 165.
 Haslenden, 259.
 Haslingden, 205.
 Haslom, Haye, 109.
 Haslyngden chapell, 274.
 — bell, 281.
 — ornaments of, 277.
 Hastings and Hungerford, Edward lord; Ann, his daughter, wife of Edward earl of Derby; 107.
 Hasty, Cecillie, wife of Henry le, 70.
 Hatch, William, priest, 112.
 Hache, William, chaplain, 71.
 Hauering, Master Richard de, archdeacon of Chester, 125.
 Haughton, 17, 81.
 — chapell, 268, 277, 278.
 — church rebuilt, 81.
 — James, of Liverpool, 88, 92.
 — Robert, of Orrell, 114.
 — Robert, chantry priest, Warrington, 63, 64.
 Haverhill, in Suffolk, 177.
 Hawarde, Rafe, 87.
 — Robert, of Ormskirk, 105.
 Hawarden, rector of, 60.
 — Alice, 62.
 — Mrs., 63.
 — William, 62.
 Hawerte, Rauf, chantry priest, Liverpool, 86.
 Hawgarde, Ralph, 87.
 Haworth, John, chantry priest, 97.
 — Richard, of Manchester, esq., 50.
 Haydock, Gilbert de, 66.
 — Sir Gilbert de, knt., 69, 75.
 — Gilbert, 214.
 — Gilbert de, M.P., 69.
 — Joan, daughter and heiress of Sir Gilbert, knt., 71, 80.
 Haydok, Gilbert de, 70, 71, 126.
 — Henry de, 70.
 — Hugh de, 70.
 — John de, 71, 72.
 — Joanna de, daughter of Sir Thomas de Dutton, 71.
 — Matthew de, 70.
 — Matthew, son of Gilbert de, 74.
 Haydon, 257.
 Haye, 67.
 — John de la, 75.
 — Roger, 93.
 — Robert, Liverpool, 86, 114.
 Hayfield, 18.
 Hayhurst, Oliver, of Ribchester, 198.
 — Robert, 197, 213.
 Haypay chapell, 277.
 Haywood chapel, in Bury, 277.

- Healey hall, 270.
 Heaton, Richard, 184.
 — William, esq., 184.
 Heilde, John, 108.
 Helde, Petre, of Heth Charnock, 108.
 — Syr Thurstan, 184, 185, 186.
 Helme, John, of Gosenar, 242.
 Hemshawes, 261.
 Henry IV., 91, 122.
 — VI., 109, 120.
 — Margaret, queen of, 132, 133.
 — VII., 104.
 — VIII., 1.
 Henryson, John, of Preston, 207.
 Henshawe, Thomas, 45, 114.
 Herald's college, *olim* Derby house, 104.
 Hereford, Henry, earl of, 91.
 Herle, Thomas, warden of Manchester, 22.
 Herrison, John, chantry priest, Mollinge, 109.
 Heskayt, William de, clerk, 74.
 Hesken, Thomas, 116.
 Heskett, Henry, Aughton, 101.
 — Thomas, of Ormskirk, 105.
 Hesketh, of Foulton, 165.
 — Dame Alice, 146, 160, 161.
 — Alice, daughter of Sir Robert Booth, 160.
 — Ann, daughter of William Clifton, 165.
 — Bartholomew, esq., 164.
 — Elizabeth, daughter of William Fleming, esq., 161.
 — Gabriel of Aughton, 165.
 — George, 165.
 — Grace, daughter of Sir John Towneley, 160.
 — Sir Hugh, bishop of Man, 160.
 — Hugh, clerk, 161.
 — John, of Ayntre, 116.
 — Dame Marcella de, 160.
 — Margaret, daughter of Sir Thomas Banastre, 145.
 — Mary, daughter of Sir William Norres, of Speke, 165.
 — Matthew, 165.
 — Richard, esq., 26, 160.
 — Sir Robert, 165.
 — Robert, 161, 166, 172.
 — Thomas, esq., 96, 145, 160, 161, 167, 173, 174, 267.
 — Thomas, knt., 146, 163.
 — Thomas, of Martholme hall, esq., 145.
 — William, 160.
 Hesketh, William, sixth son of Sir Thos. of Rufford, 165.
 — Sir William, of Rufford, knt., 145, 160, 161.
 Heskeths, of Maynes, 201.
 Hesmوندelf, wyff of, 150.
 Heth Charnock, 105.
 Heton, Ric. de Capell, chantry priest, 72.
 Heversham, rector of, 143.
 Hey, Laurence, of Haslingden, 265.
 Heye, Ellis, esq., 249.
 Heyrick, Richard, of Manchester, clerk, 50.
 Heyton, 18.
 Hibernia, David de, 76.
 — Emma, wife of John Bold, 76.
 Hichen, Richard, 151.
 Hide, Richard, of Cambridge university, 137.
 Higen, Richard, 151.
 Higgen, Antonie, 45.
 Higham, John, of Manchester, gent., 51.
 Highfield, Geoffrey, chaplain, 24.
 — John, 24.
 — William de, 37.
 — William, 121.
 Highnough, Thomas, 86.
 Hille, Robert, 45.
 — George, chantry priest, Huyton, 97.
 Hilton, James, of Heth Charnock, 108.
 — wyffe of John, 175.
 Hindle, John, 51.
 Hindley, 128.
 Hobson, Dom. Romaid capell., 33.
 — Reginald, 33.
 Hocton, Sir Adam de, 194, 202.
 — Sibilla de, 194, 202.
 Hodersall, William, 150.
 Hodgeson, Reginald, 33.
 Hodgkinson, Henry, of Preston, draper, 203.
 — Simon de, 70.
 — Thomas, 203.
 — William, of Ingoll, 208, 210.
 Hokekinson, Hugh, 14.
 — Richard, 204.
 Hogeson, John, 215.
 — Rauf, 219.
 Hogge, Edward, of Liverpool, 93.
 — Gilbert, of Liverpool, 93.
 — Xpofor, of Liverpool, 88.
 Hoghton, Alexander de, 202, 203, 206;
 Elizabeth, wife of, 202, 203.
 — Alexander, knt., 157, 203.

- Hoghton, Alice, daughter of Sir James
 Harington, wife of Sir Richard, 127,
 128, 129.
 — Arthur, 206.
 — Ellen, daughter of — Venables, 194.
 — George, 206.
 — Sir Gilbert, knt., 189.
 — Helen, daughter of Masson, and
 wife of Henry, 206.
 — Henry, arm., 195, 205, 206.
 — Katherine, daughter of — Venables,
 195.
 — Margery, wife of Thomas Hother-
 sall, 202.
 — Sir Richard de, 66, 126, 194, 202.
 — Sir Richard, of the Lea, knt., 105,
 195, 196.
 — Sir Richard, knt., 76, 129, 195.
 — Richard, esq., 129, 188.
 — Sibella, wife of William de Bold,
 202.
 Hoghwic, Avicia, wife of Sir Adam de
 Hocton, 202.
 Hoghyk, 185.
 Hokertonne, 60.
 Holand, William de, 36.
 Holbrok, Henry, chantry priest, Huyton,
 96.
 Holecomb, *or* Howcomb chapel, 273.
 Holcroft, James, 127.
 Holcrofte, Syr Thomas, 1.
 — John, squyre, 112, 179.
 — John, esq., 1, 164.
 — John, of Holcroft, 62.
 — Sir John, 138.
 — Nicholas, 186.
 Holden, abbot of Whalley, 150.
 — Dom. William, chantry priest, 66.
 — Thomas, 121, 122.
 — Syr Thomas, of Haslingden, priest,
 265.
 Hole, Richard, of Warton, 142.
 Holland, prior and convent of, 99.
 — Adam, 16, 40, 48.
 — Edward, esq., 15.
 — Henry, 279.
 — Joan, daughter of Sir Robert de, 52.
 — John of Manchester, 41, 44.
 — John, 47.
 — magist', 39.
 — Maude, daughter of Alan, lord le
 Zouch, 52.
 — Mr., of Denton, 39.
 — Nicholas, 14.
 — Peter of Downholland, 116.
 — Richard of Denton, esq., 50.
 Hollaud, Richard, 41, 71.
 — Sir Richard, knt., 54.
 — Rauf, 14.
 — Thurstan de; his son; 37.
 — Sir Thomas, earl of Kent, 52.
 — Xfer, 116.
 Hollinferry, 61.
 Hollinworth, Richard of Manchester,
 clerk, 50.
 — Mr. Richard, 51.
 — Samuel, 51.
 Hollynfare chantry, 60.
 Hollynworth, Geo., esq., 193.
 — Thomas, 14.
 Holme, in Kendal, 234.
 — chantry in Cliviger, 241.
 — chapel in Clyviger, 269, 277.
 — incumbent of Childwall, 98.
 — John, 39, 97.
 — Randle, 64.
 — Robert, 25.
 — Stephen, 12.
 — Thomas; his wife; 13.
 Holt castle, co. Flint., 130.
 — Agnes, daughter of John Langley,
 and wife of Ralph Holt, 191.
 — Alyce, of Chesham, 160.
 — Clemence, Maistres, 60.
 — Edward, gent., 38.
 — Ralph, of Gristlehurst, esq., 191.
 — Robert, 191.
 — Roger, 187, 190.
 — Richard, 269.
 — Richard, of Ribchester, 197.
 — Thomas, esq., 191.
 — Sir Thomas, of Gristlehurst, knt.,
 191, 224.
 Holte hall, in Rishton, 155.
 — Edward, 108.
 — Richard, of Haslom Haye, 109.
 — Willyam, 108.
 Holynfare, 245.
 Holynfeyre grene, 62.
 Honford, John, LL.B., rector of Ashton,
 112.
 — Sir John, of Honford; Margaret,
 widow of; 55.
 — William, esq., 55.
 Hopwood, supposed to descend from
 Middleton, 119.
 — Edmund, esq., 45, 124.
 — Sir James, 124.
 — Robert de, rector of Middleton, 24,
 122.
 Horeby, Giles, 145.
 Hornby castle, 126, 217.

- Hornby hospital and bedehouse, 235.
 — John, 232.
 Horne, Thomas, 99.
 Horrockes, Sir, chantry priest, Leigh, 271.
 Horsham, William de, abbot of Dale, 94.
 Horwich chapel, 273, 276.
 Hothersall, William, of Hothersall, 262.
 Hough, Robert, chantry priest, Warrington, 64.
 Houghton, George, Kirkham, 215.
 — Sir Richard, knt., 104, 198, 202, 210, 216, 244.
 Houghwyk, 169, 187.
 Houslinge people in Manchester, 10, 19.
 Howden, 122.
 — prebend of Saltmarsh in, 143.
 Hudleston, Sir Edmund, knt., 188.
 Hugerde, John, 45.
 Hugh, Robert, 170.
 Hull, Ralph, 219.
 — Richard del, 36.
 — William, 219.
 — X'fer, 219.
 Hulm cross, in Winwick, 73.
 Hulme myln, in Winwick, 73.
 — Geoffry, 25.
 — Hugh, 118.
 — James, of Hulme, 17.
 — John de, 33, 36, 61.
 — John, chantry priest, Huyton, 97.
 — Lawrence de, 37, 38.
 — Nicholas, canon of Darlington and Ripon, 121, 122, 123.
 — Ralph, 25, 26.
 — Richard, 38.
 — Stephen, 26, 27.
 — William, esq., 26.
 Hulmore, 114.
 Hulton of Hulton, 193.
 — Adam, esq., 45.
 — Christopher, 127.
 — John, of Whittle in the woods, 188.
 — Margaret, daughter of Sir James Harington, 127.
 — Robert, 127.
 — William, 45.
 Hunt's bank, 24.
 — house in Deynesgate, 38.
 Hunte hall, 16, 23, 24.
 — Agnes, 45.
 — Margaret, 23, 24.
 — Nichol, 38.
 — Richard, 16, 23, 24, 25, 38, 44, 47, 48.
 — Richard, the elder, 40.
 Hunte, Richard, the younger, 41.
 — Master Rychard, 41.
 — Robert, of Warrington, 61.
 — Sir Thomas, priest, 55, 56.
 Hunter, Rychard, of Longtree, 180.
 — William, of Manchester, gent., 51.
 Huntingdon, George, earl of, 107.
 Hurde, John, chantry priest, Liverpool, 83.
 Hurste, John, 45, 93.
 — Sir William, chantry priest, Edesforth, 237.
 Huton, William, 39.
 Huyton, 93, 95.
 — church, 271.
 — rode-stock, 273.
 Hychmouthe, Nicholas, 16.
 Hyde, George de, 33.
 — Richard, 137.
 — Robert, of Denton, esq., 50, 51.
 — Robert, of Hyde Bank, esq., 51.
 — Thomas, 16, 17.
 Hylton, Ellys, esq., 193.
 Hyton, 245.
 — chantry, founded by John de Winwick, 93, 173.
 — chantry, founded by Richard de Winwick, 95.
ILLINGWORTH, Robert, of Manchester, gent., 51.
 Image of the Virgin Mary, 88.
 — of the Saviour, oblations to the, 48.
 Ines, Will. de, 70.
 Ingam, Dom. Rob., 149.
 Ingham, Jennet, 149.
 — Sir John, chantry priest, 149.
 — Robert, 151.
 Ingoll, 208.
 Inskip, William, of Ellestwyke, 227.
 Ireland, Edmund, usher of Middleton grammar school, 120.
 — Emma, daughter of David de, 76.
 — John, 121.
 — Peter, 71, 81.
 — Roger, priest, 49.
 — Thomas, 71.
 — Sir Thomas, 272; his daughter, wife of Captain John Atherton, 272, 273.
 — William, esq., 71, 81.
 Irlonde, Thomas, 99.
 — X'poferus, 99.
 Isaiah, a commentary on, 121.
JACKSON, Humfraye, chantry priest, Ormskirke, 102.

- Jackson, Thomas, 35.
 Jacson, Dom. Humfridus, chantry priest, Ormskirk, 102.
 Jakes, Edward, 61.
 Jakson, Richard, of Ormskirk, 105.
 ——— Seath, of Cuerden, 188.
 James, Richard, of Litherland, 172.
 James's (St.) altar, Manchester, 25.
 Jamye, Gyles 45.
 Janny, Edward, 31, 35.
 ——— Robert, 31.
 Jenkinson, Adam, of Tarleton, 174.
 ——— Thomas, 224.
 ——— William, of Ribchester, 197.
 ——— William, of Skotforth, 223.
 Jennyng, Edward, 34, 54.
 ——— James, of Bretherton, 167.
 Jerom's (St.) works, a legacy, 124.
 Jervaux monastery, 123.
 Jesus chantry, Manchester; foundation deed; wardens of the guild in; chaplain of the guild in; 48: special privileges of 49; ample endowment of, 50, 51; historical errors regarding, 50; founded by Richard Beswicke the younger, 246-248.
 Jobson, frauncis, esq., master of the jewels, 258; knt., master and treasurer of the king's jewels, 278, 280, 282.
 Jobur, Thomas, clerk, London, 122.
 Johns, Sir Richard, rector of Warrington and Bury; his will; 59.
 Johnson, Edward, of Manchester, mercer, 50, 51.
 ——— Henry, 16, 163.
 ——— John, of Preston, 207.
 ——— Thomas, 28, 88, 93.
 ——— Thomas, chantry priest of Farnworth, 76, 77.
 Jones, Hugh, 59.
 Jonson, Dom. Henry, curate of Winwick, 72.

KAY, James, of Thurnham; his co-syn; 124.
 ——— John, stipendiary priest, Padiham, 240.
 ——— Oswald, chantry priest, Winwick, 69.
 Koble, Edward, prebendary of Westminster, 60.
 Kebill, Mr. Edw., rector of Warrington, 59.
 ——— Thomas, serjeant-at-law, 127.
 ——— Sir Thomas, justice of com. pleas, 59, 157.

 Kechyn, John, esquier, 1, 154.
 Keighley, Robert, 145.
 Kellermare, 167.
 Kellett, Richard, of ffyshwyke, 172.
 Kellot, William, Kirkby Ireleth, 231.
 Kelsey, North, 95.
 Kempe, James, 13, 14.
 Kendal, Richard, the elder, Preston, 208.
 Kendale, Kirkby, vicarage, 225.
 Kendall, John, of Kirkby Ireleth, 231.
 Ken'dley, 123.
 Kenerdley, 125.
 Kenyon, John, 12.
 ——— Ranold, 15.
 ——— Rauf, 13.
 ——— Robert, 15, 17.
 ——— Roger, 35.
 ——— William, gent., 239.
 Kersall, Kessall, 16, 17.
 Kershaw, Alexander, 187.
 Keuerden, 185, 235.
 Keverley, 111.
 Kewerden, 190.
 Key, John, priest of Padiham, 263.
 Kighley, Henry, 71, 81.
 ——— Sir Henry, 194.
 ——— Richard, esq., 71.
 ——— Thomas, 71, 81.
 King, Thomas William, esq., 7.
 Kinge, Richard, of Cliderowe, 142.
 Kirby Irelache, 245.
 Kirdesmanhulme, 17.
 Kirkby Ireleth, 229, 230.
 ——— chapel, 277.
 ——— Alexander de, 229.
 ——— Ann, 229, 230, 231.
 ——— Elizabeth, daughter of William Thornborough, of Hampsfield, 220.
 ——— Henry, of Crosshouse, esq., 230.
 ——— Henry, of Kirkby, esq., 229.
 ——— John, son of Sir Richard, 220.
 ——— Richard, of Kirkby, 230, 231.
 ——— William, 220.
 Kirkbye chapell, 276.
 Kirkeby, Thomas, chantry priest, Sefton, 111, 113.
 Kirkedale, 114.
 Kirkham, 213, 214, 215, 245.
 ——— chantry of the crucifix, 213.
 ——— Clarke, John, chaplain of, 213.
 ——— Colou, John, vicar of, 213.
 ——— Layche, Edmund, vicar of, 213.
 ——— Williamson, John, capell. de, 213.
 ——— Thomas, priest, 113.
 Kirke-feilde in Winwick, 73.
 Kirkgate in Newton, 75.

Kirschawe Robert, 45.
 Kiverden, 187.
 Knight and priest, 72.
 Knokyn, arms of Strange of, 104.
 — lady Strange of, 104.
 — Jacquetta, daughter of Richard, earl Rivers, 104.
 — Jane, daughter of John, lord Strange, wife of Sir George Stanley, K.G., 104.
 — John, lord Strange of, 104.
 Knotte, Charles, 16.
 Knowle, Henry, of Garstang, 200.
 Kureton, William de, 66.
 Kyching, John, esq., 230.
 Kyghley, Richard, priest, 112.
 Kylethith, James, chantry priest, Blackrod, 128.
 Kynraden, kindred, 186.
 Kyrkby chapell, 268.
 — John de, chantry priest, Huyton, 97.
 Kyrstley, Alexander, of Ulneswalton, 188.
LABORNE, Sir James, knt., 229.
 — Lache, Anthony, 25.
 — Hugh, a proctor, 64; Agnes, his wife, 25.
 — Robert, LL.B., 274.
 Ladie priest of Manchester, 36, 38, 39.
 Laiton, John, chantry priest, 161.
 Lake, Davyd, 99.
 Lalande, Sir William, 230.
 Laman, Edmund, churchreve of Lawe, 265.
 Lambe, John, of Hallyfax, 192.
 Lancashire, James, of Manchester, clothier, 50, 51.
 — Robert, vicar of Burton, 233.
 Lancaster, 128, 221, 222, 223, 225, 235.
 — chantry in chapel of, 220.
 — dominican friary of, 225.
 — duke of, 95.
 — earls of, 119.
 — earl of, and Leicester, 125.
 — friars of, 245.
 — hospital, 221, 222, 223.
 — Jhus Masse in the parish church of, 253.
 — mayor and burgesses of, 221, 222, 228, 229.
 — St. Patrick's lands at, 229.
 — Alice, daughter and heiress of James, 214.
 — Blanche, wife of John, duke of, 87, 89, 91.

Lancaster, Chaucer's character of Blanche of, 89.
 — Constance, duchess of, 90, 91.
 — Edmund, earl of, 86.
 — Henry, earl of, 66, 86; his chantry at Liverpool, character and death of, 86, 87; his wife Isabel, daughter of lord Beaumont, 87; his daughter, 87; duke of, 86, 88, 89; "the good duke" of, 89, 92, 208; Henry, duke of, 92.
 — John, duke of, 15, 83, 87, 89, 91, 92, 119, 120, 122; patron of Wycliffe, 90; his son Henry, earl of Hereford, 91.
 — Prince John of; his poem; 90.
 — Peter, clerk, 270.
 — Swinford Katherine, duchess of, 90.
 — Thomas, earl of, 211.
 — Thomas, of Ranehill, esq., 188.
 — Walton, a priest, lieutenant of the Duchy of, 87.
 — Warin de, 202.
 Lancaster, prebend of, 142.
 Lande, Sir Henry de, chaplain, 94.
 Langley, parish of Middleton, 119.
 — Agnes, daughter of John, wife of Thomas Manne, 191.
 — Henry de, 121.
 — Laurence, 912.
 — Margaret, sister of cardinal, 121.
 — Ralph, D.D., warden of Manchester and rector of Prestwich, 191.
 — Mag^r Raphe, clerk, 24.
 — Robert, esq., 134.
 — Robert, 16; his widow Eleanor, daughter of William Radcliffe, esq., 191.
 — Sir Robert, knt., 192.
 — Thomas de, cardinal bishop of Durham, 91, 119, 142, 143; dean of York; elected archbishop of York; lord chancellor; consecrates two chantry altars at Middleton; rebuilds Middleton church; 120: a benefactor to Manchester; his Lancashire relatives; 121: his armorial bearings, 119; his will, 120, 121.
 — Thomas, son of Robert, 134.
 — Mr. Thomas, 271.
 — William de, rector of Middleton, 119.
 — William, rector of Prestwich, 191.
 Langton, 167, 175.
 — Elizabeth, wife of Sir Thomas, 235.
 — John de, rector of Wigan, 66.
 — Sir John de, 211.
 — D. Juone de, parson of Wygan, 126.
 — Syr Richard, knt., 184.

- Langton, Sir Robert de, knt., 70, 75, 94, 126.
 — Roger, bishop, 94.
 — Sir Thomas, knt., 157, 188, 264.
 — Thomas, 74, 75, 76.
 Langeton, Dom. John de, 66.
 — Dom. Robert de, 66.
 Langeshawe, William, 131.
 Langtre, John, of Coppull, 108.
 Langworth, George, Blackrode, 192.
 — Thurstane, 129.
 Lankton, Sir Thomas, knt.,
 Lassell, James, of Dalton, 159.
 Latham, Robert de, 95.
 Lathnate, Thomas, of Ashton-in-Maker-
 feilde, 147.
 — William, of Ormskirk, 105.
 Lathom, 155.
 — armoury, 179.
 — chapel and hospital, 106.
 — chapel, dean of, 107.
 — Stanleys of, and Knowsley, 115.
 — Thomas, 159.
 — Thomas, of Parbold, esq., 159.
 — William, 159.
 Lathum new chapel, 107.
 — John de, chantry priest, Huyton,
 97.
 — Sir Thomas de, 66, 70, 126.
 Laurence, (St.), relique of, 168, 180.
 — Edmund, 188.
 — Elizabeth, wife of John Butler, 226.
 — James, esq., patron of Warton rec-
 tory, 225.
 — Sir James, of Ashton, 226.
 — John, 226.
 — John, esq., 199, 200, 214, 225, 226.
 — Sir John, 226.
 — Margaret, wife of Nich. Rigmaden,
 199, 226.
 — Margery, wife of John, esq., 225.
 — Robert, 226.
 — Robert, rector of Warton, 226.
 — Sir Robert, of Ashton, 225.
 — Thomas, 226.
 — Sir Thomas, of Ashton, 225, 226,
 227.
 Laurens, Robert, esq., 227.
 Layborne, Anne, lady Monteagle, 230.
 — Elena, daughter of Sir Thomas
 Curwen, knt., wife of Sir James, knt.,
 230.
 — Elinor, daughter of Sir Thomas
 Preston, 230.
 — Elizabeth, duchess of Norfolk, 230.
 — Sir James, knt., M.P., 230.
 Layborne, Nicholas, son and heir of Sir
 James, 230.
 — Thomas, 230.
 Layche, Dom. Edm., vicar of Kirkham,
 213.
 Laylond church steeple, a debt owing to,
 184.
 — dean of, 184.
 — wife of William, 184.
 Laylonde, a light before St. Andrew in
 the parish church of, 188.
 — Thomas, a priest, 237.
 — Sir William, 236, 237.
 Layton, Anthony, of Chyngul hall, gent.,
 47, 193.
 — Richard, L.L.D., dean of York, 159.
 — William, 254.
 Lawe, 265.
 — three bells at the chapel of, 281.
 Lawrenson, Nych., of Plumpton, priest,
 264.
 Lea, Henry, de, 202.
 — Sibella, daughter of William de,
 202.
 Leaver, Robert, of London, gent., 260,
 261.
 Lee, George, 84.
 — Robert, wife of, 114.
 — Thomas de, chantry priest, Huy-
 ton, 97.
 — Will. de, milit., 66, 126.
 Leech, Nathan, of Manchester, 51.
 Lees, James, of Alkington, esq., 192.
 Legh, Mr., of Adlington, 85.
 — Alice, 148.
 — Edward, son of Richard, of Bagu-
 leigh, 35.
 — Elizabeth, daughter of John, 73.
 — Helen, daughter of John, 73.
 — James de, 24.
 — John, rector of Northenden, 35.
 — Margaret, daughter of Thomas of
 High Legh, 24.
 — Peers, his solemn oath, 112.
 — Perys, knt., 72.
 — Peter, arm., 72.
 — Peter of Bradley, esq., 71, 165.
 — Sir Peter, of Bradley and Lyme,
 knt., 80.
 — Sir Peter, and Peter his son, 64,
 112.
 — Sir Peter, knt., 71, 72, 81, 157, 165.
 — Sir Peter, knight and priest, will of,
 72.
 — Ralph, chantry priest, 137, 138.
 — Richard, 148.

- Legh, Thomas de, chantry priest, Huyton, 96.
 — Thomas, son of Gilbert de la, 148.
 — William, J., esq., M.P., 71.
 Leghe, Galfrid, esq., 72.
 — Gowther, gent, 112.
 — Perss, knyght, 72.
 — Rych., 186.
Legenda Sanctorum, 124.
 Leicester, 86.
 — castle, 87.
 — collegiate church, 87, 152.
 — dean and canons of, 87.
 — St. Mary de pratis of, 86, 121.
 — the newark of, 91.
 — Dr. Chaddesden, archdeacon of, 94.
 — Henry, earl of, 86.
 — William, abbot of, 87.
 Leigh, 109, 237.
 — Atherton in, 271.
 — chapel of B. Marie in church of, 271, 272.
 — dispute between Mr. Atherton and vicar of, 271-273.
 — St. Mary's chapel in, 273.
 — George and his wife, 18.
 — Sir Horrocks, chantry priest of, 271.
 — Richard, 152, 192.
 — Robert, 38.
 — Peter, knt., 73.
 Leighe, 73.
 — Gowther, esquier, 72; his will, 73.
 — Peter, knt., 69, 175.
 Leiz, Roger, 16.
 Lelande, the antiquary, 237.
 Lennoll, Roberte, 198.
 Lethez, Peter, 67.
 Leuerpole, Joh'es, 83.
 Lever, Roger, esq., 38.
 Leverpole, 85, 92.
 Levesley in Blackburne, 156.
 Levyns, Thomas, priest, 112.
 Levynsholme, 43.
 Lewyns, Thomas, chaplain, 64.
 Leyborne, Sir John, ex'or of John, duke of Lancaster, 91.
 Leycester, Alianor, daughter of Sir Jas. Harington, 127.
 — Elianor, 128.
 — John, of Toft, 127.
 Leye, Christopher, chantry priest, Lancaster, 221.
 Leyland, 112, 182, 185.
 — St. Andrew of, 182.
 — deanery, 169, 245.
 — grammar skol, 187.
 Leyland, Anne, wife of Sir William, 237.
 — Alice (Trafford), wife of Sir William, 237.
 — Thomas, of Morleys, 243.
 — William, 184.
 — Sir William, knt., 236, 237.
 Library early founded in Manchester, 51; dispersed, 52; legacy to, 121.
 Lichfield, bishop of, 75, 95, 112, 132, 161, 176.
 — cathedral of, 81, 93.
 — prebendary of, 110.
 — Chaddesden, Nicholas, prebendary of, 94.
 — Geoffrey, bishop of, 106.
 — John, bishop of, 88, 117, 152, 160, 241.
 — John Bourghill, bishop of, 120.
 — Reginald, bishop of, 68, 148.
 — Robert, bishop of, 91.
 — Roger, bishop of, 66, 70, 94.
 — William, bishop of, 121, 123.
 Ligeate, 118.
 Lightbowne, James, esq., 51.
 — John, of Manchester, esq., 50.
 Lilford, lord, 272.
Lilium Missa, 60.
 Lincoln, Gretton stall in cathedral of, 96, 120.
 — Hungate stall in cathedral of, 93, 171.
 — Langford ecclesia in cathedral of, 95.
 — parliament, 120.
 — treasurer of church of, 171.
 — Nicholas de Langford, archdeacon of, 94.
 — John, bishop of, 87.
 Litherland, 173.
 Litherpole, 91, 92.
 Littleborowe chapell, 277.
 — chapell, 271.
 Liu'pole chauntry, chalices, 21.
 Liverpool, 82, 91.
 — chantry of St. John, 82, 83.
 — chantry of St. Katherine, 84, 85.
 — chantry of St. Mary, 86, 88.
 — chapel of St. Nicholas, 83, 86, 88, 89, 91, 92.
 — constable of the castle of, 109.
 — free school, 85.
 — indulgence of forty days granted to St. Mary's chapel, 88.
 — St. Mary of the key (quay?), 88.
 — John de, 83.
 — Pemberton, John, warden of, 92.

Liverpool, Thomasson, Master Vane, curate of, 92.
 Livesey, Sir Roger, priest, 208.
 Lloyd, Gamaliel, of Manchester, gent., 51.
 — George, of Alkington, esq., 51.
 Loncaster, Wm., of Bethom, 139.
 London, 260.
 Longeryche chapell, 259.
 Longford, Sir Nicholas, 32.
 Longley, Robert de, 32.
 — Sir Tho., late parson of Prestwich 43, 191.
 — Thomas, bishop of Durham, 124.
 — Sir William, parson of Prestwich, 43.
 Longridge chapel, 269, 274, 280.
 — ornaments of, 277.
 Longryge, Langrig, ornaments of, 262, 277.
 — Sir Robert Cottom *or* Cotome, priest of, 262.
 Longton, 165, 173.
 Longworth, 128.
 Lordyng, James, Fellow of Manchester college, 48.
 Lorymer, Sir George, 214.
 — William, churchreve of Padiham, 263.
 Lowe, chapel, 259, 270, 276.
 — ornaments of, 277.
 Lownes, Reginald, clerk, 64.
 Lumley, Elizabeth, wife of John, esq., and daughter of Sir James Harington, 127.
 — Henry, of Rishton, co. Northampton, 128.
 — Sir Thomas, knt., claims the rectory of Warton, 225.
 Lund, Lind, John, chantry priest, Lancaster, 228.
 Luter, William, 39.
 Lydgate, 115, 128.
 Lyme, 31, 80, 112.
 Lyngarth, Richard, 16.
 Lytham cell, 59, 187.
 Lytherland, 114.
 — Rauff, 73.
 Lytherpole, 91.
 Lyu'pole, 114.
 — B. Marie de la key, 277.
 Lyuerpull, Adam, son of Wm. de, 83.
 — William de, 83.
 Lyverpole chapel, 83, 245.
 — haven, 63, 83.
 — town of, 82.
 — John of, 92.

MACHAM, William, 111.
 — Thomas, 111.
 Mackerall, Robert, chantry priest, Lancaster, 223, 225, 226.
 Madder, Humphrey, 61.
 Maden, John, 24.
 Male, 116.
 — Elizabeth, of Liverpool, 93.
 Mamchestre, our Lady of, a legacy to, 42.
 Manchester, bedes silver for our Ladie of, 42.
 — bishop of, 7, 217.
 — borough, 15.
 — college, 7.
 — collegiate church, 7, 121.
 — chapter house, 51.
 — fellow of William Booth, 134.
 — Cardinal Langley's legacy to, 121.
 — parish church, 9, 245.
 — Prestwich's library in, 51.
 — Mr. warden of, 124.
 Manne, Agnes, wife of Thomas, 190, 192.
 — Mr. John, of Thorpe Underwood, 191.
 — Thomas, 190, 191.
 Manwaringe, Randall, esq., 255, 268.
 Marcer, James, Kirkdale, 114.
 — Roger, Litherland, 114.
 Marchall, Guy, 143.
 Marche, Brian, Ashton-in-Makerfeld, 114.
 Marchington, co. Stafford, 276.
 Marcroft, Brian, priest, 113.
 — William, 114.
 Mareschall, Richard le, 36.
 Mareshall, Thomas, of Padyham, 144.
 Maresheale, Mr. John, 142.
 Markelande, Matt., of Wigan, 67.
 Marland, Dr. Adam, dean of Kendale, 225.
 Marler, Robert, 15, 43.
 — Sir Hugh, priest, 43, 44, 47.
 — Roger, 15.
 — William, 45.
 M'ler, William, 45.
 Marrot, the great, 110.
 Marschall, Richard, clerk, grammar schoolmaster, Preston, 206.
 Marsden, Marsedene, chapel, 269.
 Marsh's *History of Warrington School*, 59, 60.
 Marshall, George, chaplain, 143.
 — Guy, of Etton, diocese of York, 144.
 — Mr. John, LL.B., 142.
 — Richard, 144.

- Marshall, Thomas, gent., 144.
 Marshall's chantry, 144, 249.
 Martholme hall, 145, 146.
 Martynedale, Hugh, Aughton, 105.
 — Richard, 105.
 Maser, a little, 42.
 Masey, Sir Geoffry, 33, 129.
 — Isabel, 42.
 — Rauff, 42.
 Maslyn bassyn, 42.
 Mason, Myles, chantry priest, Ashton-under-Lyne, 252.
 — William, 131.
 Masone, of Preston, 204.
 Massay, Alexandre, 14.
 Masse, early, in Manchester college, 41.
 — Jamys, 264.
 — Rychard, 44.
 Massey, Elizabeth, daughter of John Butler of Bewsey, wife of Hamon Massey, 62.
 — Sir Galfride, 129.
 — Sir Geoffry, knt., 129.
 — Hamand, of Rixton, 61.
 — Hamon, of Halley, 24.
 — Hamon, his will, 62.
 — Sir Hamon, 61.
 — Isabel, daughter of Sir John Butler of Bewsey, 129.
 — Joan, wife of Wm. Stanley, 130.
 — Richard, 47.
 — Richard, of Rixton, esq., 62.
 — Thomas, of Wickleswick, 23.
 — Sir William, priest, 61, 62.
 Massie, Galfrid, milit., 130.
 Masson, Helen, wife of Henry Hoghton, esq., 206.
 Massy, Richard, fellow of Manchester college, 48.
 — Hamone, sen., 62.
 Mathewe, Richard, of Formby, 101.
 Mattley, Sir Thomas, priest, 55, 56.
 Maudlands, in Preston, 208.
 — hospital seal, 209.
 Maudsley, 166, 170, 173.
 — Alce, 124.
 — John, 124.
 — Rychard, of Colham, co. Middlesex, yeoman, 124.
 — Thomas of Tarleton; his wife; 174.
 — Thomas, chantry priest, Middleton, 119, 124: schoolmaster there and rector of Radclyffe; his will; 123.
 Maughell, 114.
 Mawdesley, William, 97.
 Maxstoke, 97.
 Mayghell, 277.
 Mayner, Robert, 44.
 Mayre, John, 172.
 Mayson, Roger, Preston, 207.
 — William, 227.
 Meadowcroft, Richard, 121.
Medulla Grammatica, 124.
 Meeke, William, 51.
 Melton, archbishop, 212.
 Mellynge chapell, 168, 276, 277.
 — Rychard, of Ley, 207.
 Mercer, Agnes, 25.
 — Ellen, 25.
 — Isabella, 25.
 — William, 25.
 Mersden, Richard, chantry priest, 151.
 Michell, Henry, 7, 20.
 — Thomas, of Tatton, 131.
 Middleton in Goosnargh, 242, 243.
 — Agnes de, 119.
 — Agnes, domina de, 119.
 — chantry of St. Chad and St. Margaret, 120.
 — chantry of St. Mary and St. Cuthbert, 120.
 — St. Cuthbert, supposed portrait of at, 120.
 — Jane, daughter of Sir William, 2.
 — Sir George, of Leighton, 251.
 — Roger, 119.
 — Sir Roger de, 119.
 —, wife of Ralph Barton of Rydale, esq., daughter of Roger de, 119.
 — Thomas, esq., 157.
 Miller, Thomas, of Preston, esq., 217.
 Mirfield, Katherine, 127, 128.
 — William, of Hoolley, 127, 128.
 Missale unum, usus Ebor., 92.
 Mitton church, 267.
 Mobberley, Harington monument at, 127.
 Mody, Ralph, fellow of Manchester college, 48.
 Modye, John, 184.
 — John, chantry priest of Lathom, 106; rector of Eccleston, 159.
 — Thurstan, 101.
 Moldyng, Hugh, 184.
 Molenex, Edward, clerk, 112.
 Mollenex, John, 82.
 Molleneux, Sir Henry, priest, 117.
 Mollynge, 109.
 Molyneux, Master Edward, parson of Sef-ton, 112.
 Molyneux, 110, 160.
 — altar, 82.

- Molyneux, funeral of Mr. Doctor, 81, 110.
 — Adam, D.D., bishop of Chichester, 81, 110.
 — Ann, 111.
 — Anthony, D.D., rector of Sefton, 82.
 — Anthony, M.A., 82, 113.
 — Edmund, serjeant at law, 82.
 — Sir Edmund, 81.
 — Mr. Edward, B.D., rector of Sephton, 110; his chantry, 111; his preferments, 112, 113.
 — Sir Edward, executor of the earl of Derby, 111, 112, 115; administers a sacramental oath to Peers Legh, esq., 112.
 — Ellen, daughter of Richard of Sefton, wife of Sir Richard de Bold, 76.
 — Elizabeth (Stanley), wife of Sir Richard, 110.
 — James, archdeacon of Richmond, 110, 112.
 — Jane, daughter of Sir William, wife of Sir Richard Bold, 78.
 — Joan, daughter of Sir Gilbert Haydock, 80.
 — John, clerk, 71, 82.
 — Mr. John, clerk, 80, 81.
 — Margaret, 185.
 — Margaret, daughter of Sir Richard, 109.
 — Sir Richard, of Sephton, 80, 82, 110, 165, 188.
 — Sir Robert, a prisoner in Turkey, 110; his indulgence, 110.
 — Thomas, sen., 81.
 — Thomas, of Melling, 117.
 — Thomas, esq., 71, 81.
 — Thomas, of Haughton, 81.
 — Sir Thomas, 111.
 — William, 71, 81, 112.
 — Sir William, knt., 82, 97, 112, 115.
 Monteagle, second lord; his son, bishop Stanley, 69.
 Montereau, siege of, 79.
 Moody, Mr. John, chaplain to the earl of Derby and rector of Eccleston, 179.
 Moore, John, of Goosnargh, 198; uxor, of Liverpool, 84.
 More, John, of Warrington, 61.
 — John, 89, 92; of Liverpool, 86.
 Morecroft, Brian, priest, 112; rector of Aghton, 113.
 Morehouses, 114.
 Morley, Edward, 17.
 Mosley, Edward, 17.
 — Edward, of Hough, bart., 50.
 Mosley, Edward, of Hulme, Esq., 51.
 — Francis, fellow of Manchester college, 51.
 — Nicholas, of Ancoats, esq., 50.
 — Oswald, of Ancoats, esq., 51.
 — Oswald, of Rolleston, esq., 51.
 — Oswald, the younger, esq., 51.
 — Sir Oswald, bart., 51, 52.
 Mosoke, Thomas, 113.
 Moss, John, of Manchester, gent., 51, 52.
 — Richard, 86, 88.
 Mosse, John of Liverpool, 93.
 — Dom. John, conduct, Prestwich, 191, 193.
 Mosseleye, francys, 7, 20.
 Mossok, Thomas, 86.
 Moston, 17.
 Moulsoe, co. Bucks, 84.
 Mount of Saynt John, 175.
 Mounteigle, Edward lord, 235, 244.
 Mowbray, John, 80.
 Moyle, William, 61.
 Mullineux, Maister, 81.
 Mussebury, Dom. Robert, priest of Middleton, 123.
 Mutton, William, chaplain, .
 Muttresheide, John, of Knottesforth, 131.
 — Thomas, of Ribchester, and his wife, 196.
 Mychell, Richard, of Colne, 266.
 Mydelton, 227.
 — Thomas de, of Legheton, arm., 251.
 Mydleton, 119, 121, 245.
 Mylne, Henry, 269.
 Mylnegate, 192, 193.
 Mylnegote, 45.
 Mylner, Rauf, 163.
 Mylnerowe chapell, 269, 277.
 Myngate streite, 27.
 Myllington, Jenkyn, of Knottesforth, 131.
 — Nicholas, esq., 173.
 Myrskolawe, 116.
 NABBES, Alice, of Preston, 172.
 — Nardy, Robert, 43.
 Natchell, George, 7.
 Nayler, Thomas, 74.
 Neborough, iuxta Lathom, 163.
 Nelson, Henry, of Croston, 162.
 — Roger, of Liverpool, 88.
 — William, 162.
 Netherton, co. Lancaster, 82, 145.
 Newton, 18, 43.

- Newton in Makerfield, 72, 74, 81, 245;
 chantry and chapel there, 75.
 — in Mottram, 24.
 — Alexandre, 53.
 — Ann, daughter of Robert, wife of
 Dr. Edward Pendleton and Thomas
 Warburton, rector of Warburton, 249.
 — Banastre, baron of, 75.
 — Cecily, daughter of Richard, 25.
 — Sir John, fellow of Manchester col-
 lege, 24, 25.
 — John, of Newton, 24.
 — John, chaplain, 24, 25.
 — John, chantry priest, Durham, 121.
 — Langton, baron of, 235.
 — Margaret, wife of John, 6.
 — William de, 37.
 Newall, William, 39.
 Newsom, John, 210.
New Testament in Latin (a legacy of a),
 60.
 Nevell, Mary, 267.
 Nevill, Robert, bishop of Durham, 23.
 Neville, George, son of Richard earl of
 Salisbury, rector of Warton, after-
 wards lord chancellor, and archbishop
 of York, 226.
 Nevore, James, chantry priest, 176.
 Noblett, William, of Ingoll, 208, 210.
 Norbery, John, gent., 268.
 Norbury, John, esq., 255.
 Noreis, Mabella le, 126.
 — Elizabeth, daughter of Sir James
 Harington, knt., 98.
 Norfolk, Thomas, duke of; Elizabeth,
 duchess of; 230.
 Norres, Agnes, 98.
 — Alice, 98.
 — Beatrice, 98.
 — Christopher, 98.
 — Edmund, 98.
 — Elizabeth, 98.
 — Henry, 98.
 — James, 98.
 — Johane, 98.
 — John, 98.
 — Katrine, 98.
 — Lettice, daughter of Thomas, 98.
 — Margaret, 98.
 — Richard, 98.
 — Robert, 98.
 — Thomas, 98.
 — William, a priest, 98.
 — William, of Speke, esq., 98, 99.
 — Sir William, 98, 99, 117.
 — Dom. William, priest, 99.
 Norreys, Dom. Thomas, chantry priest
 of Halsall, 115; vicar of Walton, 115.
 — Clemence, wife of William of Speke,
 127, 128.
 Norris, Mabella le, 69.
 — Hugh le, lord of Haigh, 66.
 North Meols, bishop Stanley, rector of,
 69.
 Northburgh, Roger de, archdeacon of
 Richmond, bishop of Lichfield and
 Coventry, 69.
 Northenden, 126.
 Norwich, William, bishop of, 121.
 Nowell, Alexander, dean of St. Paul's,
 123; referred to, 272.
 — John, of Read, esq., 239.
 — John, of Merely, esq., 145.
 — Maister, 124.
 — Robert, 123, 124.
 Nuthall, John, Newhall-hey, 266, 267.
 Nutshaw, George, a deacon, 20.
 Nutshaw, Nuthaw, or Nuttall, 8.
 Nycholson, John, of Charnock-Richard,
 109.
 — Robert, of Liverpool, 88.
 — William, of Kirkby Ireleth, 231.
 Nyghtingale, John, 65.
 Nyxon, Robert, of Liverpool, 84.
OBBET lands in Manchester church,
 22.
 — in Warrington church, 65.
 Ogden, Roger, 53.
 Okell, Roger; legacy of books to; 60.
 — Roger, chantry priest of Eccles,
 131, 137, 138.
 Oldham chapell, 124, 270, 274.
 — chantry in, 274.
 — dispute about a chapel in the church
 of, 281.
 — four bells in the chapel of, 281.
 — ornaments of, 274.
 — Hugh, bishop of Exeter, 19, 247.
 Olneswalton, 135.
 Olyu', James, 88.
 — Thomas, 113.
 Ormerod's *Memoir of Le Noreis*, 66.
 Ormond and Ossory, Thomas, earl of,
 166.
 Ormskirke, 100, 105, 107, 155, 245.
 — chantry of St. Mary Magd., 100.
 — chantry of Our Lady of Pity, 101.
 — chantry of St. Peter, 103.
 — Cross hall in, 155.
 — population, 100.
 Orrell, 114.

Orrell, Robert, 73.
Ortus Vocabularum, 60.
 Osbaldston, John, 187.
 Osbaldston, John, chaplain, 195.
 Osbalstone, John, of Salebury, 190.
 Osberton, co. Notts, 22.
 Ostrich egg garnished with silver, 267.
 Otes gathered and given to a priest, 38.
 Oughe boughe in Blackburn, 156.
 Ouldfield, John, of Manchester, gent., 51.
 Oulgreue, Thomas de, 36.
 Ouseboothe, 156.
 Ovangle, 235.
 Owen, George, esq., receiver of the duchy of Lancaster, 258, 279, 281.
 Oxelyff, 235.
 Oxford, Magdalen college, 82.
 — proctor of university of, 81.
 — provost and scholars of Oriel college, 95.
 — legacy to, 121.
 Oxford, 272.
 Oxcliffe, John, 221.

PADEHAM, 240.
 Padiham, 142, 143, 144, 146, 245, 263.
 — chantry, 142.
 — chapel, 259, 275; ornaments of, 277; three bells at, 280.
 Page, Thomas, 130.
 Panaden, Thomas, bishop of, 160, 241.
 — bishop of, 117.
 Parbold, 159.
 — Henry, of Parbold, 158.
 Parbolte, 158, 159.
 P'balde, Henrie, 158, 159.
 Parker, Edward, of Norton, co. Cestr., gent., 282.
 — Edward, gent., 256, 257, 258, 267, 268, 271, 273, 275, 276, 278.
 — George, chantry priest, 160, 161.
 — Rafe, chantry priest, Goosnargh, 242, 243.
 — Sir Rauff, 243.
 — Robert, 62.
 — Nycolas, chantry priest, 148.
 P'ke, Rauf, 174.
 — William, 170.
 P'ker, Alexander, of Mitton, 235.
 Parkinson, Alice, Slaidborne, 156.
 — John, of Cloughton, 141.
 — Robert, chantry priest, Sefton, 109, 111, 113.
 — Sir Robert, 110; occupies a windmill in Thornton, 111.

Parr, Thomas, 279.
Pars Oculi, 124.
 Paslewe, John, abbot of Whalley, 57, 237.
 Patchett, Robert, 196.
 Pedley, Edward, vicar of Whalley, 151.
 Peise, Edward, of London, 187.
 Pemberton, Ada de, 70.
 — Hugh de, esq., 97.
 — John, warden of Liverpool, 92.
 Pendle chapell, 209.
 — new chapel; ornaments of; 277.
 Pendleton, Ann, daughter of Robert Newton, and wife of Dr. Edward Pendleton, 249.
 — Cicely, wife of Francis, 50.
 — Edward, schoolmaster, of Manchester, 247, 248.
 — Dr. Edward, vicar of Eccles; his will; 249.
 — Edward, 249.
 — Elizabeth, 249.
 — Francis, of Manchester, merchant, 248.
 — Francis, gent., 50, 248.
 — Francis, son of Dr. Edward, 249.
 — Frauncys, 35.
 — George, 249.
 — Henry, D.D., 248.
 — Dr. Henry, his "Declaration," 248.
 — Henry, 24, 99, 248.
 — Maister, 124.
 — Robert, 55.
 — Thomas, son of Dr. Edward, 249.
 — Thomas, 13, 44, 248.
 — William, of Halewode, 99.
 Pendlebury, Alice, of Ryvington, 178.
 Penketh, Richard, 60.
 — William, 8, 19.
 Pennington, Master, 190.
 — William, esq., 189.
 Pennyfather, James, 65.
 Pennyng, Arnold, 127.
 Penulbury, Henry, priest, 122.
 Penwortham, 216, 235.
 — light in the church of, 253.
 — priory, 182.
 Penynton, 128.
 Penyngton, Laurence, chantry priest, 68, 69, 72.
 Peploe, Samuel, LL.B., 52.
 Percival, Galfride, 15.
 — Maude, 16.
 — Thurstan, chaplain, Middleton, 122.
 Perpoynthe, Sir George, 15.
 Persons, the jesuit, 20.

- Philipson, John, 165.
Pica, 60.
 Piccope, William, 239.
 Pickering, Sir Edward, 130.
 — Joan, widow of William Stanley, 130.
 Pigot, George, of Manchester, gent., 51.
 — Thomas, esq., 51.
 Pilkington, Adam, 16.
 — bishop of Durham, 260, 261.
 — Isabel, daughter of Sir Charles, of Gateford, 149.
 — Sir John de, 32.
 — Margaret, daughter of Sir James Harington, 127.
 — Margaret, daughter of Sir John, 126.
 — Nichol, 38.
 — Nicholas, 37.
 — Nicholas de, 36, 37.
 — Richard, of Rivington, 260, 261.
 — Richard, of Salford, 38.
 — Robert, of Rivington, 261, 262.
 — Thomas, 38, 108, 127.
 Pilling hall, 2.
 Pindere, Humphrey, chantry priest, Winwick, 70.
 Pipa parva stall in Lichfield cathedral, 64, 81.
 Piper, John le, 75.
 — John le, jun., 75.
 Plantagenet, Henry, earl of Derby, 86.
 Platt, John, 18.
 Plattes, William, Burnley, 152.
 Pleysyngton, Olyu', 178.
 — one, 188.
 Plombe, James, 99.
 — Robert, 99.
 — Thomas, chantry priest, Childwall, 98.
 Plomtre, William, chaplain, 64.
 Plumbe, Thomas, 99.
 Plum'e, Thomas, 99.
 Plumpton chapell, 259, 264, 275.
 — ornaments of, 277.
 — one bell at, 281.
 — homfridus, conduct, 96.
 Plumtre, Sir William, priest; his will; 60.
 Plütre, William, servant, chaplain, and executor of Sir Thomas Butler, 58.
 Priscot, Hector, of Ormskirk, 105.
 — Peter, chantry priest of Ormskirk, 103, 105.
 Priscott, 78.
 Pole, Ranulph, clerk, 58.
 — Ranulph, fellow of Manchester college and rector of Hawarden, 60.
 Pope John XXIII., 120.
 Pope's pardoner in Lancashire, 113.
Portfory, a, 124.
 Potter, William, 93.
 Poulton, 165.
 — in the Fylde, 168.
 — a light in the church of, 253.
 Pownall, John, of Haythorn, 55.
 Praiford, Edmund, esq., 255.
 Prescott, 73, 245, 270, 276.
 — chapel of Jesus in, 78.
 — plate of the church of, 282.
 — population of, in 1548, 78.
 — rectory manse, 176.
 — Booth, William, rector of, 134.
 — Galfride, of Shevington, 109.
 — Fayrfax, John, rector of, 92.
 — William, chantry priest, Huyton, 97.
 Prestcot, 176.
 Preston in Amounderness, 76, 127, 128, 194, 202, 235, 243, 245.
 — freres of, 183.
 — freresses of, 188.
 — hospital, 204.
 — mayor and burgesses of, 204.
 — rectory, 152.
 — Elenor, daughter of Sir Thomas, 230.
 — Henry, of Preston, 207, 210.
 — Sir Henry, chantry priest, Bayley, 212.
 — St. Mary Magdalene, chapel of, 111, 208, 245.
 — Richard, of Wadgraves, 224.
 — Thomas, of Baylrig, 224.
 Prestcot, William, chantry priest, Huyton, 93, 96.
 Prestwich, 190, 193.
 Prestwiches, Mr., 27.
 Prestwyche, Edmund de, 37.
 — Edward, 121.
 — Elias de, esq., 37.
 — Elias, esq., 38.
 — James de, 37.
 — John, B.D., fellow of All Souls' college, Oxon., 50, 51.
 — Ralph de, 36, 37.
 — Ralph de, jun., 37.
 — Ralph de, sen., 36, 37.
 — Richard, 38.
 — Robert, chantry priest, Manchester, 50, 247.

- Preston, Thomas, of Holme, esq., 50.
 Prestwyche, 245.
 Price, Mr. Francis, vicar of Blackburn, 147.
 Prowdlove, Rauff, 7.
 Prymbett, Premytt, Primbet, Thomas, chantry priest, Kirkham; his will; 214.
 Pulton magna et parva, 127, 128.
 — domestic chapel at, 225.
Pupilla Oculi, 69, 121.
 Purseglove, Rauf, 45.
 Pye, Roger, 116.
 — Thomas, in Ligeate, 118.
 Pykkyngton, Robert, chantry priest, 176.
 Pynchenegh, Richard, 36.
 Pynkeman, John, 61.

QUATUORDEM Sermones, 60.
 Questmen of Walton-on-the-Hill, 81.
 Quillet of land in Rivington, 261.
 Qwythull, Rauf, 184.

RACHEDALE, 270.
 — chapel in the church of, 270.
 — church, 124.
 — Holy Trinity chantry, 270; ornaments of, 277.
 — St. Katherine's chantry, 270.
 Radcliff, Katherine, wife of Thomas, 22, 140.
 — James, 48.
 — Sir John de, knt., 37, 52.
 — Sir Richard, of Winmerley, 140.
 — Thomas, of Winmerlegh, 22, 140, 218.
 — Thomas, bishop of Dromore, 23.
 — William, 140.
 Radcliffe, 124.
 — church, 124.
 — Alexander, of Ordsall, knt., 50, 53, 112, 129.
 — Ann, wife of Sir Gilbert Gerard, 140.
 — Ann, wife of Sir William, 149.
 — Eleanor, daughter of William, relict of Rob. Langley, esq., 191.
 — Elizabeth, relict of John, of Ordsall, 53.
 — Isabella, daughter of Sir Alexander, 126.
 — Jane, wife of William, of Ordsall, 52.
 — Joan, daughter of Sir Robert de Holland, 53.

Radcliffe, John, of Oldham, 274.
 — John, son and heir of William, of Hordsall, 127.
 — Sir John, cardinal Langley's treasurer, 121.
 — Ralph, clerk, vicar of Walton, 115.
 — Richard, 127.
 — Richard, of Manchester, esq., 50.
 — Robert, 127.
 — Sir Robert, a priest, 127.
 — Sir Thomas, 127.
 — William, of Ordsall, esq., 52, 53, 129, 191.
 Radclyf, Thomas de, squire of John duke of Lancaster, 91.
 Radclyffe, church of, super Soar, 95.
 — Mr., rouge croix, 140.
 — Alexander de, 32.
 — Sir Alexander, 28, 40, 41, 43, 44; of Ordesall, knt., 46.
 — George, B.D., 48.
 — James, 38, 40.
 — John, of Chaderton, 36.
 — Sir John de, of Ordesale, 32.
 — Katherine, wife of Sir Thomas, 134.
 — Sir Richard de, 36.
 — William, 53.
 — William, rouge croix, 52.
 Radiche, George, of Apleton, 61.
 — John, esq., 17.
 Radyche, Thomas, 12.
 Ramestone, John, 54.
 Ratcliffe, clerk, sexton and surgeon dentist of Leigh, 272.
 Ratclyff, Alexander, knt., 18, 25, 129.
 — Edward, of Clitheroe, 263.
 — Thomas, of Clitheroe, 140.
 — Thomas, of Osberton, 22, 23.
 — William, 15, 33, 49.
 Rathbone, John, ordained, 98.
 Rathmell, William, of Ribchester, 197.
 Raut, Roger, 166.
 Rawcliffe, 59.
 Rawlynson, Agnes, 35.
 — John; wife of; 16.
 — Rauf, 76.
 — Richard, of Denton, 39.
 — Robert, 23.
 Rawsthorpe, Laurence, 54.
 Rawsthorpe, Laurence, esq., 272.
 Rayneford, John, of Hallyfax, 192.
 — Dom. John (an acolyte), 103.
 — Richard, of Liverpool, 86, 93.
 Raynshawe, Mr., the receiver, 21.
 — Dom. X'poferus, chantry priest, Stretford, 56.

- Receyvour, Ric. le, 75.
 Rectory house, Manchester, 36.
 Redich, John de, chaplain, 37.
 Redych, John de, 37.
 — Henry, chantry priest, 188.
 — Hugh, rector of Warrington, 64.
 Renstone, co. Stafford, 273.
 Resoluts (the), *i.e.* reprises, or back payments, 4.
 Reynolds, Francis, of Strangeways, esq., 51.
 Ribblecestre, 212, 262.
 Ribhester, 194, 211, 245.
 — a light in the church of, 253.
 Richard, son of Robert, 36.
 — son of Hugh, 36.
 Richardson, wife of Henry, Male, 116.
 Richmond, archdeacon of, 40, 110, 112, 225.
 — earl of, 89.
 Ridynge, Hugh, 167, 175.
 Rigby, John, of Writhington, 109.
 Rigmaden, Dorothy, 201.
 — John, 201.
 — John de, 199.
 — John, esq., of Wedacre, 199, 200.
 — Margaret, sole heiress of John, 199.
 — Margaret, daughter of Thomas, 201.
 — Margaret, daughter and coheiress of John Laurence, 199, 226.
 Rile or Ryle, Henrie, priest, 31, 33, 34, 39.
 Riley, William, 34.
 Risheton, Rushebie, Rushton, William, chantry priest, 153.
 Risholme, Rusholme, 18.
 Rishton lordship, 155.
 — Ann, of Cross hall, widow, 155.
 Rivers, Richard, earl, 104.
 — Richard, third earl, 103.
 Rixton chapel, 62.
 — choir in Warrington church, 62.
 — Allan de; Katherine, daughter of; 61.
 — Margaret de, 61.
 — Sir Hamon Massey, of, 61.
 — Thomas, gent.; Alice, his wife; 62.
 Robin Hood, play of, 11.
 Robinson, George, chantry priest, Blackrod, 128.
 Robson, Dr., of Warrington, 62.
 Robynson, Henry, the eldre, of ffriklyngton, 215.
 — Henry, the youngre, 215.
 — John, 170.
 — Symon, of Stalmyrn, 227.
 Robynson, Thomas, chantry priest, Huyton, 96, 97.
 Rochdale, 269.
 — church of, 270.
 Rochester, 258.
 — Sir Robert, chancellor of the duchy of Lancaster, 260, 279.
 Rodes, James, 150.
 Rogerley, George, 214.
 Rogerson, Dom. Will., Ormskirk, 104.
 — Mr. William, rector of Ashton-under-Lyne, 104.
 Rokade, Will. de, capell, chantry priest, 72.
 Rokeby, James, esq., 1, 2.
 — James, of Sleningford. esq., 2.
 — Thomas, of Rokeby, 2.
 Rokeden, 74.
 — chaplain of, 74, 75.
 — Dom. Will. de, capell., 75.
 Rolleston, Robert, rector of Warton, 225.
 Roper, Roger le, 46.
 Roseyndale, John, 185.
 Rose, Richard, 84.
 — Thomas, 84.
 Rosse, Ric., 88.
 Rudd, John, 37.
 — Richard, 38.
 — Robert, 37.
 — Thomas, 25, 36.
 Rufford, 160, 161.
 — chantries, 160.
 — priests of, 161.
 Rufforth, 243.
 Ruffurth, 163.
 Rutter, John, of Mawdesley, 167.
 Rydale, co. York, 119.
 Ryddinge, Grace, 267.
 — John, 267.
 Rygby, Edward, of Werthyngton, 181.
 — Hugh, chantry priest, 158.
 Ryle of Ryle or Ryll, 34.
 — Harry, 34.
 — Henry, of Styale, 34.
 — Henry, of Crossacres, 35.
 — Henry, vicar of Manchester and rector of Wilmeslow, 34.
 — Robert, of Chorley, 55.
 — Roger, of Sharston, 35.
 SADBURY, Sadberge, 124.
 — Sagar, Ryc., churchreve of Colne, 266.
 Sailebury, 185.
 Salebury, 187, 190.

- Salesworth, 17.
 Salford, 16, 24.
 — chantry on bridge of, 131, 132.
 Salisbury cathedral, 93.
 — Richard, earl of, 23, 121, 225; lady Eleanor, his daughter, 11, 104.
 Salter, Geo., of Preston, 207.
 Samesbury chapell, 259, 265, 276.
 — one bell at, 281.
 Sampson, John, of Preston, 204.
 Samwell, Mr., 21.
 Sanicroft, archbishop, 146, 147; his trust book, 147.
 Sandiforth, John, of Manchester, gent., 51.
 Sandreson, Edward, 76.
 Sankton, Richard, 215.
 Savage, Sir John, of Clifton, 55.
 — Sir John, 157.
 — Margaret, wife of Sir Edmund de Trafford, 55.
 — Maud, daughter of Sir John, 132.
 — Roger, rector of Davenham, 157.
 Savile, Henry, esq., 239.
 Sayle, Thurstayne, of Heth Chernok, 178.
 Saynts' bells, 259, 275, 276.
 Scarisbrick, Douce, wife of Hugh Halsall, 115.
 — James, esq.; his daughter and heir-ess Elizabeth, 102.
 Schepherd, Agnes, widow, 75.
 — John le, 75.
 Selater, William, 140, 207.
 Scoles, Hugh, 33.
 — Hugh del, chaplain, 32.
 — John del, chaplain, 36, 37.
 Scott, Edward, of Manchester, 51.
 Scruton rectory, 143.
 Seal (ancient) of Manchester college, 29.
 Seekom, Thomas, of Liverpool, 88.
 Seddon, Robert, 51.
 Sedell, D. Thom., chantry priest, 138.
 Sedle, Roger, of Preston, 172.
 Sefton church, 109, 245.
 — chantry of our Lady, 109.
 — Molyneux chantry in, 111.
 — Mr. Nutter, parson of, 249.
 Sellow or Sallow, Will. de, capell. de Huyton, 96.
 Senage or synodals, 18.
 Sergeant, John, 73.
 — William, 73.
 Sergennt, Robert, of Penwortham, 190.
 Serjeant, John, vicar of Leyland, 182.
 Seudale, Mr. John, 143.
 Shafhullez, Richard, of Ribchester, 198.
 Shakerley, Peter, 121.
 Shalcrosse, James, 13, 41.
 — Nycholas, 52.
 — Richard, 31.
 Shamonde, Henry, of Tarleton, 174, 264.
 Sharnock, Sir Roger, curate of Broughton, 264.
 Sharpullez, Thomas, of Ribchester, 197.
 Sharples, Gylbert, of Samesburye, 265.
 Shawe chapell in Prestwich, 270, 277.
 — Robert, 47.
 — Roger, chantry priest of Ormskirk, 100.
 — Richard, of Balerige, 224.
 — William, 224.
 Shearborne, Sir John, vicar of Leyland, 189.
 Sheareburne, Grace, 267.
 — Hugh, 267.
 — Dame Isabel, 267.
 — Jane, 267.
 — John, 267.
 — John, brother of Sir Richard, 267.
 — Margaret, 267.
 — Mary, 267.
 — Sir Richard, 255; his will, 267; a chantry commissioner, 267, 286.
 — Richard, son of Sir Richard, 267.
 Shep'de, Anthony, 27.
 Shepherd, George, of Blakrode, 129.
 — James, of Preston, 172.
 — John, 129.
 Shepherde, John, chantry priest of Preston, 202.
Shepherd's Kalender, 60.
 Sherburn hospital, 143.
 — master of, 142.
 Sherburne, Helen, daughter of Hugh, of Stonyhurst, 261.
 Shekleton, John, 152.
 Sherington, James, 147.
 — Laurence, 158.
 Shervington, Cristofer, 163.
 Sherwood, John, D.D., archdeacon of Richmond, 221.
 Shotilworth, D. John, chantry priest, 143, 144.
 — Sir Richard, 267.
 Shurlacurs, Dom. Jac., 103.
 Shypton, Dom. Thomas, chantry priest of Eccles, 137.
 Sidall, James, 14.
 Sill, Geoffrey, 29.
 Sille, Thomas, 39.

- Sim, Richard, churchwarden of Rivington, 260.
 Singilton, Ann, wife of William, of Broughton, esq., 264.
 — Thomas, of Goosnargh, esq., 242.
 — Thomas, son of Gilbert, 263, 264.
 Singleton, Ann, daughter and heiress of Allen, of Wightgill, 237.
 — Ann, of Middleton hall, 242, 243.
 — Edward, 264.
 — John, of Shynghlehall, 210.
 — William, of Brockhall, esq., 243.
 Sion abbey, co. Middlesex, 107, 171, 222.
 Skairesbroke, Rauf, Aughton, 105.
 Skale (le), a domestic chapel at, 225.
 Skirlaw, bishop of Durham, 122.
 Sklater, John, 224.
 — William, chantry priest, 140.
 Sklaytere, Alex., of Walch Whittell.
 Skillicorne, John, parish of Kirkam, esq., 216.
 Skynner, Richard, 127.
 Slade, Hugh del, 36, 37.
 — John del, 36, 37.
 Slaidburn, Slatburn, advowson of, 136.
 Slathborne, 156.
 Slater, Sir Henry, knt., 172.
 — William, chantry priest, Clitheroe, 141.
 Smelt, D. Oliver, chantry priest, 137.
 Smerte, Edward, of Leyland, 186.
 Smith, Richard, 69, clerk, 113.
 — John le fitz John le, 70.
 — Robert, of Burnley, 156.
 — Robert, of Preston, 103.
 — Stephen, chantry priest, 151.
 Smyth, James, chaplain of ffarington, 182.
 — John, chantry priest, 166.
 — Robert, chantry priest, 171.
 — Richard, clerk, 113.
 — Richard, LL.B., rector of Bury, 113.
 Smythe, Edward, priest, 46.
 — George, 42.
 — Hugh, 13.
 — James, 7, 20, 38.
 — John, 16, 17, 147.
 — John, decone, 7, 20.
 — Stephen, chantry priest, Burnley, 239.
 — Thomas, 13.
 Smythson, William, 156.
 Snape, James, 164.
 Sneyde, Richard, esq., 158.
 Sodor and Man, bishop of, 30.
 Sodor and Man, Huan, bishop of, 106.
 — Van Blakelache, bishop of, 183.
 Somonor, Oskell, 184.
 — Syr Rauf, 184.
 — Sir Robert, 183, 184.
 Sompner, Tho., of Ulnes Walton, 175.
 Sorocold, Robert, 16.
 Sotherne, Christopher, of Ashey, 141.
 Southwell, 132, 136.
 — prebend of Normanton in, 143.
 — Francis, esq., 5.
 — Robert, of Woodrising, 5.
 — Viscount, 5.
 Southwork, Christopher, 214.
 — Gilbert de, 70, 75.
 — Joan, wife of Thomas, esq., 134.
 — Sir John, 214.
 — Spensor, Spenser, John, Ormskirk, 214.
 Spaine, Richard del, 70.
 Spakman, Charles Glaizebroke, 63.
 Spiser, Robert, 185.
 Spotland, 48.
 Stafford, St. Thomas the martyr, priory of, 106.
 Standanought, Henry, chantry priest, 158.
 Standen, Hugh, churchwarden of Clyderhawe, 263.
 Standiche, 176, 245.
 — Ellen, wife of Ralph, of Standish, 127.
 — Roberte, chantry priest, 93, 96.
 — Robert, chantry priest, Huyton, 97.
 — Nycholas, 131.
 Standish of Standish, 19.
 — church rebuilt, 179.
 — our Ladies chantry in, 178.
 — St. Nicholas chantry in, 176.
 — rood altar of, 180.
 — Alexander, son and heir of Ralph, 97.
 — Alianor, 128.
 — Alice, 128; mother of Xfer of Duxbury, 180.
 — Christopher, of Duxbury, 180.
 — James, of Duxbury, 168, 181.
 — Ralph, of Standish, 181.
 — Richard, esq., 97.
 — Sir Rowland, 168, 180.
 — Thomas, of Duxbury, esq., 188, 189.
 Standleye, Thomas, earl of Derby, 107.
 Stanley, baron of Bickerstaffe, 100.
 — bishop, 11, 28.
 — bishop of Sodor and Man, 30.
 — chantry at Manchester, 28.

- Stanley chantry at Winwick, 67.
 — first earl of Derby, 68.
 — lord, at Hutton Field, 226.
 — Ann, wife of Edward, lord Mont-
 eagle, 235.
 — Dame Ann, wife of Sir James, 155.
 — Anne, wife of Sir William of Hoo-
 ton, 127, 128.
 — Edward, archdeacon of Chester, 68.
 — Sir Edward, bart., 100, 226.
 — Sir Edward, lord Monteagle, 235.
 — Elizabeth, wife of lord Monteagle,
 235.
 — Ellen, 28.
 — George, lord Strange, K.G., 104,
 154.
 — Sir George, 104.
 — Henry, of Moor hall, 102.
 — James, 103.
 — James, archdeacon of Chester, 71.
 — Mr. James, archdeacon of Rich-
 mond, 40.
 — James, bishop of Ely, 28, 29, 30, 69.
 — James, rector of Winwick, 68.
 — Sir James, of Cross hall, 102, 155.
 — Jane, lady Strange, 154.
 — Joan (Worsley), wife of Wm., 130.
 — Joan, daughter and heiress of Wil-
 liam, wife of John Assheton, esq., 130.
 — Sir John, knt., 24, 28.
 — Sir John, M.P., 68.
 — Dame Margaret, 28.
 — Margaret, daughter of Sir William,
 of Hooton, 100.
 — Margaret, daughter of Sir John
 Bromley, 100.
 — Margaret, daughter of bishop, 115.
 — Peter, esq., 103.
 — Peter, son of Sir William, 102.
 — Ralph, 28.
 — Ralph, rector of Walton on the
 hill, 176.
 — Thomas, first lord, 24, 68, 235.
 — Thomas, second earl of Derby, 102,
 104, 107, 154.
 — Thomas, bishop of Man, 69.
 — Sir Thomas, knt., son of Edward,
 earl of Derby, 104.
 — William, 28, 67.
 — William, son of Sir William, of
 Holt castle, 130.
 — Sir William, knt., 204.
 — Dom. William, chantry priest, 68.
 Stannete, Thomas, churchreve of Plump-
 ton, 264.
 Stannoll, Robert, 219.
 Starkies, 263.
 Sterge, William, 15.
 Sterston, Sturston, in Norfolk, 185.
 Stetson, Edmund, 47.
 Steyde, near Ribchester, 197.
 Stiholme, William, Great Eccleston, 219.
 St. Michael upon Wyre, 217, 218, 264.
 St. Migheles upon Wyre, 245.
 Stoke by Clare, dean of, 171.
 Stonbriglegh, William de, 83.
 Stone in Staffordshire, 8.
 Stones, William, 88.
 Stonyhurst, 267.
 Stonynought, Henry, 159.
 Stopforth, James, of Unleswalton, 188.
 Stopholme, Thomas, 145.
 Stott, James, of Wardle, yeoman, 47.
 — John, of Wardle, 47.
 Strange, badge of lord, at Worden hall,
 104.
 — lord, 104, 263.
 — Jane, daughter of John, lord, 104.
 — Sir George Stanley, lord, 104, 154;
 my lady Jane, his wife, 154.
 Strangwas, Thomas, esq., 38.
 Strangwashe, Elizabeth, widow, 192.
 Strangways, James, sen., 121.
 Strangwiche, Philip, 15.
 Stratford, Nicholas, D.D.,; bishop of
 Chester; 51.
 Stratforde, 16, 55, 56, 245.
 Straytbarrel, James, chaplain, Halsall,
 117.
 Stretford chantry, 55.
 — chapel, 55, 277.
 Stretton, bishop, 91, 128.
 Strothe, Robert, esq., 122.
 Sturbridge, hospital, 95.
 Suart, Edward, 187.
 Sudall, Sir John, priest, 185.
 Sudle, Edmund Fyshwicke, 172.
 Sudley, John, 156.
 Sumner, Sir Robert, priest, 185.
 — William, of Lostock, 188.
 Sussex, Robert, earl of, 123.
 Southworth, Gilbert, of Croft, gent., 65.
 Sutton, 103.
 — John de, presbyter, chantry priest,
 66.
 — Peter de, esq., 76.
 — Dom. Richard, of Warrington, 251.
 — Richard de, 75.
 — Robert, 178.
 Swan and sparrow hawk, pictures of, in
 Leigh church, 272.
 Swannysey, Robert, 185.

- Swansey, Robert, 186.
 Swyfte, John, Aughton, 105.
 Swynnerton, John, 18.
 Swynton, Richard, of Knottesforth, 131.
 Sydall, Henry, chaplain, 46.
 — Henry, fellow of Manchester college, 48.
 Syddridge, Robert, 215.
 Sylke, wife of Richard, of Manchester, 192.
 Symonde, George, 169.
 Symson, Robert, Gosenar, 264.
 Syngilton, William, 208, 210.
 Syngleton chantry in Kirkham, 216, 259.
 — chapel, 275; ornaments of, 277; one little bell at, 281; curate of, 266.
 — Edward, 264.
 — Thomas, esq., 184.
- TALBOT**, Anne, daughter of Sir John, 155.
 — Anne, wife of Edmund, 155.
 — Anne, mother of Sir Thomas, 155.
 — Edmund, of Bashall, 52.
 — Joan, sister of the earl of Kent, 52.
 — John, esq., 156.
 — John, of Salesbury, 155.
 — Thomas, 150; wife of Thomas of Ribchester, 197.
 — William, 197.
 Talbois, Ivo, earl of Anjou and baron of Kendal, 202.
 Talior, Sir Thurstan, priest, 186.
 Talyor, James, 167.
 Tasker, Hugh, 187, 188, 190.
 Taskerne, Robert, 116.
 Tarleton, James, chantry priest, Ribchester, 194, 196.
 — Katherine, 167; widow of Richard, 168.
 — Thomas, vicar of Croston, 168.
 Tarlton, miscalled Darlton, 174.
 — chapel, in Croston, 173, 245.
 — St. Ellyn's chapel in, 174, 277.
 Tatham, 235.
 Taylior, Nicholas, 60.
 — Dom. Rich., curate of Warrington, 59, 251.
 Taylyer, Robert, of Goosnar, 264.
 Taylyor, Alice, of Hyndley, 164.
 Taylor, Radulf, chantry priest, 143.
 — Sir Richard, schoolmaster, of Warrington, 58, 60.
 — Robert, chantry priest, Bayley, 212.
 — Thurstan, 187.
 Tebye, William, 17.
- Testament, New*, on parchment, 124.
 Tetlawe, Maister, of the Chamber, 274.
 — Margaret, 42.
 Tetlow, John, 23.
 — Laurence, 23.
 — Richard, 37, 44, 46.
 Tettlawe, Rauff, 42.
 — Robert, 38.
 — Thomas, 38.
 Tewkesbury, battle of, 64.
 Teyleor, Radulf, chantry priest, 143.
 Therber, Rafe, 143.
 Thirlfall, George, Goosenarth, 224.
 Thistleton, William, 121, 167.
 Thomasson, Master Vane, curate of Leverpole, 92.
 Thomlynson, Henry, 172.
 Thompson, Christopher, of Lancaster, 227.
 — Nycholas, Liverpool, 84, 88, 93.
 — uxor, 88.
 Thomson, Mr. William, rector of Ash-ton, 252.
 Thorally, John, chantry priest, Durham, 121.
 Thorber, Rafe, 143.
 Thornburro, Richard, of Preston, 207.
 Thornebarghe, Rauf, chantry priest, 142.
 Thorneb^e, X^per, abbot of Whalley, 148.
 Thorneborough, Henry, chantry priest, 251.
 — Ralph, 144.
 Thorneley, Dom. Oliver, chaplain, 48.
 Thornton, 165.
 — in Andernes, 168.
 Thorpe, Sir Thomas, 196.
 Thurland castle, 233, 234, 245.
 Tillison, Mr. John, 147.
 Tilsley, Thurstan, esq., 179.
 Tinctor, Adam le, 36.
 — Adam, son of Robert le, 36.
 Todd, John, chantry priest, 161, 166; incumbent of Rufford, 166.
 — Richard, chantry priest, 161.
 Todmorden or Tolnerden chapel, 277.
 Tomanson, William, Bispham, 264.
 Tomlynson, John, Longryge, 262.
 Tompson, Thurstan, deacon, 20.
 Tong, the herald, 149.
 Topham castle, 110.
 Torbroke, badge, heraldic of, 104.
 — Alice, 96.
 — Thomas, arm., 96.
 Torver, 232.
 Tournay or Flanders, 65.
 Towers, Henry, 16.

Towneley altar in Burneley, 241.
 — chantry, 149.
 — Grace, daughter of Sir John and wife of Robert Hesketh, esq., 161.
 — John, gent., 148.
 — Sir John, 147, 148, 149, 161, 239, 241; his wives, 149.
 — Laurence, 143.
 — Richard de, 148.
 — Richard, 151.
 — Sir Richard, 148, 149, 150, 151.
 — Thomas, 266.
 Townley, Syr Jhon, knt., 142.
 — Laurence, of Barnside, 266.
 Townleys of Barnside, 266.
 Tosteth turbary, 83.
 Trafford chapel in Manchester church, 31, 32, 51.
 — Alice, daughter of Sir Edmund, wife of Sir William Leyland, 237.
 — Dulcia, daughter of Sir Edmund, 252.
 — Edmund, 15, 28, 33, 34, 49, 55, 64, 268; knight, 16, 35.
 — Edmund de, 37, 55.
 — Sir Edmund de, 37, 38, 55.
 — Sir Edmund, 33.
 — George, of Garret, 247.
 — Henry de, 37, 38.
 — Henry, D.D., 34, 55.
 — Henry, of Trafford, 32, 55.
 — Henry; Thomassyn, his wife; 247.
 — Sir Henry, 140.
 — Jane, daughter of Sir Edmund, wife of William Radcliffe, esq., 52.
 — Joan, wife of John Booth, 140.
 — John de, 32.
 — Sir John, 32, 33, 37, 56.
 — Margaret, daughter of Sir John Savage, 55, 56.
 — Margaret, of Garret, 247.
 — Ralph, of Garratt, 38.
 — Thomas, 44.
 — William, ladie priest of Manchester, 39, 56.
 Trafforth, Mr., 37.
 Traves, Richard, 37.
 Travers, Henry, 16.
 Travis, of Blakley, 17.
 Tresham, Sir John, of Rushton, 127, 128.
 — Isabella, daughter of Sir James Harington, 127, 198.
 Tring, co. Herts, 82.
 Trinities, prior of y^e, York, 136.
 Troutbeck, 110.

Troutbeck, John de, chantry priest, Preston, 202.
 Tunstall, 233, 245.
 — John, of Thurland, 232.
 — Sir Marmaduke, knt., 71.
 — Sir Richard, knt., 232.
 — Sir Thomas, of Thurland, 234.
 Turner, Galfrid, 67.
 — Thomas, 71.
 — William, 67, 73.
 Turner's, Mr., letter to the bishop of Manchester, 7.
 Turnor, John, of Kirkby Ireleth, 231.
 Turton, 127, 128.
 Turvey, co. Bedford, 84.
 Tyldisley, Trustram, esq., 73.
 Tyllesley, Christopher, 193.
 Tyreham, Richard, chantry priest, Huyton, 97.
 Tyrehare, Roger, chantry priest, Huyton, 97.
 — William, Thornton, 114.
 Typpynge, Thomas, Preston, 204.
 ULNEZ Walton, 175.
 — Ulverston, stipendiary priest of, 250.
 Underley, co. Westmoreland, 235.
 Urdeshall, 18.
 Urmston, Sir Richard, of Leigh, 272.
 Urswick, Ellen, daughter and heiress of William Southworth, 220.
 — Sir Robert, sheriff of Lancaster, 225.
 — Sir Thomas, 220.
 VALE Royal monastery, 216.
 — Vause, Gilbert, 193.
 — Laurence, curate of Manchester parish, 19.
 Vaughan, Elizabeth, wife of Edward lord Montague, 235.
 — Sir Thomas,
 Vaux, Laurence, fellow and warden of Manchester college, 19, 26, 56, 243.
 Vavasour, John, justice of pleas, Lancaster, 157.
 Venables, 110.
 — Laurens, 31.
 — Thomas, 56.
 Venkerd or Penketh, Wm., clerk, 7, 19.
 Vergose, Thomas, of Ily'pole, 84.
 Vernon, Alice, 148.
 — Robert, of Warforth, 148.
 Vesey, John, LL.D., archdeacon of Chester, 33, 46.
 Vicars of Manchester church, 42.

- W**ABBLEY, Radulph de capell.,
 chantry priest, 72.
 Wakerfeilde, John, 180.
 Wakfeld, Henry de, chantry priest,
 Blakrode, 128.
 Walchman, George, Kirkham, 215.
 Walker, Henry, of Billesborough, 215.
 — James, of Manchester, B.M., 52.
 — Henry, of Garstang, 200.
 — John, of Altringham, 192.
 — Joseph, of Manchester, gent., 51.
 — Richard, 93.
 — Roger, of Liverpool, 84, 93.
 Walkeringham, 145.
 Wall, Alexander, 178.
 — Christopher, 178.
 — Evan, 157.
 — Mr. William, 156, 157; rector of
 Eccleston, 178, 179.
 — Sir William, chantry priest, Pres-
 ton, 207; parson of Eccleston, 189.
 — William, 204.
 Walle, Richard, 70, 157.
 Walles, William, 157.
 Wallet, Nycholas, 158.
 Wallez, Cristofer, 178, 179.
 Walls, Alexander, 179.
 Wallwork, Laurence, chantry priest,
 Prestwich, 191.
 Walmesley, Edward, esq., 188.
 — James, of Turton, 127.
 — Nycholas, of Preston, 203.
 — Robert, 149.
 — Sir Thomas, of Dunkenhalth, 155.
 Walsch, Henry de, parson of Standish,
 66, 126.
 Walton, 245.
 — chantry, 80.
 — in le Dale, 111, 152, 235, 265.
 — on the Hill, 80, 81, 82, 92, 112, 128,
 176.
 — rector or vicar of, 88, 91.
 — Adam de, 70.
 — Cristopher, 169.
 — Elizabeth, 84.
 — Gilbert de, 83.
 — Sir Henry de, archdeacon of Rich-
 mond, 87.
 — James, 208, 209, 210.
 — James, the elder, of Presten, gent.,
 208, 211.
 — John, 224.
 — Sir John, chantry priest of Pres-
 cot, 78, 169; chantry priest of Cros-
 ton, 169.
 — Richard de, of Liverpull, 83.
 Walton, Richard de Winwick, rector of,
 91, 95; canon of Lincoln, 96.
 — Roger, of Walton, 84.
 — Symon de, 83.
 — Sir William, clerk, 186.
 — William, 84, 147, 169.
 Walwell, Thomas, wyffe of, 158.
 Warburton, John, Preston, 203.
 — Richard, rector of Lymm, 62.
 — Thomas, parson of Warburton, 249.
 Ward, Sir Roger, chaplain of Denton,
 39.
 — William, of London, gent., 209.
 Waringe, John, 162.
 Warner, Sir Edward, knt., 239.
 Warre, de la, 29, 32.
 — lord le, 8, 18, 27, 28, 35, 40, 45, 54,
 192.
 — Sir John le, 31; Joan, his wife, 31.
 Warrington, 76.
 — bredren of St. Austen of, 65.
 — chantry of St. Anne at, 63.
 — church, 57, 177, 245.
 — Jhesus church, belonging to the
 priory of, 60.
 — rectors of, 59, 60, 63.
 — rector of, his desk or stall in the
 church, 63.
 — Rixton choir in the church of, 62.
 — school, 58.
 Warryngton, 73.
 Warton, light in church of, 253.
 — parish of, 252.
 — rectory, 225, 226.
 — stipendiary priest of, 250.
 — Robert, of Formby, 116.
 Warwick, George Neville, brother of
 Richard earl of, 225.
 — Richard earl of, 11, 104, 121, 225;
 his covenant with Sir John de Traf-
 ford, 55.
 — Thomas Beauchamp, earl of, 11.
 Warynge, George, of Kirkham, 215.
 — Sir Richard, dean of Amounderness,
 214.
 — Roger, of Hoton, 172.
 Watmogh, Hugh, chantry priest of
 Holme, 241.
 Watmore, Hugh, chantry priest, 241,
 242.
 Wavertree, Richard de, prior of Nostell,
 74.
 Webster, Edmund, 101; his wife, 101,
 116.
 Wegan, 73.
 Wells cathedral, 93; subchanter of, 171.

- Werden, John, chaplain, 184, 186.
 Weremouth, rector of, Mr. Leys, 121.
 Weryngton, bayliff and constables of, 177.
 — freres from, 81.
 — Robert de, 75.
 Wesham in Andernes, 163.
 Wesley, Myles, 127.
 West chapel in Manchester college, 8.
 — George, master or keeper of the college, 7.
 — Sir Thomas, 7.
 Westby, 213.
 Westchester, 69.
 Westheide in Ormskirk, 118.
 Westlegh, 126, 128.
 West Leigh, 125.
 Westminster, prebendary of, 60.
 Welton, co. Stafford, 270, 276.
 Wever, Elizabeth, wife of Sir Edward, 134.
 — Sir Thomas, of Wever, 24.
 Whalley abbey of, 143, 237.
 — abbot and convent of, 49, 50, 87, 113, 142, 157, 236, 237, 241.
 — church, 241.
 — deane at, 146.
 — Henry, of the banke, 188.
 — Holden, abbot of, 150.
 — Mr., of Sparth, 146.
 — Paslew, abbot of, 49, 57.
 — Richard de Chaddesden, vicar of, 94.
 — Robert, of Ingoll, 268, 210.
 — Thomas or John, abbot of, 144.
 — Thornboro, abbot of; his letter to Sir John Towneley; 148.
 Whatmough, Hugh, chantry priest, 149, 241.
 Wheldrake, 143.
 Whesso, co. Durham, 124.
 Whitacre of Holme, 241,
 — Dr., 241, 242.
 — Richard, 241.
 — Thomas, a priest, 241.
 — Thomas, of Holme, gent., 241.
 Whitaker, Henry, 146.
 — William, of Burnley, 152.
 White Rooding, 84.
 — Richard, 77.
 Whitefeilde, Thomas, 99.
 Whitehalgh, Thomas, 156.
 Whitehead, Dom. Thomas, 33.
 Whiteheide Agnes, Liverpool, 93.
 — John, Ligeyate, 118.
 Whitestones, Richard, 106.
 Whitworth chapel, in Rochdale, 268, 277; incumbent of, 191.
 — Gyles, 13, 14.
 — Hugh, of Manchester, 38.
 Whitworth's *Prospect of Manchester and Salford*, 132.
 Whittall, Henry, of Brotherton, 175.
 Whittell, Walch, 158.
 — Wholey, Thurstan, 214.
 Whyttell, Rauf, of Ryyngton, 178, 260.
 Wigan, 66, 147, 176, 245.
 — chantry of St. Mary, 66.
 — disputed patronage of, 94.
 — canon Chaddesden, rector of, 94.
 — bishop Stanley, rector of, 69.
 — John de Winwick, rector of, 93.
 Wignall, Henry, 170.
 Widdenstall, Sir Henry, curate of Leigh, 271, 272.
 Wildeyn or Waldinge, Thomas, 174.
 Wildeynge, Thomas, chantry priest, 173.
 Wilkynson, Henry, of Little Eccleston 219.
 — Robert, chantry priest, Preston, 205.
 — Thomas, of Kirkham, 215.
 Willesdale, 17.
 Williamson, John, Kirkham, 213.
 Willme, Rauf, Liverpool, 88.
 Wilmeslow chantry, 56.
 Wilson, Willyam, priest, Manchester, 7; vicar, 20.
 Wilton, John, lord Grey, of, 235.
 Windle, 79.
 Windsor (Beconsall), canon of, 171.
 Winwick, 69, 74, 100.
 — monumental brass for Peers Gerard esq., 100.
 — Trinity chapel in church of, 69, 70, 81.
 — wax for the B. V. Mary's light at, 74.
 — John, 93, 96.
 — John de, 91, 93, 94, 95, 96.
 — William, clerk, 95, 96.
 — Wishawe, in Notts., 195.
 Wodall, William, chantry priest, 54.
 Wodeok, Seth, vicar of Leyland, 112.
 — Syr Seth, vicar of Leyland, 184.
 Wodecok, Laurence, 184.
 — Nicholas, 184.
 — Richard, 184.
 — Seth, chaplain of Leyland, 182.
 — William, 184.
 Woodward, Ranulph, 62.
 — Thomas, 62.

- Wolfage, co. Northamptonshire, 126.
 Wolfet, Jeffrey, 195, 196.
 Wolstencroft, John, 54.
 — Ryehard, 43.
 — Wollestencrofte, Nicholas, priest, 25.
 Wolton, 99.
 Woodalle, William, chantry priest, Manchester, 54.
 Woodborne, Henry, Kirkby Ireleth, 231.
 — John, Kirkby Ireleth, 231.
 Woodcocke, Sir Peres, parson of Sterston, 185.
 — Thomas, of Cuerden, 188.
 — William, of Leyland, 110, 188.
 Woodcoke, John, 187, 188.
 Woodcrofte, 73.
 Woode, Richard, chantry priest, 145, 146.
 — Thomas, 147.
 — Thurstane, 162.
 Woodplumpton, 264.
 Woodward, Ralph, 97.
 Woolfall, Margaret, daughter of William, wife of Sir Richard Bold, 78.
 Woolfyt, Wolset, Wulfet, Dr. George, 195.
 Worchlu, Will. de, 66.
 Worden hall, 102.
 — furniture of domestic chapel, 187.
 — William, of Clayton, 188.
 Workesley, Peter, 37.
 — Robert de, 37.
 Worley, Great and Little, 65.
 — Mark, gent., 268.
 Worrall, George, chantry priest, Eccles, 131.
 Worsley, or Wolstley, knt., 54.
 — Edmund de, 37.
 — Peter, (†)
 — Robert, of Booth, esq., 62.
 — Seth, 132, 133, 134, 137, 138.
 Worthington, Edward, 7, 20.
 Worthington, 185.
 — William de, 126.
 Wousencrofte, dom. Nicholas, 26.
 Wright, Edward, Warrington, 61.
 — dom. Robert, of Warrington, 251, 252.
 — Will., capell., 62.
 Wrightington, 159.
 — John, 37.
 — Richard, gent., 208.
 Wrigley, dom. Roger, Prestwich, 191.
 Writhington, 109, 158.
 Wro, John del, 237.
 Wroe, Richard, D.D., 51.
 Wryghtyngton, John, son and heir of Thomas, 97.
 Wudecok, Seth, clerk, 183.
 — William, 183.
 Wudward, Sir Randolphe, chaplain, 62.
 Wulfeden, Rauf, 47.
 Wulsall, Roger, Mellinge, 116.
 Wyclyffe, 87, 90.
 Wygan, Will. de, capell., 71, 72.
 Wyld, John, 13.
 Wylmesley, George, chancellor of Chester, 60.
 Wylson, James of London, gent., 187.
 — John of Preston, 204.
 — Robert, 178.
 Wyndell, 79.
 — chapel, 79, 245.
 — chantry, 79.
 — St. Thomas' Well, 79.
 Wyngfeld, Humphrey, esq., 64.
 — Thomas Maria, M.P., rector of Warrington, 64.
 Wynkeley, Thomas, churchreve of Lawe and Samesbury, 265.
 Wynnynghton, 234.
 — Reginald, 16.
 Wynquek or Wynquick, 70.
 Wynquick, Peter de, 71.
 — Sir Peres de, chaplain, 70.
 Wynwik church, 72, 73.
 Wynwike, 67, 68, 72, 245.
 — Richard de, clerk, 97.
 Wynwyck, master Richard, 91, 96.
 Wynwyke, 73.
 Wyott, John, 65.
 Wyrmesley, Robert, 150.
 Wyrall, George, chantry priest, Eccles, 137.
 Wytacur, Ryc., of Holme, 241.
 Wyther, John, vicar of Tunstall, 233.
 Wythington, 16.
YATE, Hamande, of Rixton, 63.
 — Robert, of Gosenar, 264.
 — Thomas, 63.
 — Trystram, chantry priest, 144.
 Yates, John, chantry priest, Lancaster, 229.
 York, 121.
 — archdeacon of, 139.
 — St. Mary's abbey, 123, 139, 143.
 — mint, 21.
 — prebend of Barnby, 143.
 — prior of the Trinity's, 136.

York, South Newbold, 120.
 — treasurer of the minster, 93, 94.
 — Dobbes, Dr., precentor and canon
 of, 225,
 — Edward, duke of, 122.
 — Elizabeth of, 65.
 — Marshall, John, canon of, 143.
 — Rotheram, Thomas, archbishop of,
 221
 — Scrope, archbishop of, 120.
 — Weighton, 143.

York, Wodham, John, canon of, 143.
 Young, James, 188.
 — dom. Ralph, 182.
 Yrlond, dom. Roger, priest, 54.

ZODER, Huan, bishop of (Sodor and
 Man), 106.
 Zouch, Alan, lord le, 52.
 — Maud, wife of Sir Robert de Hol-
 land, 52.
 Zouche, archbishop of York, 94, 263.

The Nineteenth Report

OF THE

COUNCIL OF THE CHETHAM SOCIETY,

*Read at the Annual Meeting of the Society, held on
the 1st of March, 1862.*

Two of the three publications for the last year, volumes LV. and LVI. in the Chetham Series, have been issued to the members of the Society; and as both are continuations of Works noticed in the Annual Report of 1860-1, it does not appear to be necessary to make any further remark upon them at present than that volume LV. consists of the 2nd Part of *Collectanea Anglo-Poetica*, edited by the Rev. THOMAS CORSER, which carries on the alphabetical list of authors to the end of Brathwaite; and that volume LVI. is the 2nd volume of *Mamecestre* by Mr. HARLAND, and brings down the History to the close of the Manorial Extent, A.D. 1322. The concluding volume of this Historical Work, which is already partly printed, includes various documents of the 14th and 15th centuries, and will close with the Rental of the Manor in 1473.

The third publication for the year, volume LVII., and which in a short time will be issued to the members, being *Chetham Miscellanies*, vol. iii., will contain —

1. On the South Lancashire Dialect, with Biographical Notices of John Collier, the author of *Tim Bobbin*. By THOMAS HEYWOOD, Esq., F.S.A.
2. Rentale de Cokersand: being the Bursar's Rent Roll of the Abbey of Cokersand, in the County Palatine of Lancaster, for the year 1501. Printed from the original. Edited by the Rev. F. R. RAINES, M.A., F.S.A.

3. The Names of all the Gentlemen of the best callinge wthin the countye of Lancastre, whereof choyse ys to be made of a c'ten number to lend vnto her Ma^{tye} moneye vpon priue seals in Janvarye 1588. From a Manuscript in the possession of the Rev. F. R. RAINES, M.A., F.S.A.
4. Some Instruction given by William Booth Esquire to his Stewards John Carington and William Rowcrofte, upon the Purchase of Warrington by Sir George Booth Baronet and William Booth his Son, A.D. 1618. Communicated by WILLIAM BEAMONT, Esq.
5. Letter from Sir John Seton, Manchester y^e 25 M'ch 1643. Edited by THOMAS HEYWOOD, Esq., F.S.A.
6. The Names of Eight Hundred Inhabitants of Manchester who took the Oath of Allegiance to Charles II. in April 1679. Communicated by JOHN HARLAND, Esq., F.S.A.
7. The Pole Booke of Manchester, May y^e 22^d 1690, being the list of the Inhabitants assessed to the tax for the reducing of Ireland and carrying on the war against France. Edited by W. LANGTON, Esq.

This volume, in the variety and interest of its materials, will not yield to either of the two preceding volumes of the *Chetham Miscellanies*; and the attention of the members is especially called to the learned and entertaining Essay and Memoir by Mr. HEYWOOD, in the latter of which the career of the great humourist of Lancashire is for the first time treated in a manner worthy of the subject; and to Canon RAINES's Preface to the second article, which places before us in a very graphic and masterly manner the principal historical events connected with the old Premonstratensian foundation of Cokersand, and the features of the landscape around it, to which Dr. Whitaker, exquisite as was his taste in local scenery, has done some injustice.

The Publications contemplated or in progress are:—

1. *The Report made by the Commissioners appointed by the Commission granted by Henry VIII. anno regni 30, as to the Lancashire Chantries, with the two succeeding Reports on the same subject, from the Records of the Duchy of Lancaster.* Edited by the Rev. F. R. RAINES, M.A., F.S.A., Hon. Canon of Manchester.

2. *Mamecestre; or Chapters from the early recorded History of the Barony; the Manor or Lordship; the Vill, Borough, or Town of Manchester.* Third and concluding volume. Edited by JOHN HARLAND, Esq., F.S.A.

3. *Collectanea Anglo-Poetica*, Part 3. By the Rev. THOMAS CORSER, M.A., F.S.A.

4. *Documents relating to Edward third Earl of Derby and the Pilgrimage of Grace.* By R. C. CHRISTIE, Esq., M.A.

5. *Catalogue of Tracts for and against Popery in the Chetham Library.* Second part. Edited by T. JONES, Esq., B.A., Librarian of the Chetham Library.

6. *A Selection from Dr. John Byrom's unprinted Remains in Prose and Verse.*

7. *A new Edition of the Poems Collected and Published after his Decease, corrected and revised, with Notes, and a Prefatory Sketch of his Life.*

8. *Worthington's Diary and Correspondence.* The concluding part. Edited by JAMES CROSSLEY, Esq., F.S.A., President of the Chetham Society.

9. *Heraldic Visitations of Lancashire.*

10. *Hollinworth's Mancuniensis.* A new Edition. Edited by CANON RAINES.

11. *A Volume of Extracts, Depositions, Letters, &c., from the Consistory Court of Chester, beginning with the Foundation of the See.*

12. *Extracts from Roger Dodsworth's Collections in the Bodleian Library at Oxford relating to Lancashire.*

13. *Annales Cestrienses.*

14. *A General Index to the first thirty volumes of the Publications of the Chetham Society.*

L S. D.

1 Arrear of 1857-58 (15th year), reported at last Meeting.		
3 Arrears of 1858-59 (16th year), reported at last Meeting.		
5 Arrears of 1859-60 (17th year), reported at last Meeting.		
46 Arrears of 1860-61 (18th year), reported at last Meeting.		
35 Collected	35	0 0
11 Outstanding.		
9 Subscriptions of 1861-62 (19th year), accounted for last year.		
262 Collected	262	0 0
48 Life Members.		
31 In Arrear.		
350		
8 Subscriptions of 1862-63 (20th year), paid in advance.....	8	0 0
Books supplied to Members.....	72	9 6
Received for Postage.....	0	12 6
3 per cent Dividends.....	7	4 6
Interest allowed by Bank.....	13	13 2
	<u>£398</u>	<u>19 8</u>
Balance 1st March, 1861	336	15 1
	<u>£735</u>	<u>14 9</u>
Feb. 28, 1862. Balance brought down	£346	9 5

1861.

L S. D.

Mar. 4. Hire of Room	0	7 6
June 3. Charles Simms & Co., on account of		
Vol. 54	80	0 0
„ 55	30	0 0
„ 56	30	0 0
Cheth. Miscellanies,		
Vol. 3.....	10	0 0
	<u>150</u>	<u>0 0</u>
„ 17. Paid for Books to make up sets ...	1	15 0
„ 21. Ditto ditto ditto ...	3	11 0
„ 29. Ditto ditto ditto ...	1	12 0
Oct. 29. Postage	0	18 0
Dec. 31. Ditto.....	0	1 4
1862.		
Jan. 29. Charles Simms & Co., printing &c.		
Vol. 54	108	3 6
„ 55	101	0 6
„ 56	88	2 6
Sundries	3	10 8
	<u>300</u>	<u>17 2</u>
Paid on acct. of these		
Vols. (see above) ...	140	0 0
	<u>160</u>	<u>17 2</u>
Feb. 21. Advertising	0	7 0
„ 21. Charles Simms & Co, binding &c.		
Vols. 54, 55 and 56.....	65	17 10
„ 21. Ditto. Sundries.....	3	12 0
„ 26. Advertising	0	6 6
	<u>£389</u>	<u>5 4</u>
Feb. 28. Balance.....	346	9 5
	<u>£735</u>	<u>14 9</u>

Audited by
 GEORGE PEEL,
 JOSEPH PEEL,
 B. DENNISON NAYLOR.

A. H. HEYWOOD,
 Treasurer.



